NEPAL STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK 2020

Government of Nepal
National Planning Commission
Central Bureau of Statistics
Ramshahpath, Thapathali
Kathmandu, Nepal

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK
NEPAL, 2020

CABLE	:	TATHYANKA
FAX	:	977-1-4227720
PHONE	:	4229406, 4245913, 4245946, 4245947, 4245948, 4245848, 4241801, 4241803
E-MAIL	:	info@cbs.gov.np
P.O.BOX NO.	:	11031
WEBSITE	:	www.cbs.gov.np
ISBN NO.	:	
COPY	:	3000
PRINTED AT	:	

Preface

Central Bureau of Statistics is pleased to bring out this biennial issue of Statistical Pocket Book, Nepal 2020. The present issue is the twenty first in the series. This concise pocket book attempts to present statistical facts and figures on various social and economic situation of the country.

Statistical information presented in this book is collected from various sources. Sector-wise information has been organized and updated under relevant chapters. We, however, request our users to consider the limitations associated with non-availability of current data at the sources in some cases according to federal structure.

We would like to reiterate the importance of the census information that is collected in regular intervals of 5 to 10 years. Specifically, the data gathered from Population Census, Agriculture Census and the Census of Manufacturing Establishments are repeated in every successive issue until they are updated by next census results. We are pleased to inform our readers that this issue of Statistical Pocket Book has brought the newly updated data of National Accounts Statistics and some labour market indicators of Nepal. We have covered a wide range of information in different Chapters and sub-headings. Brief informatory notes on some key chapters like Household and Population, Food and Agriculture, and National Accounts are presented with a purpose to help our readers to understand concepts, methodologies, practices and trends associated therein. In this regard, I wish to extend my thanks to the entire team of Publication, Distribution and Library Section

of this Bureau. Mr. Tirtha Raj Chaulagain and Mr. Bimal Raj Bagale, Directors of the Section deserve my special thanks for their overall management and supervision efforts to bring out the publication in this form despite of effect of COVID-19. In this connection, I would like to thank Statistics Officer Mr. Kapil Dev Joshi. Statistics Assistant Ms. Prabha Pokharel, Non-gazette First Class Shivaji Prasad Regmi & Raj Kumar Jha and Computer assistant Prashanna Lal Pradhan also deserve thanks for their painstaking efforts to collect data from various sources and entry of the data into computer system. I would also like to thank Deputy Director General Mr. Dilli Raj Joshi, head of the Planning and Human Resource Management Division for his overall coordination and guidance. Finally, on behalf of the Central Bureau of Statistics, I would like to thank all government and non-government agencies for supplying information for this issue.

I would also like to thank the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) and European Union (EU) for their financial assistance through Accelerating the Implementation of the SDGs in Nepal (AISN) for the preparation and printing the book in this form.

We welcome valuable comments and constructive suggestions from users for improvement in the future issues.

Nebin Lal Shrestha
Director General

Central Bureau of Statistics
Thapathali, Kathmandu
July 2021

CONTENTS

Nepal in brief 1

CHAPTER - 1

1. Household and Population 5-138

1.1 Households by Ownership of House/Housing Unit in use 7
1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water, 2011..... 8
1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011 ... .10
1.4 Households by Usual Source of Lighting, 2011..... 12
1.5 Households by Types of Toilet, 2011 13
1.6 Households by Household Facilities 14
1.7 Households by Female Ownership of Fixed Assets, 2011 17
1.8 Absent Household and Population, 2011..... 18
1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011 19
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011..... 25
1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011..... 100
1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011 104
1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011 108
1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011..... 114
1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011 120
1.16 Population 5 Years of Age and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011.....122
1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011 126

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Province, 2011 129
1.19 Population by Disability for Province, 2011 132
1.20 Population Changes During the 100-years Period, 1911-2011 135
1.21 Population Projection for Nepal 2011-2031 by sex (Medium variant) 136
1.22 Population Projection for Nepal 2021 and 2022 by Age and Sex (medium variant) 137

CHAPTER - 2

2. Food and Agriculture 139-201
2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2018/19 to 2019/20 141
2.2. Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province, 2018/19 to 2019/20 147
2.3 Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2019/20 149
2.4 Estimated Tea Plantation Area and Production of Tea 2019/20 150
2.5 Area and Production of Pulse Crops (in Metric Ton) 2016/17 to 2019/20 152
2.6 Livestock Population of Nepal 2015/16 to 2019/20 153
2.7 Livestock Products of Nepal 2015/16 to 2019/20 154
2.8 Area and Production of Fish Pond 2015/16 to 2019/20 155
2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, Nepal 2016/17 to 2019/20 156
2.10 Edible Cereal Grain Production and Requirement of Major Crops in Nepal 2013/14 to 2016/17 157
2.11 Sale of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type 2015/16 to 2019/20 158

2.12 Import and consumption of Agriculture Inputs by Type 2015/16 to 2019/20 159
2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18 160
2.14 Area and Fragmentation of Holdings, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12 161
2.15 Number and Area of Holdings by Size of Holding, Nepal, 2011/12 162
2.16 Selected Characteristics of Holdings Nepal, 2011/12 163
2.17 Selected Holding Characteristics of Ecological Belts and Provinces, Nepal 2011/12 164
2.18 Number, Area and Average Size of Holdings by Ecological Belt of Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12 165
2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Provinces, Nepal, 2011/12 166
2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12 168
2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12 176
2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12 178
2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12 180
2.24 Number and Area of Holdings Growing Selected Temporary Crops, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12 182
2.25 Cropping Intensity of Ecological Belts Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12 183
2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12 184
2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012 186
2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12 188

2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12 192
2.30 Number of Holdings with Agricultural Credit by Source and Size of Holding, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12 194
2.31 Agricultural Holders by Sex and Age, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12 195
2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Copping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12 196
2.33 Total Number of holdings, number of holdings reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12 200

CHAPTER - 3

3. Forestry and Energy 203-211
3.1 Revenue from Forest Products 2015/16 to 2019/20 205
3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands 206
3.3 Sectoral Energy Consumption 2016/17 to 2019/20 209
3.4 Fuel Imported by Type 2016/17 to 2019/20 210
3.5 Fuel Consumption by Type 2016/17 to 2019/20 211

CHAPTER - 4

4. Climate 213-228
4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020 215
4.2 Annual Rainfall in Various Stations 2016 to 2020 227

CHAPTER - 5

5. Electricity 229-245

5.1 Total Energy Available 2016 to 2020 231
5.2 Growth of Consumers 2016 to 2020 232
5.3 Electricity Sales 2016 to 2020 233
5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2019 234

CHAPTER - 6

6. Health 247-252

6.1 Extension of Health Services 2014/15 to 2017/18 249
6.2 Number of Children Immunized by Type of Immunization 2017/18 to 2020/21 251
6.3 Couples Accepting Various Family Planning Services by Types of Services 2014/15 to 2017/18 252

CHAPTER - 7

7. Transport and Communication 253-272

7.1 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2016/17 to 2019/20 255
7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Provinces, 2017/18 to 2019/20 256
7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Provinces 2017/18 259
7.4 Number of Movements of International Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2016 to 2020 261
7.5 Number of Movements of Domestic Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2016 to 2020 262
7.6 International and Domestic Freight (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2016 to 2020 263

7.7 International and Domestic Mail (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2016 to 2020 264
7.8 Number of Post Offices by Province 2016/17 to 2019/20 265
7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services 2017 to 2020 266
7.10 Tele-Density 2015 to 2020 270
7.11a Number of Registered Newspapers by Provinces, 2017/18 271
7.11b Number of Registered Newspapers (Yearly) 272

CHAPTER - 8

8. Tourism 273-281
8.1 Number of Tourists by Major Nationality 2016 to 2020 275
8.2 Tourist Arrivals by Month, Nepal 2016 to 2020 276
8.3 Annual Tourist Arrivals 2016 to 2020 277
8.4 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit 2016 to 2020 278
8.5 Tourist Arrivals by Age and Sex 2016 to 2020 279
8.6 Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings From Tourism 2016 to 2020 280
8.7 Hotel Industry Data 2016 to 2020 281

CHAPTER - 9

9. Education 283-340
9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020 285
9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020 291
9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020 297
9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020 303
9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020 308

9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020 ..... .313
9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020 ..... .318
9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020 ..... .323
9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020 ..... .328
9.10 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Primary Level of Education, 2016 to 2020..... .334
9.11 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Lower Secondary Level of Education, 2016 to 2020..... .335
9.12 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Secondary Level of Education 2016 to 2020..... .336
9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education 2015/16 to 2018/19 ..... .337

CHAPTER - 10

10. Industry 341-364
10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12..... .343
10.2 Number of New Industries Registered by Category 2015/16 to 2019/20.....360
10.3 Sector-wise Credit Follows by Commercial Bank, 2016 to 2020..... .361
10.4 Number of Cottage and Small Industries Registered 2015/16 to 2018/19..... .362
10.5 Performance of Public Enterprises, 2018/19 to 2020/21 ..... .363
10.6 Small and Cottage Industries Registered 2015/16 to 2019/20 ..... .364

CHAPTER - 11

11. Government Finance 365-376

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2018 to 2020..... .367

11.2 Sources of Public Expenditure and Income 2017/18 to 2019/20 ..... .369

11.3 Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2017/18 to 2019/20..... .371

11.4 Non-Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2017/18 to 2019/20..... .372

11.5 Recurrent Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Functions & Services 2017/18 to 2019/20 ..... .373

11.6 Capital Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Functions and Services 2017/18 to 2019/20..... .374

11.7 Foreign Aid (Loan And Grants) Disbursement by Major Sources, 2016/17 to 2019/20..... .375

11.8 Foreign Aid (Loan and Grants) Commitment by Major Sources, 2016/17 to 2019/20..... .376

CHAPTER - 12

12. Price And Production Indices..... 377-406

12.1 National Consumer Price Index, 2017/18 to 2019/20 ..... .379

12.2 Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley 2017/18 to 2019/20..... .381

12.3 Consumer Price Index, Hills 2017/18 to 2019/20 ..... .383

12.4 Consumer Price Index, Terai 2017/18 to 2019/20 ..... .385

12.5 Annual Index of Construction Sector, 2017/18 to 2019/20 ..... .387

12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index, 2017/18 to 2019/20.....389

12.7 Index Of Industrial Production, 2017/18 to 2019/20..... .395

12.8 Industrial Producers' Price Index, 2017/18 to 2019/20 ..... .396
12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index, 2017/18 to 2019/20..... .397
12.10 National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average), 2018/19 to 2020/21..... .403
12.11 National Wholesale Price Index, (Annual Average), 2018/19 to 2020/21..... .406

CHAPTER - 13

13. Money, Banking and Credit 407-418
13.1 Money Supply (M1) 2018 to 2020.....409
13.2 Currency in Circulation Outside Nepal Rastra Bank, 2017 to 2020 410
13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank 2019 to 2021 411
13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2019 to 2021.....413
13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions, 2019 to 2021.....416

CHAPTER - 14

14. External Payments and Foreign Trade 419-453
14.1 Direction of Foreign Trade* 2018/19 to 2020/21.....421
14.2 Composition of the Overseas Import by Regions, 2017/18 to 2020/21.....422
14.3 Composition of the Overseas Export by Regions, 2017/18 to 2020/21 423
14.4 Composition of Overseas Exports by Province, 2017/18 to 2020/21.....424
14.5 Composition of Overseas Imports by Province, 2017/18 to 2020/21..... .425

14.6 Value of Total Export Classified by Major Commodity Groups*, 2017/18 to 2020/21 426
14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India 2018/19 to 2020/21 427
14.8 Export of Major Commodities to China 2018/19 to 2020/21 430
14.9 Exports of Major Commodities to Other Countries 2018/19 to 2020/21 431
14.10 Value of Total Import Classified by Major Commodities Groups*, 2017/18 to 2020/21 432
14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India, 2018/19 to 2020/21 433
14.12 Imports of Major Commodities from China, 2018/19 to 2020/21 437
14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries, 2018/19 to 2020/21 440
14.14 Balance of Payments, 2018/19 to 2020/21 444
14.15 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2018/19 to 2020/21 447
14.16 International Reserves 2018 to 2021 449
14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies 2014/15 to 2020/21 450

CHAPTER - 15

15. National Accounts 455-482

15.1 Gross Output by Industrial Division (at current prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 457

15.2 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division (at current prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 459

15.3 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at current prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 461

15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at constant prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 463

15.5 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category (at current prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 465

15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category (at constant prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 467

15.7 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving (at current prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 469

15.8 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators, 2017/18 to 2020/21 470

15.9 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group, 2017/18 to 2020/21 472

15.10 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division, 2017/18 to 2020/21 473

15.11 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division (at current prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 474

15.12 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities (at constant prices), 2017/18 to 2020/21 475

15.13 Provincial Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2077/78^{P} (at current prices) 477

15.14 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by Province, 2077/78^{P} (at current prices) 479

15.15 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by NSIC Division at Province Level, 2077/78^{P} (at current prices) 481

CHAPTER - 16

16. International Comparison..... 483-486

16.1 Area, GDP and Value of External Trade of SAARC Nations in 2019 485

16.2 Population, its Growth and Vital Rates of SAARC Nations in 2019..... 486

CHAPTER - 17

17. Miscellaneous 487-507

17.1 Quantity of Production and Revenue Obtained from Various Minerals by Type, 2017/18 to 2019/20 489

17.2 Total Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts (Supreme, Court of Appeals and District Courts) by Type of Cases, 2016/17 to 2019/20..... 490

17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners Registered by Category, 2016/17 to 2019/20..... 491

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types, 2016/17 to 2019/20 492

17.5 Annual Registration of Vehicles in 2017/18 496

17.6 Annual Registered Vehicles by Type 2017/18 to 2020/21 497

17.7 Annual Registered Vehicles by Province 2014/15 to 2017/18 498

17.8 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2017/18 to 2020/21 499

17.9 Some Indicators of Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18..... 500

List of Abbreviations

ATF	Aviation Turbine Fuel
BPC	Butwal Power Company
BOP	Balance of Payment
BS	Bikram Sambat
CBS	Crude Birth Rate
CBS	Central Bureau of Statistics
CDR	Crude Death Rate
DC	Degree Centigrade
Dev. Reg.	Development Region
DF	Degree Fahrenheit
FISIM	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured
FO	Furnace Oil
F.o.B	Freight on Board
FY	Fiscal Year
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GNP	Gross National Income
GoN	Government of Nepal
Ha	Hectare
HDI	Human Development Index
HH	Household
HSD	Diesel

IMF	International Monetary Fund
IMR	Infant Mortality Rate
KW	Kilo Watt
LDO	Light Diesel Oil
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
MOAC	Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives
MS	Petrol
M.Ton	Metric Ton
NA	Not Available
NAC	Nepal Airlines Corporation
NMC	Nepal Medical Council
NNC	Nepal Nursing Council
NPC	National Planning Commission
Rs.	Nepalese Rupee
NRB	Nepal Rastra Bank
NSIC	Nepal Standard Industrial Classification
Qtr	Quarter
SDRs	Special Drawing Rights
SKO	Kerosene
Sq. Km.	Square Kilometer
TFR	Total Fertility Rate
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
VAT	Value added Tax
VDC	Village Development Committee
Yr	Year

Nepal in brief

Nepal is situated in South Asia. It is also known as the land of Mt. Everest, the highest peak of the world and the birth place of Lord Buddha, Lumbini. It is located in between India and China and with 26.5 million of population[1*], which occupies 0.3 and 0.03 percentage of land area of Asia and the world respectively. In the northern hemisphere, Nepal is situated within latitude 26° 22′ N to 30° 27′ N and of longitude 80° 4′ E to 88° 12′ E. The altitude ranges from a minimum of 70 meters to a maximum of 8848.86 meters whereas the climate varies with its topography. Mt. Everest (the top of the world) is both the identity and glory of this Himalayan country. The average width (North to South) is 193 kilometers whereas the average length is 885 (East to West) kilometers. The country has great variety of topography which is reflected in the diversity of weather and climate simultaneously. Specially, the country experiences tropical, meso-thermal, micro-thermal, taiga and tundra types of climate.

Nepal is a multiethnic, multilingual, multi-religious and multicultural country. The last census 2011 revealed that there are 123 languages being spoken in Nepal whereas 125 Caste and ethnic group residing in a uniquely harmonized Nepalese society. Nepali stands as the official language of the country. There were recorded ten different religions, viz., Hindu, Bouddha, Islam, Kirat, Christian, Prakriti, Bon, Jain, Bahai and Sikha respectively by their dominance in the last census 2011. Also known as the light of Asia, Lord

1 * Population Census 2011

Gautam Buddha was born in Lumbini of Nepal some 2500 years ago. As a distinct symbol of the country, Nepal has a flag with unique triangular shape in contrast to rectangular shape of almost all countries in the world.

Ruled by Shah Dynasty for almost 240 years as a kingdom, the country turned to a Federal Republic of Nepal in 2063/064 BS. The present constitution of Nepal has provisioned to elect President from the Parliament who is the chief of the country. On the other side, the prime minister in the cabinet holds the executive power of the state elected by the parliament. As is common in democratic countries there is an independent judiciary system in the country.

Nepal is rich in natural resources such as forest, water and bio-diversity. Forest covers approximately 44.74% land of the total area. The numbers of all-season rivers touches hundreds in number though have not yet been fully exploited in generating electricity and irrigation.

The Constitution of Nepal (2015) has declared the country a Federal Democratic Republic with 7 states. It is further divided into 753 local levels including 460 Rural Municipalities, 276 Municipalities, 11 Sub-metropolises and 6 Metropolises. There are 77 districts in Nepal.

Densely populated, the capital city Kathmandu is a small valley that lies in the central hill of Nepal.

According to the Population Census 2011, the total population is 26.5 million with annual growth rate of 1.35 per annum and 54,27,302 individual households. From the same census it is found that 6.7, 43.0 and 50.3 per cent of total population

is living respectively in the Mountain, Hill and Terai. As such the geographical distribution of population is uneven. The population density in the year 2011 was 180 people per square kilometer. Similarly, the literacy rate of male and female are 75.1 and 57.4 per cent giving on average of 65.9 per cent. In reference to Human Development Report 2020 of the UNDP, Nepal's HDI is 0.587.

Tourism is the largest industry and one of the key sources of foreign exchange in Nepal. Nepal is a unique destination for mountaineering, trekking, rafting and jungle safari. It possesses eight out of 10 highest mountains in the world. There are 10 world heritages and unbeatable combination of natural beauty and cultural riches. In 2018, it welcomed around 790 thousand tourists and earned about 472 million US dollar as an income from tourism.

Major Peaks of Nepal (8000 meters and above)

Name of the Peak	Location Zone	Altitude (in meters)
Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest)	Sagarmatha	8848.86
Kanchanjunga	Mechi	8586
Lhotse	Sagarmatha	8516
Yalung Kang	Mechi	8505
Makalu I	Koshi	8463
Choyu	Sagarmatha	8201
Dhawalagiri I	Dhawalagiri	8167
Manaslu	Gandaki	8163
Annapurna I	Gandaki	8091

Major Demographic Parameters

Crude Birth Rate (CBR), 2011	21.8
Crude Death Rate (CDR), 2011	7.3
Infant Mortality Rate (IMR), 2019*	25.0
Mortality Rate under Five, 2019*	28.0
Total Fertility Rate (TFR), 2019*	2.0

*Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2019, CBS

Average Life Expectancy at birth, 2011 (years)

- Total	66.6
- Male	65.5
- Female	67.9

Major Macroeconomic Indicators (2020/21^P)

GDP at basic prices (current) in million Rs.	3733274
GDP at basic price (constant) in million Rs.	2146824
Annual GDP growth rate at constant price %	4.01
Per Capita GDP, current price (NRs) (2020/21^P)	140819
Per Capita GDP, constant prices (NRs) (2020/21^P)	78646
Annual changes in real per capita GDP (%) (2020/21^P)	2.62
Nominal Per Capita GDP (US$) (2020/21^P)	1191
Nominal Per Capita GNI (US$) (2020/21^P)	1196
Gross Domestic Saving /GDP % (2020/21^P)	6.62
Gross National Saving /GDP % (2020/21^P)	31.40
Gross fixed capital formation/GDP % (2020/21^P)	27.27
Export of goods and services/GDP % (2020/21^P)	5.08
Import of goods and services /GDP % (2020/21^P)	32.83
Implicit GDP Deflator (2020/21^P)	174
Exchange rate (US$:NRs) (2020/21^P)	118.22

P = Preliminary

CHAPTER-1

HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.1 Households by Ownership of House/Housing Unit in use, 2011

Area	Total	Ownership of house/housing unit			
		Owned	Rented	Institutional	Others
Nepal	**5423297**	**4623653**	**694701**	**34313**	**70630**
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	3,514,651	2,794,781	644,057	29,066	46,747
Rural Municipal	1,908,646	1,828,872	50,644	5,247	23,883
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	335521	20363	2334	5480
Hill	2532041	1995266	489928	16291	30556
Terai	2527558	2292866	184410	15688	34594
Province					
Province 1	991,750	865,693	96,068	9,137	20,852
Province 2	932,087	896,369	25,970	3,284	6,464
Bagmati	1,269,144	860,603	378,404	10,830	19,307
Gandaki	577,682	472,211	91,423	4,083	9,965
Lumbini	884,757	802,408	70,972	4,060	7,317
Karnali	298,174	281,352	13,696	892	2,234
Sudur Paschim	469,703	445,017	18,168	2,027	4,491

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water, 2011

Area	Total	Source of drinking water			
		Tap/ piped	Tubewell / hand pump	Covered well / kuwa	Uncovered well / kuwa
Nepal	**5423297**	**2591379**	**1904965**	**132870**	**255658**
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	3514651	1589807	1337038	108681	153300
Rural Municipal	1908646	1001572	567927	24189	102358
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	278287	15	2663	11050
Hill	2532041	1824068	77515	88186	156498
Terai	2527558	489024	1827435	42021	88110
Province					
Province 1	991,750	436,316	436,909	9,528	46,383
Province 2	932,087	97,472	762,099	4,487	37,542
Bagmati	1,269,144	852,253	112,156	67,291	58,880
Gandaki	577,682	462,277	13,104	17,081	28,959
Lumbini	884,757	370,788	392,136	21,559	46,300
Karnali	298,174	182,981	1,453	5,277	21,590
Sudur Paschim	469,703	189,292	187,108	7,647	16,004

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water, 2011

Area	Source of drinking water			
	Spout water	River / stream	Others	Not stated
Nepal	**311394**	**60580**	**132551**	**33900**
Municipality/Rural Municipality				
Municipality	157,419	26,153	118,648	23,605
Rural Municipal	153,975	34,427	13,903	10,295
Ecological Belt				
Mountain	58672	9322	1832	1857
Hill	234057	39487	99139	13091
Terai	18665	11771	31580	18952
Province				
Province 1	43,369	7,578	7,622	4,045
Province 2	3,735	2,578	13,478	10,696
Bagmati	69,252	9,226	92,051	8,035
Gandaki	46,786	4,272	2,988	2,215
Lumbini	28,251	11,875	9,400	4,448
Karnali	71,865	11,803	1,472	1,733
Sudur Paschim	48,136	13,248	5,540	2,728

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011

Area	Total	Usual type of fuel used for cooking			
		Wood / firewood	Kerosene	LP gas	Cow dung
Nepal	**5423297**	**3470224**	**55610**	**1140662**	**563126**
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	3,514,651	1,937,224	44,028	1,090,225	299,797
Rural Municipal	1,908,646	1,533,000	11,582	50,437	263,329
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	344843	1990	11143	1517
Hill	2532041	1696376	27554	744086	2810
Terai	2527558	1429005	26066	385433	558799
Province					
Province 1	991,750	664,953	8,948	157,904	117,127
Province 2	932,087	485,156	11,832	54,133	353,237
Bagmati	1,269,144	585,649	22,328	621,041	983
Gandaki	577,682	395,522	3,421	148,008	1,194
Lumbini	884,757	629,432	6,043	128,567	88,751
Karnali	298,174	281,662	586	11,587	1,076
Sudur Paschim	469,703	427,850	2,452	19,422	758

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011

Area	Usual type of fuel used for cooking			
	Bio gas	Electricity	Others	Not stated
Nepal	**131596**	**4523**	**22583**	**34973**
Municipality/Rural Municipality				
Municipality	100,881	3,020	15,144	24,332
Rural Municipal	30,715	1,503	7,439	10,641
Ecological Belt				
Mountain	792	1169	335	1909
Hill	41147	2174	4332	13562
Terai	89657	1180	17916	19502
Province				
Province 1	30,752	1,496	6,432	4,138
Province 2	7,116	310	9,222	11,081
Bagmati	25,801	1,433	3,526	8,383
Gandaki	25,981	691	570	2,295
Lumbini	25,307	312	1,775	4,570
Karnali	988	191	323	1,761
Sudur Paschim	15,651	90	735	2,745

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.4 Households by Usual Source of Lighting, 2011

Area	Total	Usual source of lighting					
		Electricity	Kerosene	Biogas	Solar	Others	Not stated
Nepal	**5423297**	**3647746**	**991510**	**15264**	**403504**	**330170**	**35103**
Municipality/Rural Municipality							
Municipality	3514651	2712797	516144	10325	123871	127011	24503
Rural Municipal	1908646	934949	475366	4939	279633	203159	10600
Ecological Belt							
Mountain	363698	179072	50970	605	75774	55390	1887
Hill	2532041	1703611	301139	8058	277561	228094	13578
Terai	2527558	1765063	639401	6601	50169	46686	19638
Province							
Province 1	991750	652770	215230	4034	86752	28774	4190
Province 2	932087	556342	348232	1985	12234	2206	11088
Bagmati	1269144	1087058	95056	3448	53104	22063	8415
Gandaki	577682	476841	57404	1233	29124	10767	2313
Lumbini	884757	583931	181881	2133	58365	53863	4584
Karnali	298174	64850	16552	414	99495	115099	1764
Sudur Paschim	469703	225954	77155	2017	64430	97398	2749

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.5 Households by Types of Toilet, 2011

Area	Total	Without toilet	Type of toilet used			
			Flush toilet (public sewerage)	Flush toilet (septic tank)	Ordinary toilet	Not stated
Nepal	**5423297**	**2069812**	**448359**	**1814293**	**1055862**	**34971**
Municipality/Rural Municipality						
Municipality	3514651	1093529	429549	1326886	640204	24483
Rural Municipal	1908646	976283	18810	487407	415658	10488
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	363698	145184	1296	97460	117891	1867
Hill	2532041	629512	414287	935612	539061	13569
Terai	2527558	1295116	32776	781221	398910	19535
Province						
Province 1	991750	300349	15216	324053	347951	4181
Province 2	932087	678058	11902	138861	92256	11010
Bagmati	1269144	218301	394579	455628	192227	8409
Gandaki	577682	83842	6173	363534	121873	2260
Lumbini	884757	397821	13756	309819	158777	4584
Karnali	298174	143855	2263	81317	68969	1770
Sudur Paschim	469703	247586	4470	141081	73809	2757

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION 2011

1.6 Households by Household Facilities

Area	Household With at least one facility	Household having facility of			
		Radio	Television	Cable TV	Computer
Nepal	4585709	2756325	1976603	1048348	395034
Urban/Rural					
Municipality	3096480	1772372	1596810	954757	376637
Rural Municipal	1489229	983953	379793	93591	18397
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	262330	206498	53892	20026	4982
Hill	2127758	1490440	920769	651374	275317
Terai	2195621	1059387	1001942	376948	114735
Province					
Province 1	854876	508239	385638	123021	44718
Province 2	752019	340815	308010	79680	18906
Bagmati	1142796	743625	685850	496841	246821
Gandaki	508337	346678	209097	159138	37969
Lumbini	777535	435244	268539	143464	33704
Karnali	202040	155009	25251	14621	3615
Sudur Paschim	348106	226715	94218	31583	9301

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.6 Households by Household Facilities, 2011

Area	Household having facility of				
	Internet	Telephone	Mobile Phone	Motor	Motor-cycle
Nepal	**180746**	**399699**	**3504929**	**85135**	**519570**
Urban/Rural					
Municipality	175270	368313	2504560	75317	458147
Rural Municipal	5476	31386	1000369	9818	61423
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1747	10148	170532	760	2688
Hill	138225	252670	1707744	41979	253710
Terai	40774	136881	1626653	42396	263172
Province					
Province 1	15715	62689	647167	9077	72685
Province 2	4548	23402	517682	16557	84949
Bagmati	126463	211750	965790	38558	230290
Gandaki	17489	37518	433112	6002	40521
Lumbini	11882	38926	582242	10508	68312
Karnali	1306	6699	127504	312	4103
Sudur Paschim	3343	18715	231432	4121	18710

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.6 Households by Household Facilities, 2011

Area	Household having facility of			Without any facility	Not stated
	Cycle	Other vehicle	Refri-gerator		
Nepal	**1756243**	**37023**	**388410**	**742340**	**95248**
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	1284422	26303	370871	362731	55440
Rural Municipal	471821	10720	17539	379609	39808
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	992	2063	2518	94847	6521
Hill	136175	4830	228095	357651	46632
Terai	1619076	30130	157797	289842	42095
Province					
Province 1	386641	5758	55374	127362	9512
Province 2	577017	9176	14195	158298	21770
Bagmati	172473	3927	203984	106858	19490
Gandaki	59643	2388	48029	58440	10905
Lumbini	398190	6083	53402	91279	15943
Karnali	7032	1183	2830	89110	7024
Sudur Paschim	155247	8508	10596	110993	10604

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.7 Households by Female Ownership of Fixed Assets, 2011

Area	Total	Female ownership in			
		Both house & land	Land only	Neither house nor land	Not stated
Nepal	**5423297**	**580757**	**488314**	**4310560**	**43666**
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	3515545	449627	346691	2689372	29855
Rural Municipal	1907752	131130	141623	1621188	13811
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	19836	20320	321376	2166
Hill	2532041	251108	201842	2061677	17414
Terai	2527558	309813	266152	1927507	24086
Province					
Province 1	991750	137048	125410	723423	5869
Province 2	932087	86817	100358	730695	14217
Bagmati	1269144	149496	112250	997549	9849
Gandaki	577682	71514	51024	451364	3780
Lumbini	884757	100076	74165	704930	5586
Karnali	298174	13463	10339	272517	1855
Sudur Paschim	469703	22343	14768	430082	2510

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.8 Absent Household and Population, 2011

Area	Absent house-hold	Absent Population			
		Total	Male	Female	Not stated
Nepal	**1378678**	**1921494**	**1684029**	**237400**	**65**
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	856079	1180128	1025468	154610	50
Rural Municipal	522599	741366	658561	82790	15
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	69255	105423	82322	23101	0
Hill	700465	991167	860555	130604	8
Terai	608958	824904	741152	83695	57
Province					
Province 1	274517	357647	317650	39990	7
Province 2	178576	224479	218262	6178	39
Bagmati	230474	312200	248109	64089	2
Gandaki	231075	322762	289299	33459	4
Lumbini	285487	410751	367157	43590	4
Karnali	47580	67582	58741	8840	1
Sudur Paschim	130969	226073	184811	41254	8

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Nepal	**5427302**	**4.88**	**26494504**	**12849041**	**13645463**	**147181**
Municipality/Rural Municipality						
Municipality	3518756	4.76	16740732	8194811	8545921	
Rural Municipal	1908546	5.11	9753772	4654230	5099542	
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	364120	4.89	1781792	862592	919200	51817
Hill	2534430	4.50	11394007	5440067	5953940	61345
Terai	2528752	5.27	13318705	6546382	6772323	34019
Province						
Province 1	992445	4.57	4534943	2166536	2368407	
Province 2	932308	5.80	5404145	2717938	2686207	
Bagmati	1270797	4.35	5529452	2747633	2781819	
Gandaki	578219	4.16	2403757	1090808	1312949	
Lumbini	885203	5.08	4499272	2140316	2358956	
Karnali	298359	5.26	1570418	767923	802495	
Sudur Paschim	469971	5.43	2552517	1217887	1334630	

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Province 1						
Taplejung	26509	4.81	127461	60552	66909	3646
Panchthar	41196	4.66	191817	90186	101631	1241
Ilam	64502	4.50	290254	141126	149128	1703
Jhapa	184552	4.40	812650	385096	427554	1606
Morang	213997	4.51	965370	466712	498658	1855
Sunsari	162407	4.70	763487	371229	392258	1257
Dhankuta	37637	4.34	163412	76515	86897	891
Terhathum	22094	4.60	101577	47151	54426	679
Sankhuwasabha	34624	4.58	158742	75225	83517	3480
Bhojpur	39419	4.63	182459	86053	96406	1507
Solukhumbu	23785	4.45	105886	51200	54686	3312
Okhaldhunga	32502	4.55	147984	68687	79297	1074
Khotang	42664	4.84	206312	97092	109220	1591
Udayapur	66557	4.77	317532	149712	167820	2063
Province 2						
Saptari	121098	5.28	639284	313846	325438	1363
Siraha	117962	5.40	637328	310101	327227	1188

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Dhanusa	138249	5.46	754777	378538	376239	1180
Mahottari	111316	5.64	627580	311016	316564	1002
Sarlahi	132844	5.79	769729	389756	379973	1259
Rautahat	106668	6.44	686722	351079	335643	1126
Bara	108635	6.33	687708	351244	336464	1190
Parsa	95536	6.29	601017	312358	288659	1353
Bagmati						
Sindhuli	57581	5.14	296192	142123	154069	2491
Ramechhap	43910	4.62	202646	93386	109260	1546
Dolakha	45688	4.08	186557	87003	99554	2191
Sindhupalchok	66688	4.32	287798	138351	149447	2542
Kavrepalanchok	80720	4.73	381937	182936	199001	1396
Lalitpur	109797	4.26	468132	238082	230050	385
Bhaktapur	68636	4.44	304651	154884	149767	119
Kathmandu	436344	4.00	1744240	913001	831239	395
Nuwakot	59215	4.69	277471	132787	144684	1121
Rasuwa	9778	4.43	43300	21475	21825	1544
Dhading	73851	4.55	336067	157834	178233	1926

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Makwanpur	86127	4.88	420477	206684	213793	2426
Chitawan	132462	4.38	579984	279087	300897	2218
Gandaki						
Gorkha	66506	4.08	271061	121041	150020	3610
Lamjung	42079	3.99	167724	75913	91811	1692
Tanahu	78309	4.13	323288	143410	179878	1546
Syangja	68881	4.20	289148	125833	163315	1164
Kaski	125673	3.92	492098	236385	255713	2017
Manang	1480	4.42	6538	3661	2877	2246
Mustang	3354	4.01	13452	7093	6359	3573
Myagdi	27762	4.09	113641	51395	62246	2297
Parbat	35719	4.10	146590	65301	81289	494
Baglung	61522	4.37	268613	117997	150616	1784
Nawalparasi	66934	4.66	311604	142779	168825	na
Lumbini						
Gulmi	64921	4.32	280160	120995	159165	1149
Palpa	59291	4.41	261180	115840	145340	1373
Nawalparasi	61859	5.37	331904	160896	171008	na

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Rupandehi	163916	5.37	880196	432193	448003	1360
Kapilbastu	91321	6.26	571936	285599	286337	1738
Arghakhanchi	46835	4.22	197632	86266	111366	1193
Pyuthan	47730	4.78	228102	100053	128049	1309
Rolpa	43757	5.13	224506	103100	121406	1879
Rukum	11209	4.74	53184	24980	28204	na
Dang	116415	4.75	552583	261059	291524	2955
Banke	94773	5.18	491313	244255	247058	2337
Bardiya	83176	5.13	426576	205080	221496	2025
Karnali						
Rukum	30647	5.07	155383	74179	81204	na
Salyan	46556	5.21	242444	115969	126475	1462
Surkhet	72863	4.81	350804	169421	181383	2451
Dailekh	48919	5.35	261770	126990	134780	1502
Jajarkot	30472	5.62	171304	85537	85767	2230
Dolpa	7488	4.90	36700	18238	18462	7889
Jumla	19303	5.64	108921	54898	54023	2531
Kalikot	23013	5.95	136948	68833	68115	1741

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Mugu	9619	5.75	55286	28025	27261	3535
Humla	9479	5.37	50858	25833	25025	5655
Sudur Paschim						
Bajura	24908	5.42	134912	65806	69106	2188
Bajhang	33786	5.78	195159	92794	102365	3422
Achham	48351	5.33	257477	120008	137469	1680
Doti	41440	5.11	211746	97252	114494	2025
Kailali	142480	5.44	775709	378417	397292	3235
Kanchanpur	82152	5.49	451248	216042	235206	1610
Dadeldhura	27045	5.254	142094	66556	75538	1538
Baitadi	45191	5.552	250898	117407	133491	1519
Darchula	24618	5.414	133274	63605	69669	2322
Total	**5427302**	**4.882**	**26494504**	**12849041**	**13645463**	

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Province 1		**992445**	**4534943**	**2166536**	**2368407**	**4.57**	**91.48**
Taplejung							
0	**Total**	**26509**	**127461**	**60552**	**66909**	**4.81**	**90.5**
1	Aatharai Tribeni Gaunpalika	2888	13784	6414	7370	4.77	87.03
2	Maiwakhola Gaunpalika	2194	11037	5194	5843	5.03	88.89
3	Meringden Gaunpalika	2578	12548	5809	6739	4.87	86.2
4	Mikwakhola Gaunpalika	1869	9160	4313	4847	4.9	88.98
5	Phaktanlung Gaunpalika	2525	12017	5880	6137	4.76	95.81
6	Phungling Municipality	5986	26406	12465	13941	4.41	89.41
7	Sidingba Gaunpalika	2370	12099	5777	6322	5.11	91.38
8	Sirijanga Gaunpalika	3227	15806	7482	8324	4.9	89.88
9	Yangwarak Gaunpalika	2834	13591	6295	7296	4.8	86.28
90	Institutional	38	1013	923	90	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Panchthar							
0	**Total**	**41196**	**191817**	**90186**	**101631**	**4.66**	**88.74**
1	Falelung Gaunpalika	4552	21884	10320	11564	4.81	89.24
2	Falgunanda Gaunpalika	5162	24060	11108	12952	4.66	85.76
3	Hilihan Gaunpalika	4792	22913	10646	12267	4.78	86.79
4	Kummayak Gaunpalika	3500	16118	7401	8717	4.61	84.9
5	Miklajung Gaunpalika	5550	24615	11302	13313	4.44	84.89
6	Phidim Municipality	10994	49201	23167	26034	4.48	88.99
7	Tumbewa Gaunpalika	2815	13419	6265	7154	4.77	87.57
8	Yangbarak Gaunpalika	3811	18281	8701	9580	4.8	90.82
90	Institutional	20	1326	1276	50	-	-
Ilam							
0	Total	64502	290254	141126	149128	4.5	94.63
1	Chulachuli Gaunpalika	4649	20820	9652	11168	4.48	86.43

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
2	Deumai Municipality	7123	32927	15841	17086	4.62	92.71
3	Fakfokathum Gaunpalika	4634	21619	10112	11507	4.67	87.88
4	Illam Municipality	11383	48536	23461	25075	4.26	93.56
5	Mai Jogmai Gaunpalika	4677	21044	10377	10667	4.5	97.28
6	Mai Municipality	7077	32576	15551	17025	4.6	91.34
7	Mangsebung Gaunpalika	3729	18503	9049	9454	4.96	95.72
8	Rong Gaunpalika	4351	19135	9389	9746	4.4	96.34
9	Sandakpur Gaunpalika	3643	16065	7790	8275	4.41	94.14
10	Suryodaya Municipality	13211	56707	27867	28840	4.29	96.63
90	Institutional	25	2322	2037	285	-	-
Jhapa							
0	**Total**	**184552**	**812650**	**385096**	**427554**	**4.4**	**90.07**
1	Arjundhara Municipality	13623	60205	28425	31780	4.42	89.44
2	Barhadashi Gaunpalika	7398	33653	15710	17943	4.55	87.56

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Bhadrapur Municipality	15270	65533	30958	34575	4.29	89.54
4	Birtamod Municipality	19118	81878	39748	42130	4.28	94.35
5	Buddhashanti Gaunpalika	9498	41585	19642	21943	4.38	89.51
6	Damak Municipality	18104	75102	35438	39664	4.15	89.35
7	Gauradaha Municipality	12070	53033	24936	28097	4.39	88.75
8	Gauriganj Gaunpalika	7140	33034	15938	17096	4.63	93.23
9	Haldibari Gaunpalika	6415	28933	13320	15613	4.51	85.31
10	Jhapa Gaunpalika	7098	34601	16703	17898	4.87	93.32
11	Kachanakawal Gaunpalika	8742	39538	18707	20831	4.52	89.8
12	Kamal Gaunpalika	10256	44365	20296	24069	4.33	84.32
13	Kankai Municipality	9426	40141	18536	21605	4.26	85.79
14	Mechinagar Municipality	25531	111737	52996	58741	4.38	90.22
15	Shivasatakshi Municipality	14695	64596	29715	34881	4.4	85.19
90	Institutional	168	4716	4028	688	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Morang							
0	**Total**	**213997**	**965370**	**466712**	**498658**	**4.51**	**93.59**
1	Belbari Municipality	15338	65892	30111	35781	4.3	84.15
2	Biratnagar Metropolitian City	47798	214663	108827	105836	4.49	102.83
3	Budhiganga Gaunpalika	9621	41586	20717	20869	4.32	99.27
4	Dhanapalthan Gaunpalika	7957	39394	19459	19935	4.95	97.61
5	Gramthan Gaunpalika	7920	32717	15685	17032	4.13	92.09
6	Jahada Gaunpalika	8175	41819	21118	20701	5.12	102.01
7	Kanepokhari Gaunpalika	8683	38033	17487	20546	4.38	85.11
8	Katahari Gaunpalika	8009	39775	20199	19576	4.97	103.18
9	Kerabari Gaunpalika	6991	30431	13811	16620	4.35	83.1
10	Letang Municipality	7339	32053	14350	17703	4.37	81.06
11	Miklajung Gaunpalika	6417	28708	13158	15550	4.47	84.62
12	Pathari Shanishchare Muni-cipality	13956	61132	27756	33376	4.38	83.16

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
13	Rangeli Municipality	11249	52013	25081	26932	4.62	93.13
14	Ratuwamai Municipality	12482	55380	26335	29045	4.44	90.67
15	Sundarharaicha Municipality	18610	80518	37694	42824	4.33	88.02
16	Sunwarshi Municipality	10795	50758	24957	25801	4.7	96.73
17	Urlabari Municipality	12530	54696	25148	29548	4.37	85.11
90	Institutional	127	5802	4819	983	-	-
Sunsari							
0	**Total**	**162407**	**763487**	**371229**	**392258**	**4.7**	**94.64**
1	Baraha Municipality	17552	77407	35561	41846	4.41	84.98
2	Barju Gaunpalika	6253	31178	15726	15452	4.99	101.77
3	Bhokraha Gaunpalika	6798	40509	19854	20655	5.96	96.12
4	Dewangunj Gaunpalika	6361	35073	17863	17210	5.51	103.79
5	Dharan Sub-Metropolitian City	32693	137705	64671	73034	4.21	88.55

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
6	Duhabi Municipality	11893	56216	28107	28109	4.73	99.99
7	Gadhi Gaunpalika	7039	34852	16931	17921	4.95	94.48
8	Harinagara Gaunpalika	6842	40846	20139	20707	5.97	97.26
9	Inaruwa Municipality	13020	63593	31195	32398	4.88	96.29
10	Itahari Sub-Metropolitian City	33794	140517	66566	73951	4.16	90.01
11	Koshi Gaunpalika	8543	43626	21954	21672	5.11	101.3
12	Ramdhuni Municipality	11491	51722	23984	27738	4.5	86.47
90	Institutional	128	10243	8678	1565	-	-
Dhankuta							
0	**Total**	**37637**	**163412**	**76515**	**86897**	**4.34**	**88.05**
1	Chaubise Gaunpalika	4542	19283	8723	10560	4.25	82.6
2	Chhathar Jorpati Gaunpalika	4232	18322	8346	9976	4.33	83.66
3	Dhankuta Municipality	9460	36619	17167	19452	3.87	88.25

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Khalsa Chhintang Sahidbhumi Gaunpalika	3876	18760	8931	9829	4.84	90.86
5	Mahalaxmi Municipality	5482	24800	11337	13463	4.52	84.21
6	Pakhribas Municipality	4977	22078	10054	12024	4.44	83.62
7	Sangurigadhi Gaunpalika	5047	21536	10089	11447	4.27	88.14
90	Institutional	21	2014	1868	146	-	-
Terhathum							
0	**Total**	**22094**	**101577**	**47151**	**54426**	**4.6**	**86.63**
1	Aatharai Gaunpalika	4578	21747	10132	11615	4.75	87.23
2	Chhathar Gaunpalika	3636	16715	7679	9036	4.6	84.98
3	Laligurans Municipality	3677	16934	7728	9206	4.61	83.95
4	Menchhayayem Gaunpalika	1794	8078	3683	4395	4.5	83.8
5	Myanglung Municipality	4595	19659	9109	10550	4.28	86.34

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
6	Phedap Gaunpalika	3804	17700	8121	9579	4.65	84.78
90	Institutional	10	744	699	45	-	-
Sankhuwasabha							
0	**Total**	**34624**	**158742**	**75225**	**83517**	**4.58**	**90.07**
1	Bhotkhola Gaunpalika	1379	6576	3204	3372	4.77	95.02
2	Chainapur Municipality	5938	27308	12670	14638	4.6	86.56
3	Chichila Gaunpalika	1518	7065	3410	3655	4.65	93.3
4	Dharmadevi Municipality	3958	18235	8392	9843	4.61	85.26
5	Khandabari Municipality	7446	31177	14710	16467	4.19	89.33
6	Madi Municipality	3216	14470	6623	7847	4.5	84.4
7	Makalu Gaunpalika	2922	13572	6790	6782	4.64	100.12
8	Panchakhapan Municipality	3634	17521	8143	9378	4.82	86.83
9	Sabhapokhari Gaunpalika	2192	10492	5029	5463	4.79	92.06

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
10	Silichong Gaunpalika	2412	11806	5746	6060	4.89	94.82
90	Institutional	9	520	508	12	-	-
Bhojpur							
0	**Total**	**39419**	**182459**	**86053**	**96406**	**4.63**	**89.26**
1	Aamchowk Gaunpalika	3677	18720	9008	9712	5.09	92.75
2	Arun Gaunpalika	3782	17687	8127	9560	4.68	85.01
3	Bhojpur Municipality	6438	27204	12684	14520	4.23	87.36
4	Hatuwagadhi Gaunpalika	4579	20404	9482	10922	4.46	86.82
5	Pauwa Dunma Gaunpalika	3280	15394	7118	8276	4.69	86.01
6	Ramprasad Rai Gaunpalika	4016	18888	8777	10111	4.7	86.81
7	Salpa Silichho Gaunpalika	2728	13111	6265	6846	4.81	91.51
8	Shadananda Municipality	6832	31606	14925	16681	4.63	89.47
9	Tyamke Maiyum Gaunpalika	4061	18211	8483	9728	4.48	87.2
90	Institutional	26	1234	1184	50	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Solukhumbu							
0	**Total**	**23785**	**105886**	**51200**	**54686**	**4.45**	**93.63**
1	Dhudha Koushika Gaunpalika	4240	19672	9431	10241	4.64	92.09
2	Dhudhakoshi Gaunpalika	2803	13414	6529	6885	4.79	94.83
3	Khumbu Pasanglhamu Gaunpalika	2433	8989	4493	4496	3.69	99.93
4	Likhu Pike Gaunpalika	1168	5534	2658	2876	4.74	92.42
5	Mahakulung Gaunpalika	2450	11452	5619	5833	4.67	96.33
6	Necha Salyan Gaunpalika	3636	16129	7514	8615	4.44	87.22
7	Solu Dhudhakunda Municipality	4980	20399	9627	10772	4.1	89.37
8	Sotang Gaunpalika	2048	9530	4700	4830	4.65	97.31
90	Institutional	27	767	629	138	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Okhaldhunga							
0	**Total**	**32502**	**147984**	**68687**	**79297**	**4.55**	**86.62**
1	Champadevi Gaunpalika	3796	18613	8521	10092	4.9	84.43
2	Chishankhu Gadhi Gaunpalika	3334	15196	6968	8228	4.56	84.69
3	Khiji Demba Gaunpalika	3111	15106	7273	7833	4.86	92.85
4	Likhu Gaunpalika	2957	14049	6522	7527	4.75	86.65
5	Manebhanjyang Gaunpalika	4618	21074	9598	11476	4.56	83.64
6	Molung Gaunpalika	3669	16241	7529	8712	4.43	86.42
7	Siddhicharan Municipality	6994	27995	12625	15370	4	82.14
8	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	3987	18550	8541	10009	4.65	85.33
90	Institutional	36	1160	1110	50	-	-
Khotang							
0	Total	42664	206312	97092	109220	4.84	88.9
1	Aiselukharka Gaunpalika	3491	16097	7456	8641	4.61	86.29
2	Baraha Pokhari Gaunpalika	2702	14349	6831	7518	5.31	90.86

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Diprung Gaunpalika	4140	20175	9357	10818	4.87	86.49
4	HalesiTuwachung Municipality	5838	29532	13993	15539	5.06	90.05
5	Jante Dhunga Gaunpalika	3175	15444	7420	8024	4.86	92.47
6	Kepilasgadhi Gaunpalika	3347	15288	7323	7965	4.57	91.94
7	Khotehang Gaunpalika	4703	22474	10449	12025	4.78	86.89
8	Lamidanda Gaunpalika	2793	13369	6178	7191	4.79	85.91
9	Rupakot Majhuwagadhi Municipality	10050	46903	21599	25304	4.67	85.36
10	Sakela Gaunpalika	2408	11594	5463	6131	4.81	89.1
90	Institutional	17	1087	1023	64	-	-
Udayapur							
0	Total	66557	317532	149712	167820	4.77	89.21
1	Belaka Municipality	8930	42386	19605	22781	4.75	86.06
2	Chaudandigadhi Municipality	10519	48574	22082	26492	4.62	83.35

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Katari Municipality	11717	56146	26582	29564	4.79	89.91
4	Rautamai Gaunpalika	4666	23481	11179	12302	5.03	90.87
5	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	2316	11992	5662	6330	5.18	89.45
6	Tapli Gaunpalika	2703	14562	6929	7633	5.39	90.78
7	Triyuga Municipality	19484	87557	41221	46336	4.49	88.96
8	Udayapurgadhi Gaunpalika	6179	30731	14501	16230	4.97	89.35
90	Institutional	43	2103	1951	152	-	-
Province 2		**932308**	**5404145**	**2717938**	**2686207**	**5.8**	**101.18**
Saptari							
0	**Total**	**121098**	**639284**	**313846**	**325438**	**5.28**	**96.44**
1	Agmisair Krishna Sabaran Gaunpalika	5422	27129	12846	14283	5	89.94
2	Balan-Bihul Gaunpalika	3976	21819	10796	11023	5.49	97.94
3	Belhi Chapena Gaunpalika	5242	29459	14487	14972	5.62	96.76

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Bishnupur Gaunpalika	4370	23038	11438	11600	5.27	98.6
5	Bode Barsain Municipality	8022	43229	21319	21910	5.39	97.3
6	Chhinnamasta Gaunpalika	5439	28390	14199	14191	5.22	100.06
7	Dakneshwori Municipality	8149	42754	20687	22067	5.25	93.75
8	Hanumannagar Kankalini Municipality	8152	45734	22725	23009	5.61	98.77
9	Kanchanrup Municipality	10192	53288	25953	27335	5.23	94.94
10	Khadak Municipality	8615	45368	21308	24060	5.27	88.56
11	Mahadewa Gaunpalika	5395	28542	14215	14327	5.29	99.22
12	Rajbiraj Municipality	13350	68396	35092	33304	5.12	105.37
13	Rupani Gaunpalika	5012	26387	12824	13563	5.26	94.55
14	Saptakoshi Municipality	4539	21131	10018	11113	4.66	90.15
15	Shambhunath Municipality	6764	35213	16776	18437	5.21	90.99
16	Surunga Municipality	8650	44222	20787	23435	5.11	88.7
17	Tilathi Koiladi Gaunpalika	5697	31735	16184	15551	5.57	104.07

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
18	Tirahut Gaunpalika	4078	22010	10913	11097	5.4	98.34
90	Institutional	34	1440	1279	161	-	-
Siraha							
0	**Total**	**117962**	**637328**	**310101**	**327227**	**5.4**	**94.77**
1	Arnama Gaunpalika	4047	22912	10940	11972	5.66	91.38
2	Aurahi Gaunpalika	4245	23046	11116	11930	5.43	93.18
3	Bariyarpatti Gaunpalika	4264	25256	12505	12751	5.92	98.07
4	Bhagawanpur Gaunpalika	3661	20957	10291	10666	5.72	96.48
5	Bishnupur Gaunpalika	3469	18522	8862	9660	5.34	91.74
6	Dhangadhimai Municipality	8757	47449	23430	24019	5.42	97.55
7	Golbazar Municipality	10110	52137	25394	26743	5.16	94.96
8	Kalyanpur Municipality	9391	49290	23047	26243	5.25	87.82
9	Karjanha Municipality	6088	30967	14770	16197	5.09	91.19
10	Lahan Municipality	17182	91766	45515	46251	5.34	98.41

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
11	Laxmipur Patari Gaunpalika	4830	28054	13528	14526	5.81	93.13
12	Mirchaiya Municipality	9333	48911	24047	24864	5.24	96.71
13	Naraha Gaunpalika	3673	19369	9303	10066	5.27	92.42
14	Nawarajpur Gaunpalika	3280	19019	9315	9704	5.8	95.99
15	Sakhuwa Nankarkatti Gaunpalika	3388	18558	8862	9696	5.48	91.4
16	Siraha Municipality	15477	82531	39706	42825	5.33	92.72
17	Sukhipur Municipality	6734	36883	17880	19003	5.48	94.09
90	Institutional	33	1701	1590	111	-	-
Dhanusa							
0	**Total**	**138249**	**754777**	**378538**	**376239**	**5.46**	**100.61**
1	Aurahi Gaunpalika	4003	22578	11331	11247	5.64	100.75
2	Bateshwor Gaunpalika	3671	21530	11149	10381	5.86	107.4

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Bideha Municipality	5817	32266	16013	16253	5.55	98.52
4	Chhireshwomath Municipality	7775	41793	21141	20652	5.38	102.37
5	Dhanauji Gaunpalika	3717	21395	10894	10501	5.76	103.74
6	Dhanushadham Municipality	8715	45585	22082	23503	5.23	93.95
7	Ganeshman Charnath Municipality	7037	36338	17656	18682	5.16	94.51
8	Hansapur Municipality	6912	38216	18402	19814	5.53	92.87
9	Janak Nandini Gaunpalika	4461	25338	12309	13029	5.68	94.47
10	Janakpur Sub-Metropolitian City	30589	162172	84276	77896	5.3	108.19
11	Kamala Municipality	6999	38624	18731	19893	5.52	94.16
12	Laxminiya Gaunpalika	4995	28251	14420	13831	5.66	104.26
13	Mithila Bihari Municipality	6066	33556	16734	16822	5.53	99.48
14	Mithila Municipality	8229	45164	22978	22186	5.49	103.57
15	Mukhiyapatti Musaharmiya Gaunpalika	4130	25482	13266	12216	6.17	108.6

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
16	Nagarain Municipality	6365	35583	17850	17733	5.59	100.66
17	Sabaila Municipality	10073	52389	25090	27299	5.2	91.91
18	Shahidnagar Municipality	8671	47422	23148	24274	5.47	95.36
90	Institutional	24	1095	1068	27	-	-
Mahottari							
0	**Total**	**111316**	**627580**	**311016**	**316564**	**5.64**	**98.25**
1	Aurahi Municipality	5822	31851	15781	16070	5.47	98.2
2	Balawa Municipality	7661	42341	20632	21709	5.53	95.04
3	Bardibas Municipality	13113	64212	31349	32863	4.9	95.39
4	Bhangaha Municipality	8560	46757	21990	24767	5.46	88.79
5	Ekadara Gaunpalika	4809	29315	14831	14484	6.1	102.4
6	Gaushala Municipality	11893	66677	33751	32926	5.61	102.51
7	Jaleshwor Municipality	10034	57549	28696	28853	5.74	99.46

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
8	Loharpatti Municipality	7317	39883	18949	20934	5.45	90.52
9	Mahottari Gaunpalika	4861	27430	13814	13616	5.64	101.45
10	Manara Shisawa Municipality	8532	49692	24856	24836	5.82	100.08
11	Matihani Municipality	5226	31026	15215	15811	5.94	96.23
12	Pipara Gaunpalika	6490	35524	17725	17799	5.47	99.58
13	Ram Gopalpur Municipality	5257	30412	14767	15645	5.79	94.39
14	Samsi Gaunpalika	5382	33791	16739	17052	6.28	98.16
15	Sonama Gaunpalika	6341	38747	19637	19110	6.11	102.76
90	Institutional	18	2373	2284	89	-	-
Sarlahi							
0	**Total**	**132844**	**769729**	**389756**	**379973**	**5.79**	**102.57**
1	Bagmati Municipality	7984	40399	19593	20806	5.06	94.17
2	Balara Municipality	7693	45194	23647	21547	5.87	109.75
3	Barahathawa Municipality	11853	69822	35206	34616	5.89	101.7

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Basbariya Gaunpalika	3699	23568	12193	11375	6.37	107.19
5	Bishnu Gaunpalika	4008	24748	12861	11887	6.17	108.19
6	Brahmapuri Gaunpalika	4735	29832	15281	14551	6.3	105.02
7	Chakraghatta Gaunpalika	4409	27952	14306	13646	6.34	104.84
8	Chandranagar Gaunpalika	5540	33328	16994	16334	6.02	104.04
9	Dhanakaul Gaunpalika	3964	24788	12672	12116	6.25	104.59
10	Godaita Municipality	7902	47687	24548	23139	6.03	106.09
11	Haripur Municipality	6517	37351	18567	18784	5.73	98.84
12	Haripurwa Municipality	5904	36042	18577	17465	6.1	106.37
13	Hariwan Municipality	8601	43924	21395	22529	5.11	94.97
14	Ishworpur Municipality	11073	59986	29643	30343	5.42	97.69
15	Kabilashi Municipality	6871	42336	21791	20545	6.16	106.06
16	Kaudena Gaunpalika	4073	26085	13387	12698	6.4	105.43
17	Lalbandi Municipality	12238	59395	28795	30600	4.85	94.1

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
18	Malangawa Municipality	7912	46516	23821	22695	5.88	104.96
19	Parsa Gaunpalika	3342	21650	11227	10423	6.48	107.71
20	Ramnagar Gaunpalika	4485	28727	14922	13805	6.41	108.09
90	Institutional	41	399	330	69	-	-
Rautahat							
0	**Total**	**106668**	**686722**	**351079**	**335643**	**6.44**	**104.6**
1	Boudhimai Municipality	4807	33265	17251	16014	6.92	107.72
2	Brindaban Municipality	6374	42735	21811	20924	6.7	104.24
3	Chandrapur Municipality	13445	72059	35858	36201	5.36	99.05
4	Dewahi Gonahi Municipality	4691	32143	16451	15692	6.85	104.84
5	Durga Bhagawati Gaunpalika	3812	22699	11892	10807	5.95	110.04
6	Gadhimai Municipality	6069	40410	20705	19705	6.66	105.07
7	Garuda Municipality	7444	50481	25998	24483	6.78	106.19

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
8	Gaur Municipality	5635	34937	18290	16647	6.2	109.87
9	Gujara Municipality	7391	46592	23380	23212	6.3	100.72
10	Ishanath Municipality	5834	41435	20868	20567	7.1	101.46
11	Katahariya Municipality	5919	38412	19843	18569	6.49	106.86
12	Madhav Narayan Municipality	5479	35175	18253	16922	6.42	107.87
13	Maulapur Municipality	3830	26424	13651	12773	6.9	106.87
14	Paroha Municipality	5380	37453	19209	18244	6.96	105.29
15	Phatuwa Bijayapur Municipality	5633	36308	18455	17853	6.45	103.37
16	Rajdevi Municipality	5365	30569	15998	14571	5.7	109.79
17	Rajpur Municipality	5768	41078	20324	20754	7.12	97.93
18	Yamunamai Gaunpalika	3776	23884	12211	11673	6.33	104.61
90	Institutional	16	663	631	32	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Bara							
0	**Total**	**108635**	**687708**	**351244**	**336464**	**6.33**	**104.39**
1	Aadarsha Kotwal Gaunpalika	3960	27552	14176	13376	6.96	105.98
2	Baragadhi Gaunpalika	4270	27191	13839	13352	6.37	103.65
3	Bishrampur Gaunpalika	3395	23785	12547	11238	7.01	111.65
4	Devtal Gaunpalika	3185	23223	12108	11115	7.29	108.93
5	Jitpur Simara Sub-Metropolitian City	21670	117094	58725	58369	5.4	100.61
6	Kalaiya Sub-Metropolitian City	18689	123024	63648	59376	6.58	107.19
7	Karaiyamai Gaunpalika	4173	26487	13475	13012	6.35	103.56
8	Kolhabi Municipality	8111	44035	21305	22730	5.43	93.73
9	Mahagadhimai Municipality	7773	52336	26818	25518	6.73	105.09
10	Nijagadh Municipality	7162	35335	17026	18309	4.93	92.99
11	Pacharauta Municipality	4707	34173	17538	16635	7.26	105.43
12	Parawanipur Gaunpalika	3166	22787	11914	10873	7.2	109.57
13	Pheta Gaunpalika	3585	25653	13166	12487	7.16	105.44

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
14	Prasauni Gaunpalika	3626	25049	12872	12177	6.91	105.71
15	Simroungadh Municipality	7093	48570	25015	23555	6.85	106.2
16	Subarna Gaunpalika	4035	29537	15280	14257	7.32	107.18
90	Institutional	35	1877	1792	85	-	-
Parsa							
0	**Total**	**95536**	**601017**	**312358**	**288659**	**6.29**	**108.21**
1	Bahudarmai Municipality	5681	39673	20734	18939	6.98	109.48
2	Bindabasini Gaunpalika	3576	24468	12636	11832	6.84	106.8
3	Birgunj Metropolitian City	39286	240922	127227	113695	6.13	111.9
4	Chhipaharmai Gaunpalika	3983	26671	13634	13037	6.7	104.58
5	Dhobini Gaunpalika	2975	19911	10192	9719	6.69	104.87
6	Jagarnathpur Gaunpalika	4953	32663	16815	15848	6.59	106.1
7	Jirabhawani Gaunpalika	4117	22765	11367	11398	5.53	99.73

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
8	Kalikamai Gaunpalika	3042	21141	10939	10202	6.95	107.22
9	Pakaha Mainpur Gaunpalika	3038	20717	10799	9918	6.82	108.88
10	Parsagadhi Municipality	6412	38607	19560	19047	6.02	102.69
11	Paterwa Sugauli Gaunpalika	4002	23901	12080	11821	5.97	102.19
12	Pokhariya Municipality	4875	32885	16859	16026	6.75	105.2
13	Sakhuwa Prasauni Gaun-palika	5329	33048	16798	16250	6.2	103.37
14	Thori Gaunpalika	4247	20397	9832	10565	4.8	93.06
90	Institutional	20	3248	2886	362	-	-
Bagmati		**1270797**	**5529452**	**2747633**	**2781819**	**4.35**	**98.77**
Sindhuli							
0	**Total**	**57581**	**296192**	**142123**	**154069**	**5.14**	**92.25**
1	Dudhouli Municipality	13164	65302	31004	34298	4.96	90.4
2	Ghyanglekha Gaunpalika	2457	13761	6471	7290	5.6	88.77

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Golanjor Gaunpalika	3681	19329	9400	9929	5.25	94.67
4	Hariharpurgaghi Gaunpalika	4586	27727	13275	14452	6.05	91.86
5	Kamalamai Municipality	14315	64386	30462	33924	4.5	89.79
6	Marin Gaunpalika	4870	27822	13282	14540	5.71	91.35
7	Phikkal Gaunpalika	3035	16968	8143	8825	5.59	92.27
8	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	4557	21473	9988	11485	4.71	86.97
9	Tinpatan Gaunpalika	6879	36405	17376	19029	5.29	91.31
90	Institutional	37	3019	2722	297	-	-
Ramechhap							
0	**Total**	**43910**	**202646**	**93386**	**109260**	**4.62**	**85.47**
1	Doramba Gaunpalika	4993	22738	10302	12436	4.55	82.84
2	Gokulganga Gaunpalika	4446	20058	9284	10774	4.51	86.17
3	Khandadevi Gaunpalika	5372	25761	11762	13999	4.8	84.02

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Likhu Gaunpalika	4928	23109	10615	12494	4.69	84.96
5	Manthali Municipality	10099	45416	20750	24666	4.5	84.12
6	Ramechhap Municipality	6126	28612	12879	15733	4.67	81.86
7	Sunapati Gaunpalika	4050	18128	8348	9780	4.48	85.36
8	Umakunda Gaunpalika	3869	17601	8243	9358	4.55	88.09
90	Institutional	27	1223	1203	20	-	-
Dolakha							
0	**Total**	**45688**	**186557**	**87003**	**99554**	**4.08**	**87.39**
1	Baitedhar Gaunpalika	5079	19876	9095	10781	3.91	84.36
2	Bhimeshwor Municipality	8639	32486	14980	17506	3.76	85.57
3	Bigu Gaunpalika	4418	18449	8846	9603	4.18	92.12
4	Gaurishankar Gaunpalika	4067	17062	8169	8893	4.2	91.86
5	Jiri Municipality	3854	15515	7141	8374	4.03	85.28
6	Kalinchowk Gaunpalika	5457	22954	10946	12008	4.21	91.16

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
7	Melung Gaunpalika	4841	20210	9015	11195	4.17	80.53
8	Shailung Gaunpalika	4958	19698	8786	10912	3.97	80.52
9	Tamakoshi Gaunpalika	4345	18849	8776	10073	4.34	87.12
90	Institutional	30	1458	1249	209	-	-
Sindhupalchok							
0	**Total**	**66688**	**287798**	**138351**	**149447**	**4.32**	**92.58**
1	Bahrabise Municipality	6225	26535	12904	13631	4.26	94.67
2	Balephi Gaunpalika	4429	18909	9002	9907	4.27	90.87
3	Bhotekoshi Gaunpalika	4183	16631	8431	8200	3.98	102.82
4	Choutara Sangachowkgadhi Municipality	10906	46497	21272	25225	4.26	84.33
5	Helambu Gaunpalika	4203	17671	8564	9107	4.2	94.04
6	Indrawoti Gaunpalika	6211	28517	13376	15141	4.59	88.34

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
7	Jugal Gaunpalika	3941	19231	9581	9650	4.88	99.28
8	Lisankhu Pakhar Gaunpalika	3680	15133	7101	8032	4.11	88.41
9	Melanchi Municipality	10097	45343	21729	23614	4.49	92.02
10	Panchpokhari Thangpal Gaunpalika	5007	20860	10605	10255	4.17	103.41
11	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	4359	17246	7883	9363	3.96	84.19
12	Tripurasundari Gaunpalika	3394	13197	6215	6982	3.89	89.01
90	Institutional	53	2028	1688	340	-	-
Kavrepalanchok							
0	**Total**	**80720**	**381937**	**182936**	**199001**	**4.73**	**91.93**
1	Banepa Municipality	12106	55628	27305	28323	4.6	96.41
2	Bethanchowk Gaunpalika	3601	16777	7679	9098	4.66	84.4
3	Bhumlu Gaunpalika	4513	18916	8816	10100	4.19	87.29
4	Chauri Deurali Gaunpalika	4664	20829	9468	11361	4.47	83.34

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
5	Dhulikhel Municipality	7061	32162	15484	16678	4.55	92.84
6	Khanikhola Gaunpalika	2372	14398	7064	7334	6.07	96.32
7	Mahabharat Gaunpalika	2910	18283	8941	9342	6.28	95.71
8	Mandan Deupur Municipality	7328	32659	15320	17339	4.46	88.36
9	Namobuddha Municipality	6584	29519	13604	15915	4.48	85.48
10	Panauti Municipality	10196	46595	21808	24787	4.57	87.98
11	Panchkhal Municipality	8544	37997	17943	20054	4.45	89.47
12	Roshi Gaunpalika	5896	28746	13531	15215	4.88	88.93
13	Temal Gaunpalika	4876	22712	10583	12129	4.66	87.25
90	Institutional	69	6716	5390	1326	-	-
Lalitpur							
0	**Total**	**109797**	**468132**	**238082**	**230050**	**4.26**	**103.49**
1	Bagmati Gaunpalika	2614	13049	6454	6595	4.99	97.86
2	Godawari Municipality	17762	78301	38282	40019	4.41	95.66

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Konjyosom Gaunpalika	2001	9709	4596	5113	4.85	89.89
4	Lalitpur Metropolitian City	70256	284922	145924	138998	4.06	104.98
5	Mahalaxmi Municipality	14930	62172	31071	31101	4.16	99.9
6	Mahankal Gaunpalika	1942	9453	4583	4870	4.87	94.11
90	Institutional	292	10526	7172	3354	-	-
Bhaktapur							
0	**Total**	**68636**	**304651**	**154884**	**149767**	**4.44**	**103.42**
1	Bhaktapur Municipality	17639	81748	41081	40667	4.63	101.02
2	Changunarayan Municipality	12170	55430	26992	28438	4.55	94.92
3	Madhyapur Thimi Municipality	20302	83036	42723	40313	4.09	105.98
4	Suryabinayak Municipality	18446	78490	38899	39591	4.26	98.25
90	Institutional	79	5947	5189	758	-	-

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Kathmandu							
0	**Total**	**436344**	**1744240**	**913001**	**831239**	**4**	**109.84**
1	Budhanilkhantha Municipality	26485	107918	54185	53733	4.07	100.84
2	Chandragiri Municipality	20532	85198	42881	42317	4.15	101.33
3	Dakshinkali Municipality	5488	24297	11873	12424	4.43	95.57
4	Gokarneshwor Municipality	27106	107351	53725	53626	3.96	100.18
5	Kageshwori Manahara Municipality	14329	60237	30233	30004	4.2	100.76
6	Kathmandu Metropolitian City	254292	975453	511841	463612	3.84	110.4
7	Kirtipur Municipality	19441	65602	36476	29126	3.37	125.24
8	Nagarjun Municipality	16746	67420	34064	33356	4.03	102.12
9	Shankharapur Municipality	5406	25338	12346	12992	4.69	95.03
10	Tarakeshwor Municipality	20158	81443	41376	40067	4.04	103.27

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
11	Tokha Municipality	25561	99032	50709	48323	3.87	104.94
90	Institutional	800	44951	33292	11659	-	-
Nuwakot							
0	**Total**	**59215**	**277471**	**132787**	**144684**	**4.69**	**91.78**
1	Belkotgadhi Municipality	8099	40698	19602	21096	5.03	92.92
2	Bidur Municipality	12505	54351	25228	29123	4.35	86.63
3	Dupcheshwor Gaunpalika	4451	22106	11145	10961	4.97	101.68
4	Kakani Gaunpalika	5183	26263	12986	13277	5.07	97.81
5	Kispang Gaunpalika	3340	14861	6942	7919	4.45	87.66
6	Likhu Gaunpalika	3629	16852	7807	9045	4.64	86.31
7	Meghang Gaunpalika	3388	13479	6059	7420	3.98	81.66
8	Panchakanya Gaunpalika	3321	15945	7711	8234	4.8	93.65
9	Shivapuri Gaunpalika	4676	20769	9752	11017	4.44	88.52
10	Suryagadhi Gaunpalika	3509	16800	8194	8606	4.79	95.21
11	Tadi Gaunpalika	3582	17932	8977	8955	5.01	100.25
12	Tarakeshwor Gaunpalika	3511	15719	7034	8685	4.48	80.99
90	Institutional	21	1696	1350	346	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Rasuwa							
0	**Total**	**9778**	**43300**	**21475**	**21825**	**4.43**	**98.4**
1	Gosaikunda Gaunpalika	2017	7143	3697	3446	3.54	107.28
2	Kalika Gaunpalika	2089	9421	4486	4935	4.51	90.9
3	Naukunda Gaunpalika	2483	11824	5773	6051	4.76	95.41
4	Parbatikunda Gaunpalika	1306	5490	2697	2793	4.2	96.56
5	Uttargaya Gaunpalika	1846	8255	3845	4410	4.47	87.19
90	Institutional	37	1167	977	190	-	-
Dhading							
0	**Total**	**73851**	**336067**	**157834**	**178233**	**4.55**	**88.55**
1	Benighat Rorang Gaunpalika	6169	31475	15660	15815	5.1	99.02
2	Dhunibenshi Municipality	6759	31029	15197	15832	4.59	95.99
3	Gajuri Gaunpalika	5600	27084	13311	13773	4.84	96.65

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Galchhi Gaunpalika	5410	25655	12342	13313	4.74	92.71
5	Ganga Jamuna Gaunpalika	4864	21784	9527	12257	4.48	77.73
6	Jwalamukhi Gaunpalika	5730	23966	10573	13393	4.18	78.94
7	Khaniyabas Gaunpalika	2651	12749	5847	6902	4.81	84.71
8	Netrawati Gaunpalika	3121	12870	5603	7267	4.12	77.1
9	Nilkhantha Municipality	13984	58515	26510	32005	4.18	82.83
10	Rubi Valley Gaunpalika	2134	9562	4462	5100	4.48	87.49
11	Siddhalek Gaunpalika	5138	23729	10965	12764	4.62	85.91
12	Thakre Gaunpalika	6927	32914	16053	16861	4.75	95.21
13	Tripurasundari Gaunpalika	5355	22960	10050	12910	4.29	77.85
90	Institutional	9	1775	1734	41	-	-
Makwanpur							
0	**Total**	**86127**	**420477**	**206684**	**213793**	**4.88**	**96.67**
1	Bagmati Gaunpalika	5731	30495	14635	15860	5.32	92.28
2	Bakaiya Gaunpalika	7538	39620	19129	20491	5.26	93.35
3	Bhimphedi Gaunpalika	4810	23344	11183	12161	4.85	91.96

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Hetauda Sub-Metropolitian City	34270	152875	74964	77911	4.46	96.22
5	Indrasarowar Gaunpalika	3054	13809	6509	7300	4.52	89.16
6	Kailash Gaunpalika	4263	23922	11943	11979	5.61	99.7
7	Makawanpurgadhi Gaunpalika	5003	25322	12279	13043	5.06	94.14
8	Manahari Gaunpalika	7891	38399	18520	19879	4.87	93.16
9	Raksirang Gaunpalika	4557	26192	13110	13082	5.75	100.21
10	Thaha Municipality	8928	41623	19811	21812	4.66	90.83
90	Institutional	82	4876	4601	275	-	-
	Chitawan						
0	**Total**	**132462**	**579984**	**279087**	**300897**	**4.38**	**92.75**
1	Bharatpur Metropolitian City	69035	280502	134001	146501	4.06	91.47
2	Ichchha Kamana Gaunpalika	4778	25002	12460	12542	5.23	99.35

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Kalika Municipality	9116	42493	20218	22275	4.66	90.77
4	Khairahani Municipality	12331	56094	26075	30019	4.55	86.86
5	Madi Municipality	8960	37683	16876	20807	4.21	81.11
6	Rapti Municipality	12055	58107	27729	30378	4.82	91.28
7	Ratnanagar Municipality	16070	69851	33256	36595	4.35	90.88
90	Institutional	117	10252	8472	1780	-	-
Gandaki Province		**578219**	**2403757**	**1090808**	**1312949**	**4.16**	**83.08**
Gorkha							
0	**Total**	**66506**	**271061**	**121041**	**150020**	**4.08**	**80.68**
1	Aarughat Gaunpalika	5614	23884	10639	13245	4.25	80.32
2	Ajirkot Gaunpalika	3618	15602	7165	8437	4.31	84.92
3	Bhimsen Gaunpalika	5438	22033	9496	12537	4.05	75.74
4	Chumanubri Gaunpalika	1949	6923	3258	3665	3.55	88.89
5	Dharche Gaunpalika	3128	13229	5977	7252	4.23	82.42

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
6	Gandaki Gaunpalika	5253	23253	10559	12694	4.43	83.18
7	Gorkha Municipality	13127	49272	21959	27313	3.75	80.4
8	Palungtar Municipality	9924	38174	16604	21570	3.85	76.98
9	Shahid Lakhan Gaunpalika	6682	27555	12065	15490	4.12	77.89
10	Siranchowk Gaunpalika	5896	23628	10521	13107	4.01	80.27
11	Sulikot Gaunpalika	5829	25389	11103	14286	4.36	77.72
90	Institutional	48	2119	1695	424	-	-
Lamjung							
0	**Total**	**42079**	**167724**	**75913**	**91811**	**3.99**	**82.68**
1	Bensi Shahar Municipality	10422	39356	17670	21686	3.78	81.48
2	Dordi Gaunpalika	4337	18252	8337	9915	4.21	84.08
3	Dudhapokhari Gaunpalika	2590	10975	5020	5955	4.24	84.3
4	Kwhola Sothar Gaunpalika	2452	10032	4512	5520	4.09	81.74

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
5	Madhya Nepal Municipality	5888	23385	10469	12916	3.97	81.05
6	Marshyangdi Gaunpalika	4409	18759	8619	10140	4.25	85
7	Rainas Municipality	4751	18527	8099	10428	3.9	77.67
8	Sundarbazar Municipality	7199	26864	11769	15095	3.73	77.97
90	Institutional	31	1574	1418	156	-	-
Tanahu							
0	**Total**	**78309**	**323288**	**143410**	**179878**	**4.13**	**79.73**
1	Aanbu Khaireni Gaunpalika	4911	20768	9504	11264	4.23	84.38
2	Bandipur Gaunpalika	4853	20013	9048	10965	4.12	82.52
3	Bhanu Municipality	12095	45792	19661	26131	3.79	75.24
4	Bhimad Municipality	7488	31362	13360	18002	4.19	74.21
5	Byas Municipality	18339	70335	31260	39075	3.84	80
6	Devghat Gaunpalika	3435	16131	7484	8647	4.7	86.55

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
7	Ghiring Gaunpalika	4137	19318	8225	11093	4.67	74.15
8	Myagde Gaunpalika	5628	22502	9886	12616	4	78.36
9	Rhishing Gaunpalika	5215	25870	11140	14730	4.96	75.63
10	Shuklagandaki Municipality	12185	48456	21292	27164	3.98	78.38
90	Institutional	23	2741	2550	191	-	-
Syangja							
0	**Total**	**68881**	**289148**	**125833**	**163315**	**4.2**	**77.05**
1	Aandhikhola Gaunpalika	4125	16589	7072	9517	4.02	74.31
2	Arjun Choupari Gaunpalika	3938	16179	6952	9227	4.11	75.34
3	Bhirkot Municipaity	6083	25583	10984	14599	4.21	75.24
4	Biruwa Gaunpalika	4305	18413	8045	10368	4.28	77.59
5	Chapakot Municipality	5934	26006	11030	14976	4.38	73.65
6	Galyang Municipality	8275	37809	16475	21334	4.57	77.22

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
7	Harinas Gaunpalika	3906	17343	7464	9879	4.44	75.55
8	Kaligandaki Gaunpalika	4972	21718	9372	12346	4.37	75.91
9	Phedikhola Gaunpalika	3254	12341	5259	7082	3.79	74.26
10	Putalibazar Municipality	11882	44876	19638	25238	3.78	77.81
11	Walling Municipality	12182	51243	22580	28663	4.21	78.78
90	Institutional	25	1048	962	86	-	-
Kaski							
0	**Total**	**125673**	**492098**	**236385**	**255713**	**3.92**	**92.44**
1	Annapurna Gaunpalika	6029	23417	10597	12820	3.88	82.66
2	Machhapuchchhre Gaun-palika	5512	21868	9970	11898	3.97	83.8
3	Madi Gaunpalika	4508	18153	8241	9912	4.03	83.14
4	Pokhara Lekhnath Metropo-litian City	105630	402995	192977	210018	3.82	91.89

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
5	Rupa Gaunpalika	3780	14519	6289	8230	3.84	76.42
90	Institutional	214	11146	8311	2835	-	-
Manang							
0	**Total**	**1480**	**6538**	**3661**	**2877**	**4.42**	**127.25**
1	Chame Gaunpalika	279	1129	597	532	4.05	112.22
2	Naraphu Gaunpalika	122	538	258	280	4.41	92.14
3	Nashong Gaunpalika	454	1938	955	983	4.27	97.15
4	Neshang Gaunpalika	593	2222	1205	1017	3.75	118.49
90	Institutional	32	711	646	65	-	-
Mustang							
0	**Total**	**3354**	**13452**	**7093**	**6359**	**4.01**	**111.54**
1	Bahragaun Muktikshetra Gaunpalika	725	2330	1121	1209	3.21	92.72

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
2	Dalome Gaunpalika	404	1423	682	741	3.52	92.04
3	Gharpajhong Gaunpalika	874	3029	1594	1435	3.47	111.08
4	Lomanthang Gaunpalika	532	1899	868	1031	3.57	84.19
5	Thasang Gaunpalika	770	2912	1506	1406	3.78	107.11
90	Institutional	49	1859	1322	537	-	-
Myagdi							
0	**Total**	**27762**	**113641**	**51395**	**62246**	**4.09**	**82.57**
1	Annapurna Gaunpalika	3700	13315	6098	7217	3.6	84.49
2	Beni Municipality	8652	33498	15002	18496	3.87	81.11
3	Dhawalagiri Gaunpalika	3229	14104	6334	7770	4.37	81.52
4	Malika Gaunpalika	4223	19121	8605	10516	4.53	81.83
5	Mangala Gaunpalika	3825	16286	7114	9172	4.26	77.56
6	Raghuganga Gaunpalika	4098	15753	6881	8872	3.84	77.56
90	Institutional	35	1564	1361	203	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Parbat							
0	**Total**	**35719**	**146590**	**65301**	**81289**	**4.1**	**80.33**
1	Bihadi Gaunpalika	2941	13403	5849	7554	4.56	77.43
2	Jaljala Gaunpalika	5561	21454	9708	11746	3.86	82.65
3	Kushma Municipality	10311	39600	17739	21861	3.84	81.14
4	Mahashila Gaunpalika	2229	9858	4392	5466	4.42	80.35
5	Modi Gaunpalika	5479	21284	9282	12002	3.88	77.34
6	Paiyu Gaunpalika	3294	15381	6795	8586	4.67	79.14
7	Phalebas Municipality	5883	24687	10665	14022	4.2	76.06
90	Institutional	21	923	871	52	-	-
Baglung							
0	**Total**	**61522**	**268613**	**117997**	**150616**	**4.37**	**78.34**
1	Badigad Gaunpalika	6228	30906	13591	17315	4.96	78.49
2	Baglung Municipality	15182	57823	25548	32275	3.81	79.16

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Bareng Gaunpalika	3240	14492	6164	8328	4.47	74.02
4	Dhorpatan Municipality	5706	26215	11784	14431	4.59	81.66
5	Galkot Municipality	7711	33097	14273	18824	4.29	75.82
6	Jaimuni Municipality	7477	32046	13676	18370	4.29	74.45
7	Kathekhola Gaunpalika	6128	26083	11057	15026	4.26	73.59
8	Nisikhola Gaunpalika	4893	23300	10260	13040	4.76	78.68
9	Tamankhola Gaunpalika	2422	10659	4677	5982	4.4	78.18
10	Tarakhola Gaunpalika	2495	12009	5365	6644	4.81	80.75
90	Institutional	40	1983	1602	381	-	-
Nawalparasi							
0	**Total**	**66934**	**311604**	**142779**	**168825**	**4.66**	**84.57**
1	Binayi Tribeni Gaunpalika	6916	32943	14774	18169	4.76	81.31
2	Bulingtar Gaunpalika	3487	19122	8663	10459	5.48	82.83
3	Bungdikali Gaunpalika	2998	15734	6990	8744	5.25	79.94

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Devchuli Municipality	9256	42603	19603	23000	4.6	85.23
5	Gaidakot Municipality	13623	58841	28209	30632	4.32	92.09
6	Hupsekot Gaunpalika	4588	25065	11272	13793	5.46	81.72
7	Kawasoti Municipality	14104	62421	28616	33805	4.43	84.65
8	Madhya Bindu Municipality	11943	54140	24057	30083	4.53	79.97
90	Institutional	19	735	595	140	-	-
Lumbini		**885203**	**4499272**	**2140316**	**2358956**	**5.08**	**90.73**
Gulmi							
0	**Total**	**64921**	**280160**	**120995**	**159165**	**4.32**	**76.02**
1	Chandrakot Gaunpalika	5121	21827	9395	12432	4.26	75.57
2	Chhatrakot Gaunpalika	5315	21481	8846	12635	4.04	70.01
3	Dhurkot Gaunpalika	5307	22454	9607	12847	4.23	74.78
4	Gulmi Durbar Gaunpaika	5266	22037	9124	12913	4.18	70.66
5	Isma Gaunpalika	4716	20964	8908	12056	4.45	73.89
6	Kali Gandaki Gaunpalika	4098	18876	8275	10601	4.61	78.06

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
7	Madane Gaunpalika	4857	21899	9605	12294	4.51	78.13
8	Malika Gaunpalika	4550	21729	9602	12127	4.78	79.18
9	Musikot Municipality	7075	32802	14209	18593	4.64	76.42
10	Resunga Municipality	8353	32548	14354	18194	3.9	78.89
11	Ruru Gaunpalika	4703	18581	7892	10689	3.95	73.83
12	Satyawoti Gaunpalika	5526	23807	10162	13645	4.31	74.47
90	Institutional	34	1155	1016	139	-	-
Palpa							
0	**Total**	**59291**	**261180**	**115840**	**145340**	**4.41**	**79.7**
1	Baganaskali Gaunpalika	5270	21361	9010	12351	4.05	72.95
2	Mathagadhi Gaunpalika	5066	25017	11116	13901	4.94	79.97
3	Nisdi Gaunpalika	3891	22611	10215	12396	5.81	82.41
4	Purbakhola Gaunpalika	4085	19589	8563	11026	4.8	77.66
5	Rainadevi Chhahara Gaunpalika	6009	26469	11659	14810	4.4	78.72

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
6	Rambha Gaunpalika	4626	20190	8452	11738	4.36	72.01
7	Rampur Municipality	8132	35396	15438	19958	4.35	77.35
8	Ribdikot Gaunpalika	4647	18770	7980	10790	4.04	73.96
9	Tansen Municipality	13646	50405	22816	27589	3.69	82.7
10	Tinau Gaunpalika	3888	19085	8814	10271	4.91	85.81
90	Institutional	31	2287	1777	510	-	-
Nawalparasi							
0	Total	61859	331904	160896	171008	5.37	94.09
1	Bardaghat Municipality	13415	61472	28137	33335	4.58	84.41
2	Palhinandan Gaunpalika	5881	35429	17311	18118	6.02	95.55
3	Pratapapur Gaunpalika	7386	45241	22787	22454	6.13	101.48
4	Ramgram Municipality	10282	56845	27852	28993	5.53	96.06
5	Sarawal Gaunpalika	6633	37418	18327	19091	5.64	96
6	Sunawal Municipality	12018	55790	25585	30205	4.64	84.7

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
7	Susta Gaunpalika	6230	35890	17455	18435	5.76	94.68
90	Institutional	14	3819	3442	377	-	-
Rupandehi							
0	**Total**	**163916**	**880196**	**432193**	**448003**	**5.37**	**96.47**
1	Butwal Sub-Metropolitian City	34097	138742	68288	70454	4.07	96.93
2	Devdaha Municipality	11410	53523	24841	28682	4.69	86.61
3	Gaidahawa Gaunpalika	7285	47565	23730	23835	6.53	99.56
4	Kanchan Gaunpalika	7084	33072	14865	18207	4.67	81.64
5	Kotahimai Gaunpalika	5593	41006	21074	19932	7.33	105.73
6	Lumbini Sanskritik Municipality	9946	72497	36137	36360	7.29	99.39
7	Marchawari Gaunpalika	5263	38776	20039	18737	7.37	106.95
8	Mayadevi Gaunpalika	6810	47156	23778	23378	6.92	101.71
9	Om Satiya Gaunpalika	5787	34191	16849	17342	5.91	97.16

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
10	Rohini Gaunpalika	5657	37175	18645	18530	6.57	100.62
11	Sainamaina Municipality	12392	55822	25528	30294	4.5	84.27
12	Sammarimai Gaunpalika	5120	38305	19535	18770	7.48	104.08
13	Siddharthanagar Municipality	12497	63483	31673	31810	5.08	99.57
14	Siyari Gaunpalika	6792	38466	18549	19917	5.66	93.13
15	Suddhodhan Gaunpalika	6145	34638	16652	17986	5.64	92.58
16	Tilottama Municipality	21957	100149	47178	52971	4.56	89.06
90	Institutional	81	5630	4832	798	-	-
Kapilbastu							
0	**Total**	**91321**	**571936**	**285599**	**286337**	**6.26**	**99.74**
1	Banganga Municipality	15965	75242	34933	40309	4.71	86.66
2	Bijayanagar Gaunpalika	5670	36937	18831	18106	6.51	104

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Buddhabhumi Municipality	11521	64949	31583	33366	5.64	94.66
4	Kapilbastu Municipality	12094	76394	38085	38309	6.32	99.42
5	Krishnanagar Municipality	8521	62360	32299	30061	7.32	107.44
6	Maharajganj Municipality	7977	54800	28122	26678	6.87	105.41
7	Mayadevi Gaunpalika	6507	48218	24198	24020	7.41	100.74
8	Shivaraj Municipality	11250	66781	33161	33620	5.94	98.63
9	Shuddhodhan Gaunpalika	6346	45201	22733	22468	7.12	101.18
10	Yasodhara Gaunpalika	5413	38952	19694	19258	7.2	102.26
90	Institutional	57	2102	1960	142	-	-
Arghakhanchi							
0	**Total**	**46835**	**197632**	**86266**	**111366**	**4.22**	**77.46**
1	Bhumikasthan Municipality	7727	32640	13935	18705	4.22	74.5
2	Chhatradev Gaunpalika	6341	25335	10371	14964	4	69.31
3	Malarani Gaunpalika	6824	28044	11869	16175	4.11	73.38

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Panini Gaunpalika	6152	26424	11144	15280	4.3	72.93
5	Sandhikharka Municipality	10581	41079	18262	22817	3.88	80.04
6	Shitaganga Municipality	9201	43373	19969	23404	4.71	85.32
90	Institutional	9	737	716	21	-	-
Pyuthan							
0	**Total**	**47730**	**228102**	**100053**	**128049**	**4.78**	**78.14**
1	Aairawati Gaunpalika	4650	22392	9665	12727	4.82	75.94
2	Gaumukhi Gaunpalika	4785	25421	11395	14026	5.31	81.24
3	Jhimaruk Gaunpalika	5868	27931	12117	15814	4.76	76.62
4	Mallarani Gaunpalika	4120	17686	7544	10142	4.29	74.38
5	Mandavi Gaunpalika	3068	15058	6577	8481	4.91	77.55
6	Naubahini Gaunpalika	5809	30292	13620	16672	5.21	81.69
7	Pyuthan Municipality	8964	38449	16813	21636	4.29	77.71

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
8	Sarumarani Gaunpalika	3484	18627	8309	10318	5.35	80.53
9	Sworgadwari Municipality	6968	30940	12785	18155	4.44	70.42
90	Institutional	14	1306	1228	78	-	-
Rolpa							
0	**Total**	**43757**	**224506**	**103100**	**121406**	**5.13**	**84.92**
1	Duikholi Gaunpalika	4018	20778	9279	11499	5.17	80.69
2	Lungri Gaunpalika	4402	23631	10504	13127	5.37	80.02
3	Madi Gaunpalika	3658	17986	8191	9795	4.92	83.62
4	Rolpa Municipality	7133	32759	14744	18015	4.59	81.84
5	Runtigadhi Gaunpalika	5684	27929	12453	15476	4.91	80.47
6	Subarnabati Gaunpalika	5657	28213	12715	15498	4.99	82.04
7	Sukidaha Gaunpalika	3455	20009	9217	10792	5.79	85.41
8	Sunchhahari Gaunpalika	3016	16034	7434	8600	5.32	86.44
9	Thawang Gaunpalika	2172	10881	5035	5846	5.01	86.13

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
10	Tribeni Gaunpalika	4540	22957	10729	12228	5.06	87.74
90	Institutional	22	3329	2799	530	-	-
Rukum							
0	**Total**	**11209**	**53184**	**24980**	**28204**	**4.74**	**88.57**
1	Bhoome Gaunpalika	3835	18589	8443	10146	4.85	83.22
2	Putha Uttanganga Gaun-palika	3861	17932	8512	9420	4.64	90.36
3	Sisne Gaunpalika	3506	16497	7890	8607	4.71	91.67
90	Institutional	7	166	135	31	-	-
Dang							
0	**Total**	**116415**	**552583**	**261059**	**291524**	**4.75**	**89.55**
1	Babai Gaunpalika	5945	27469	12529	14940	4.62	83.86
2	Bangalachuli Gaunpalika	4730	24245	10879	13366	5.13	81.39
3	Dangisharan Gaunpalika	4455	21484	9983	11501	4.82	86.8

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Gadhawa Gaunpalika	7267	38592	18489	20103	5.31	91.97
5	Ghorahi Sub-Metropolitian City	35419	156164	72329	83835	4.41	86.28
6	Lamahi Municipality	9432	47655	22898	24757	5.05	92.49
7	Rajpur Gaunpalika	4473	25037	12251	12786	5.6	95.82
8	Rapti Gaunpalika	8055	40764	19463	21301	5.06	91.37
9	Shantinagar Gaunpalika	5328	25203	11595	13608	4.73	85.21
10	Tulsipur Sub-Metropolitian City	31243	141528	66675	74853	4.53	89.07
90	Institutional	68	4442	3968	474	-	-
Banke							
0	**Total**	**94773**	**491313**	**244255**	**247058**	**5.18**	**98.87**
1	Baijanath Gaunpalika	11066	54418	25372	29046	4.92	87.35
2	Duduwa Gaunpalika	6590	37460	19277	18183	5.68	106.02
3	Janaki Gaunpalika	6724	37839	19433	18406	5.63	105.58

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
4	Khajura Gaunpalika	10288	50961	23504	27457	4.95	85.6
5	Kohalpur Municipality	15483	70647	34112	36535	4.56	93.37
6	Narainapur Gaunpalika	5908	34942	17978	16964	5.91	105.98
7	Nepalganj Sub-Metropolitian City	27892	138951	70877	68074	4.98	104.12
8	Rapti Sonari Gaunpalika	10742	59946	28617	31329	5.58	91.34
90	Institutional	80	6149	5085	1064	-	-
Bardiya							
0	**Total**	**83176**	**426576**	**205080**	**221496**	**5.13**	**92.59**
1	Badhaiyatal Gaunpalika	10333	47868	22296	25572	4.63	87.19
2	Bansgadhi Municipality	11210	55875	26302	29573	4.98	88.94
3	Barbardiya Municipality	13268	68012	32673	35339	5.13	92.46
4	Geruwa Gaunpalika	6135	34871	16434	18437	5.68	89.14
5	Gulariya Municipality	13064	66679	33427	33252	5.1	100.53

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
6	Madhuwan Municipality	9569	46437	21503	24934	4.85	86.24
7	Rajapur Municipality	10916	59553	28921	30632	5.46	94.41
8	Thakurbaba Municipality	8652	44316	20764	23552	5.12	88.16
90	Institutional	29	2965	2760	205	-	-
Karnali Province		**298359**	**1570418**	**767923**	**802495**	**5.26**	**95.69**
Rukum							
0	**Total**	**30647**	**155383**	**74179**	**81204**	**5.07**	**91.35**
1	Aathabisakot Municipality	6421	33601	16623	16978	5.23	97.91
2	Banphikot Gaunpalika	3747	18696	8713	9983	4.99	87.28
3	Chaurjahari Municipality	5422	27438	12995	14443	5.06	89.97
4	Musikot Municipality	7307	32939	15416	17523	4.51	87.98
5	Sanibheri Gaunpalika	4129	22194	10533	11661	5.38	90.33
6	Tribeni Gaunpalika	3609	19404	8839	10565	5.38	83.66
90	Institutional	12	1111	1060	51	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Salyan							
0	**Total**	**46556**	**242444**	**115969**	**126475**	**5.21**	**91.69**
1	Bagachour Municipality	5906	34118	16526	17592	5.78	93.94
2	Banagad Kupinde Municipality	6763	36052	17382	18670	5.33	93.1
3	Chhatreshwori Gaunpalika	4408	21452	9762	11690	4.87	83.51
4	Darma Gaunpalika	3460	19966	9746	10220	5.77	95.36
5	Dhorchaur Gaunpalika	2404	13593	6504	7089	5.65	91.75
6	Kalimati Gaunpalika	4343	23005	11300	11705	5.3	96.54
7	Kapurkot Gaunpalika	3657	18204	8718	9486	4.98	91.9
8	Kumakh Malika Gaunpalika	4745	24972	11928	13044	5.26	91.44
9	Sharada Municipality	7391	33730	15661	18069	4.56	86.67
10	Tribeni Gaunpalika	3447	16624	7726	8898	4.82	86.83
90	Institutional	32	728	716	12	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Surkhet							
0	**Total**	**72863**	**350804**	**169421**	**181383**	**4.81**	**93.41**
1	Barahatal Gaunpalika	5448	26802	12986	13816	4.92	93.99
2	Bheriganga Municipality	8825	41407	19145	22262	4.69	86
3	Birendranagar Municipality	23710	100458	48771	51687	4.24	94.36
4	Chaukune Gaunpalika	4608	25240	12214	13026	5.48	93.77
5	Chingad Gaunpalika	2923	17275	8287	8988	5.91	92.2
6	Gurbhakot Municipality	9572	43765	19882	23883	4.57	83.25
7	Lekabeshi Municipality	6346	30295	14122	16173	4.77	87.32
8	Panchapuri Municipality	6304	32231	15422	16809	5.11	91.75
9	Simta Gaunpalika	5094	25845	11843	14002	5.07	84.58
90	Institutional	33	7486	6749	737	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Dailekh							
0	**Total**	**48919**	**261770**	**126990**	**134780**	**5.35**	**94.22**
1	Aathbis Municipality	5263	29227	14484	14743	5.55	98.24
2	Bhagawatimai Gaunpalika	3359	18778	8996	9782	5.59	91.96
3	Bhairabi Gaunpalika	3976	21233	10440	10793	5.34	96.73
4	Chamunda Bindrasaini Municipality	4634	26149	13060	13089	5.64	99.78
5	Dullu Municipality	8164	41540	19881	21659	5.09	91.79
6	Dungeshwor Gaunpalika	3044	15883	7553	8330	5.22	90.67
7	Gurans Gaunpalika	4096	22033	10675	11358	5.38	93.99
8	Mahabu Gaunpalika	3553	19277	8933	10344	5.43	86.36
9	Narayan Municipality	5791	27037	12645	14392	4.67	87.86
10	Naumule Gaunpalika	3708	20802	10045	10757	5.61	93.38
11	Thantikandh Gaunpalika	3327	18896	9389	9507	5.68	98.76
90	Institutional	4	915	889	26	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Jajarkot							
0	**Total**	**30472**	**171304**	**85537**	**85767**	**5.62**	**99.73**
1	Barekot Gaunpalika	3093	18083	9121	8962	5.85	101.77
2	Bheri Malika Municipality	6590	33515	16458	17057	5.09	96.49
3	Chhedagad Municipality	6144	35295	17354	17941	5.74	96.73
4	Junichande Gaunpalika	3774	21733	10740	10993	5.76	97.7
5	Kuse Gaunpalika	3590	20621	10407	10214	5.74	101.89
6	Shivalaya Gaunpalika	2556	15269	7543	7726	5.97	97.63
7	Tribeni Nalagad Municipality	4721	25590	12741	12849	5.42	99.16
90	Institutional	4	1198	1173	25	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Dolpa							
0	**Total**	**7488**	**36700**	**18238**	**18462**	**4.9**	**98.79**
1	Chharka Tangsong Gaun-palika	282	1451	684	767	5.15	89.18
2	Dolpo Buddha Gaunpalika	468	2126	969	1157	4.54	83.75
3	Jagadulla Gaunpalika	433	2273	1101	1172	5.25	93.94
4	Kaike Gaunpalika	780	3576	1657	1919	4.58	86.35
5	Mudkechula Gaunpalika	926	5129	2596	2533	5.54	102.49
6	Shey Phoksundo Gaunpalika	730	3099	1512	1587	4.25	95.27
7	Thulibheri Municipality	1903	8370	4196	4174	4.4	100.53
8	Tripurasundari Municipality	1944	10104	4966	5138	5.2	96.65
90	Institutional	22	572	557	15	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Jumla							
0	**Total**	**19303**	**108921**	**54898**	**54023**	**5.64**	**101.62**
1	Chandannath Municipality	3996	19047	9369	9678	4.77	96.81
2	Guthichaur Gaunpalika	1848	9870	4867	5003	5.34	97.28
3	Hima Gaunpalika	1713	10553	5223	5330	6.16	97.99
4	Kanaka Sundari Gaun Palika	2247	13216	6590	6626	5.88	99.46
5	Patarasi Gaunpalika	2537	14571	7288	7283	5.74	100.07
6	Sinja Gaunpalika	1996	11993	6046	5947	6.01	101.66
7	Tatopani Gaunpalika	2704	14638	7347	7291	5.41	100.77
8	Tila Gaunpalika	2250	13607	6866	6741	6.05	101.85
90	Institutional	12	1426	1302	124	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Kalikot							
0	**Total**	**23013**	**136948**	**68833**	**68115**	**5.95**	**101.05**
1	Kalika Gaunpalika	2458	14080	7026	7054	5.73	99.6
2	Khandachakra Municipality	3612	20288	10334	9954	5.62	103.82
3	Mahawai Gaunpalika	1447	8323	4195	4128	5.75	101.62
4	Naraharinath Gaunpalika	3585	21366	10603	10763	5.96	98.51
5	Pachal Jharana Gaunpalika	2002	12343	6260	6083	6.17	102.91
6	Palata Gaunpalika	2421	15303	7763	7540	6.32	102.96
7	Raskot Municipality	2685	16272	8076	8196	6.06	98.54
8	Sanni Tribeni Gaunpalika	2105	12846	6378	6468	6.1	98.61
9	Tilagupha Municipality	2693	15766	7854	7912	5.85	99.27
90	Institutional	5	361	344	17	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Mugu							
0	**Total**	**9619**	**55286**	**28025**	**27261**	**5.75**	**102.8**
1	Chhayanath Rara Municipality	3641	20082	10247	9835	5.52	104.19
2	Khatyad Gaunpalika	2821	17116	8629	8487	6.07	101.67
3	Mugumakarmarog Gaunpalika	1029	5396	2598	2798	5.24	92.85
4	Soru Gaunpalika	2109	12238	6115	6123	5.8	99.87
90	Institutional	19	454	436	18	-	-
Humla							
0	**Total**	**9479**	**50858**	**25833**	**25025**	**5.37**	**103.23**
1	Adanchuli Gaunpalika	1121	7116	3543	3573	6.35	99.16
2	Chankheli Gaunpalika	963	5517	2788	2729	5.73	102.16
3	Kharpunath Gaunpalika	1132	6011	2967	3044	5.31	97.47
4	Namkha Gaunpalika	835	3900	1886	2014	4.67	93.64
5	Sarkegad Gaunpalika	1794	9868	4977	4891	5.5	101.76

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
6	Simkot Gaunpalika	2566	11557	5968	5589	4.5	106.78
7	Tanjakot Gaunpalika	1026	5964	2948	3016	5.81	97.75
90	Institutional	42	925	756	169	-	-
Sudur Paschim Province		**469971**	**2552517**	**1217887**	**1334630**	**5.43**	**91.25**
Bajura							
0	**Total**	**24908**	**134912**	**65806**	**69106**	**5.42**	**95.22**
1	Badimalika Municipality	3446	16818	8656	8162	4.88	106.05
2	Budhiganga Municipality	4277	21677	9975	11702	5.07	85.24
3	Budhinanda Municipality	3452	18776	9351	9425	5.44	99.21
4	Chhededaha Gaunpalika	3174	18575	8797	9778	5.85	89.97
5	Gaumul Gaunpalika	1560	8515	4166	4349	5.46	95.79
6	Himali Gaunpalika	1722	9214	4625	4589	5.35	100.78
7	Pandab Gufa Gaunpalika	1684	9432	4651	4781	5.6	97.28
8	Swami Kartik Gaunpalika	2223	12784	6226	6558	5.75	94.94

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
9	Tribeni Municipality	3350	18363	8631	9732	5.48	88.69
90	Institutional	20	758	728	30	-	-
Bajhang							
0	**Total**	**33786**	**195159**	**92794**	**102365**	**5.78**	**90.65**
1	Bitthadchir Gaunpalika	2739	17154	8118	9036	6.26	89.84
2	Bungal Municipality	5480	33224	16216	17008	6.06	95.34
3	Chhabis Pathibhara Gaunpalika	2953	16296	7679	8617	5.52	89.11
4	Durgathali Gaunpalika	2447	12972	5915	7057	5.3	83.82
5	Jayaprithbi Municipality	4015	22191	10655	11536	5.53	92.36
6	Kanda Gaunpalika	363	2182	1106	1076	6.01	102.79
7	Kedarsyun Gaunpalika	3586	21307	10046	11261	5.94	89.21
8	Khaptad Chhanna Gaunpalika	3105	15893	7150	8743	5.12	81.78
9	Masta Gaunpalika	2456	14951	7111	7840	6.09	90.7
10	Surma Gaunpalika	1418	9022	4547	4475	6.36	101.61

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
11	Talkot Gaunpalika	2000	11557	5541	6016	5.78	92.1
12	Thalara Gaunpalika	3211	17952	8261	9691	5.59	85.24
90	Institutional	13	458	449	9	-	-
Achham							
0	**Total**	**48351**	**257477**	**120008**	**137469**	**5.33**	**87.3**
1	Bannigadhi Jayagadh Gaunpalika	3373	17359	7496	9863	5.15	76
2	Chaurpati Gaunpalika	5113	25149	11146	14003	4.92	79.6
3	Dhakari Gaunpalika	3795	21562	10381	11181	5.68	92.85
4	Kamal bazar Municipality	4482	23738	11048	12690	5.3	87.06
5	Mangalsen Municipality	6604	32507	14876	17631	4.92	84.37
6	Mellekh Gaunpalika	4360	24670	11537	13133	5.66	87.85
7	Panchdebal Binayak Municipality	4966	27485	12859	14626	5.53	87.92
8	Ramaroshan Gaunpalika	4357	25166	12109	13057	5.78	92.74

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
9	Sanphebagar Municipality	6693	33788	15484	18304	5.05	84.59
10	Turmakhand Gaunpalika	4575	24764	11839	12925	5.41	91.6
90	Institutional	33	1289	1233	56	-	-
Doti							
0	**Total**	**41440**	**211746**	**97252**	**114494**	**5.11**	**84.94**
1	Aadarsha Gaunpalika	4747	23945	10163	13782	5.04	73.74
2	Badi Kedar Gaunpalika	2719	16720	8196	8524	6.15	96.15
3	Bogatan Gaunpalika	3130	17902	8480	9422	5.72	90
4	Dipayal Silgadhi Municipality	7447	32941	15007	17934	4.42	83.68
5	Jorayal Gaunpalika	3808	20824	10156	10668	5.47	95.2
6	K.I. Singh Gaunpalika	4259	20903	8993	11910	4.91	75.51
7	Purbichouki Gaunpalika	4836	22483	9704	12779	4.65	75.94
8	Sayal Gaunpalika	3772	19551	8859	10692	5.18	82.86
9	Shikhar Municipality	6665	31801	13420	18381	4.77	73.01
90	Institutional	57	4676	4274	402	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Kailali							
0	**Total**	**142480**	**775709**	**378417**	**397292**	**5.44**	**95.25**
1	Bardagoriya Gaunpalika	5703	32683	15653	17030	5.73	91.91
2	Bhajani Municipality	8717	51845	25716	26129	5.95	98.42
3	Chure Gaunpalika	3362	18924	9329	9595	5.63	97.23
4	Dhangadhi Sub-Metropolitan City	29143	147741	73462	74279	5.07	98.9
5	Gauriganga Municipality	10072	55314	26121	29193	5.49	89.48
6	Ghodaghodi Municipality	13174	75586	36852	38734	5.74	95.14
7	Godawari Municipality	14915	78018	36642	41376	5.23	88.56
8	Janaki Gaunpalika	9051	48540	22956	25584	5.36	89.73
9	Joshipur Gaunpalika	6392	36459	17834	18625	5.7	95.75
10	Kailari Gaunpalika	7802	47987	23491	24496	6.15	95.9
11	Lamki Chuha Municipality	14757	75425	35408	40017	5.11	88.48

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
12	Mohanyal Gaunpalika	3969	22053	10914	11139	5.56	97.98
13	Tikapur Municipality	15356	76084	36245	39839	4.95	90.98
90	Institutional	67	9050	7794	1256	-	-
Kanchanpur							
0	**Total**	**82152**	**451248**	**216042**	**235206**	**5.49**	**91.85**
1	Bedkot Municipality	9219	49479	23492	25987	5.37	90.4
2	Beldandi Gaunpalika	3760	21949	10240	11709	5.84	87.45
3	Belouri Municipality	8657	53544	25457	28087	6.19	90.64
4	Bhimdatta Municipality	20684	104599	51087	53512	5.06	95.47
5	Krishnapur Municipality	10016	56643	27059	29584	5.66	91.46
6	Laljhadi Gaunpalika	3640	22569	11086	11483	6.2	96.54
7	Mahakali Municipality	7392	39253	18130	21123	5.31	85.83
8	Punarbas Municipality	9909	53633	24907	28726	5.41	86.71
9	Shuklaphanta Municipality	8857	46834	21925	24909	5.29	88.02
90	Institutional	18	2745	2659	86	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Dadeldhura							
0	**Total**	**27045**	**142094**	**66556**	**75538**	**5.25**	**88.11**
1	Aalital Gaunpalika	3280	18531	8946	9585	5.65	93.33
2	Ajayameru Gaunpalika	3311	17066	7894	9172	5.15	86.07
3	Amargadhi Municipality	4778	21245	10003	11242	4.45	88.98
4	Bhageshwor Gaunpalika	2462	14129	6728	7401	5.74	90.91
5	Ganyapdhura Gaunpalika	3070	15093	6545	8548	4.92	76.57
6	Nawadurga Gaunpalika	4132	19957	8607	11350	4.83	75.83
7	Parashuram Municipality	5990	34983	16794	18189	5.84	92.33
90	Institutional	22	1090	1039	51	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Baitadi							
0	**Total**	**45191**	**250898**	**117407**	**133491**	**5.55**	**87.95**
1	Dasharathchand Municipality	7257	34575	15714	18861	4.76	83.31
2	Dilasaini Gaunpalika	4110	22924	10990	11934	5.58	92.09
3	Dogada Kedar Gaunpalika	4559	24632	11220	13412	5.4	83.66
4	Melauli Municipality	3947	22545	10434	12111	5.71	86.15
5	Pancheshwor Gaunpalika	3312	18766	8484	10282	5.67	82.51
6	Patam Municipality	5767	30435	13991	16444	5.28	85.08
7	Puchaundi Municipality	6390	39174	19023	20151	6.13	94.4
8	Shivanath Gaunpalika	2771	17115	8065	9050	6.18	89.12
9	Sigas Gaunpalika	3733	21510	10371	11139	5.76	93.11
10	Surnaya Gaunpalika	3321	18549	8471	10078	5.59	84.05
90	Institutional	24	673	644	29	-	-

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities / Rural Municipalities 2011

Province, District and Gaun Palika(Rural Municipality) / Nagarpalika(Municipality)		House-hold	Population			Average House-hold Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
Darchula							
0	**Total**	**24618**	**133274**	**63605**	**69669**	**5.41**	**91.3**
1	Apihimal Gaunpalika	1085	6779	3379	3400	6.25	99.38
2	Byas Gaunpalika	1919	10347	4865	5482	5.39	88.74
3	Duhun Gaunpalika	1982	10818	5102	5716	5.46	89.26
4	Lekam Gaunpalika	2851	14838	6754	8084	5.2	83.55
5	Mahakali Municipality	4526	21231	10162	11069	4.69	91.81
6	Malikarjun Gaunpalika	3096	15581	7239	8342	5.03	86.78
7	Marma Gaunpalika	2508	14956	7268	7688	5.96	94.54
8	Naugad Gaunpalika	2616	15874	7624	8250	6.07	92.41
9	Shailyashikhar Municipality	4021	22060	10471	11589	5.49	90.35
90	Institutional	14	790	741	49	-	-

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
All Ages	26494504	12849041	13645463
Under 1 Yr.	469979	242226	227753
1 Yrs.	423283	219061	204222
2 Yrs.	525992	268943	257049
3 Yrs.	555884	281631	274253
4 Yrs.	592825	303096	289729
5 Yrs.	661158	340356	320802
6 Yrs.	629016	320232	308784
7 Yrs.	628590	316893	311697
8 Yrs.	733228	378406	354822
9 Yrs.	552867	279289	273578
10 Yrs.	811748	418046	393702
11 Yrs.	562580	283595	278985
12 Yrs.	795076	410150	384926
13 Yrs.	628915	315152	313763
14 Yrs.	677105	337687	339418
15 Yrs.	652525	326490	326035
16 Yrs.	646092	320242	325850
17 Yrs.	537448	264109	273339
18 Yrs.	683624	338716	344908
19 Yrs.	412291	193634	218657
20 Yrs.	614478	278972	335506
21 Yrs.	390140	176558	213582
22 Yrs.	544172	241115	303057
23 Yrs.	392742	167109	225633
24 Yrs.	416539	180227	236312

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
25 Yrs.	612362	268029	344333
26 Yrs.	388253	168872	219381
27 Yrs.	355076	157846	197230
28 Yrs.	491692	214721	276971
29 Yrs.	231971	107775	124196
29 Yrs.	672076	293233	378843
31 Yrs.	197999	92860	105139
32 Yrs.	390998	176747	214251
33 Yrs.	238441	102771	135670
34 Yrs.	235791	104966	130825
35 Yrs.	651145	305300	345845
36 Yrs.	265672	122390	143282
37 Yrs.	197622	91930	105692
38 Yrs.	325857	144392	181465
39 Yrs.	164023	76188	87835
40 Yrs.	633338	302182	331156
41 Yrs.	153325	74803	78522
42 Yrs.	271072	132584	138488
43 Yrs.	175724	79076	96648
44 Yrs.	152662	71645	81017
45 Yrs.	497502	248418	249084
46 Yrs.	169802	82240	87562
47 Yrs.	142498	70866	71632
48 Yrs.	238448	113280	125168
49 Yrs.	124709	60297	64412
50 Yrs.	461166	231432	229734

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
51 Yrs.	122201	63579	58622
52 Yrs.	187518	97240	90278
53 Yrs.	122944	59152	63792
54 Yrs.	111647	54461	57186
55 Yrs.	325656	166985	158671
56 Yrs.	133004	67633	65371
57 Yrs.	110264	56490	53774
58 Yrs.	156511	75559	80952
59 Yrs.	92828	46225	46603
60 Yrs.	372753	181835	190918
61 Yrs.	97394	48943	48451
62 Yrs.	124968	60184	64784
63 Yrs.	84835	39776	45059
64 Yrs.	76877	37713	39164
65 Yrs.	250384	119867	130517
66 Yrs.	70347	35132	35215
67 Yrs.	77435	39094	38341
68 Yrs.	109252	57685	51567
69 Yrs.	47031	26004	21027
70 Yrs.	203030	98890	104140
71 Yrs.	43776	23322	20454
72 Yrs.	71477	36852	34625
73 Yrs.	43990	23156	20834
74 Yrs.	32880	17390	15490
75 Yrs.	104640	50295	54345
76 Yrs.	33162	17315	15847

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
77 Yrs.	31962	16111	15851
78 Yrs.	46064	23467	22597
79 Yrs.	19307	10170	9137
80 Yrs.	61809	28602	33207
81 Yrs.	15774	8307	7467
82 Yrs.	19054	9656	9398
83 Yrs.	14936	7777	7159
84 Yrs.	17204	8445	8759
85 Yrs.	22668	10732	11936
86 Yrs.	9242	4520	4722
87 Yrs.	7716	3842	3874
88 Yrs.	8883	4605	4278
89 Yrs.	4017	2111	1906
90 Yrs.	11516	4974	6542
91 Yrs.	2624	1216	1408
92 Yrs.	2842	1245	1597
93 Yrs.	1933	853	1080
94 Yrs.	1420	652	768
95 Yrs.	3433	1444	1989
96 Yrs.	1080	440	640
97 Yrs.	831	266	565
98 Yrs.	1050	393	657
99 Yrs.	1248	477	771
100 + Yrs.	3566	1181	2385

Source: Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Religion				
	Hindu	Buddhism	Islam	Kirat	Christianity
Nepal	**21551492**	**2396099**	**1162370**	**807169**	**375699**
Male	10470964	1139779	583799	380117	175470
Female	11080528	1256320	578571	427052	200229
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	**13962510**	**1293247**	**747660**	**362418**	**252270**
Male	6849509	618448	378389	170030	117729
Female	7113001	674799	369271	192388	134541
Rural Municipality	**7588982**	**1102852**	**414710**	**444751**	**123429**
Male	3621455	521331	205410	210087	57741
Female	3967527	581521	209300	234664	65688
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	**1291750**	**318960**	**464**	**130411**	**18387**
Male	626872	153765	294	62478	8771
Female	664878	165195	170	67933	9616
Hill	**8951122**	**1604670**	**56373**	**486300**	**219589**
Male	4273300	763462	33939	229942	102774
Female	4677822	841208	22434	256358	116815
Terai	**11308620**	**472469**	**1105533**	**190458**	**137723**
Male	5570792	222552	549566	87697	63925
Female	5737828	249917	555967	102761	73798

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Religion					
	Prakriti	Bon	Jainism	Bahai	Sikhism	Undefined
Nepal	**121982**	**13006**	**3214**	**1283**	**609**	**61581**
Male	58083	5784	1664	576	323	32482
Female	63899	7222	1550	707	286	29099
Municipality/Rural Municipality						
Municipality	**70316**	**8229**	**2843**	**690**	**500**	**40049**
Male	33339	3650	1469	317	272	21659
Female	36977	4579	1374	373	228	18390
Rural Municipality	**51666**	**4777**	**371**	**593**	**109**	**21532**
Male	24744	2134	195	259	51	10823
Female	26922	2643	176	334	58	10709
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	**18688**	**763**	**79**	**23**	**1**	**2266**
Male	8906	350	39	16	1	1100
Female	9782	413	40	7	0	1166
Hill	**39547**	**10864**	**966**	**362**	**166**	**24048**
Male	18801	4829	518	173	104	12225
Female	20746	6035	448	189	62	11823
Terai	**63747**	**1379**	**2169**	**898**	**442**	**35267**
Male	30376	605	1107	387	218	19157
Female	33371	774	1062	511	224	16110

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Religion				
	Hindu	Buddhism	Islam	Kirat	Christianity
Province					
Province 1	3021679	417379	162589	777171	78011
Male	1,451,101	195,317	81,134	364,989	36,425
Female	1,570,578	222,062	81,455	412,182	41,586
Province 2	4580116	162750	624046	5953	7358
Male	2312482	78458	308107	2950	3597
Female	2267634	84292	315939	3003	3761
Bagmati	3969041	`	36988	22414	158864
Male	1985336	624265	24597	11283	75013
Female	1983705	663167	12391	11131	83851
Gandaki	2007826	313460	17632	647	40964
Male	910791	141405	9122	383	18647
Female	1097035	172055	8510	264	22317
Lumbini	3993748	139224	312314	837	42306
Male	1895627	63487	156159	435	19361
Female	2098121	75737	156155	402	22945
Karnali	1497277	48551	2840	19	20390
Male	732730	23394	1506	12	9564
Female	764547	25157	1334	7	10826
Sudur Paschim	2481805	27303	5961	128	27806
Male	1182897	13453	3174	65	12863
Female	1298908	13850	2787	63	14943

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Religion					
	Prakriti	Bon	Jainism	Bahai	Sikhism	Undefined
Province						
Province 1	60287	860	1711	386	163	14707
Male	28472	394	866	170	77	7591
Female	31815	466	845	216	86	7116
Province 2	5116	8	445	22	153	18178
Male	2530	2	231	10	80	9491
Female	2586	6	214	12	73	8687
Bagmati	41700	457	921	179	154	11302
Male	19983	220	496	90	94	6256
Female	21717	237	425	89	60	5046
Gandaki	5970	10563	23	68	14	6590
Male	2742	4673	12	36	10	2987
Female	3228	5890	11	32	4	3603
Lumbini	2861	1106	90	139	80	6567
Male	1275	490	45	54	38	3345
Female	1586	616	45	85	42	3222
Karnali	363	12	1	10	0	955
Male	182	5	1	4	0	525
Female	181	7	0	6	0	430
Sudur Paschim	5685	0	23	479	45	3282
Male	2899	0	13	212	24	2287
Female	2786	0	10	267	21	995

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
0	**All Mother Tongue**	**26494504**	**12849041**	**13645463**
1	Nepali	11826953	5618291	6208662
2	Maithili	3092530	1561693	1530837
3	Bhojpuri	1584958	823699	761259
4	Tharu	1529875	747044	782831
5	Tamang	1353311	653623	699688
6	Newar	846557	414491	432066
7	Magar	788530	363395	425135
8	Avadhi	501752	258773	242979
9	Bantawa	132583	62463	70120
10	Gurung	325622	147235	178387
11	Limbu	343603	160230	183373
12	Bajjika	793416	409750	383666
13	Urdu	691546	344070	347476
14	Rajbanshi	122214	59723	62491
15	Sherpa	114830	55273	59557
16	Hindi	77569	45601	31968
17	Chamling	76800	36101	40699
18	Santhali	49858	24624	25234
19	Chepang	48476	24509	23967
20	Danuwar	45821	21557	24264
21	Uranw/Urau	33651	16301	17350
22	Sunuwar	37898	18033	19865

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
23	Bangla	21061	12299	8762
24	Rajsthani	25394	13286	12108
25	Majhi	24422	11799	12623
26	Thami	23151	11228	11923
27	Kulung	33170	16112	17058
28	Dhimal	19300	8855	10445
29	Angika	18555	9285	9270
30	Yakkha	19558	9093	10465
31	Thulung	20659	9978	10681
32	Sampang	18270	8490	9780
33	Bhujel	21715	10358	11357
34	Darai	11677	5388	6289
35	Khaling	14467	7048	7419
36	Kumal	12222	5708	6514
37	Thakali	5242	2461	2781
38	Chhantyal	4283	1825	2458
39	Sign Language	4476	2434	2042
40	Tibetan	4445	2206	2239
41	Dumi	7638	3560	4078
42	Jirel	4829	2304	2525
43	Wambule	13470	6355	7115
44	Puma	6686	3177	3509
45	Hyolmo/Yholmo	10176	4874	5302

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
46	Nachhiring	10041	4930	5111
47	Dura	2156	925	1231
48	Meche	4375	2031	2344
49	Pahari	3458	1735	1723
50	Lapcha	7499	3697	3802
51	Bote	8766	4124	4642
52	Bahing	11658	5417	6241
53	Koyee	1271	612	659
54	Raji	3758	1831	1927
55	Hayu/Vayu	1520	718	802
56	Byansi	480	240	240
57	Yamphu/Yamphe	9208	4442	4766
58	Ghale	8092	3604	4488
59	Khariya	238	120	118
60	Chhiling	2046	974	1072
61	Lohorung	3716	1724	1992
62	Punjabi	808	436	372
63	Chinese	242	185	57
64	English	2032	1155	877
65	Mewahang	4650	2249	2401
66	Sanskrit	1669	953	716
67	Kaike	50	25	25
68	Khamchi(Raute)	461	244	217

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
69	Kisan	1178	577	601
70	Musalman	1075	526	549
71	Baram	155	58	97
72	Tilung	1424	648	776
73	Jero/Jerung	1763	803	960
74	Dungmali	6260	2860	3400
75	Oriya	584	398	186
76	Lingkhim	129	56	73
77	Kusunda	28	14	14
78	Sindhi	518	248	270
79	Koche	2080	1063	1017
80	Hariyanwi	889	440	449
81	Magahi	35614	17599	18015
82	Sam	401	187	214
83	Kurmali	227	115	112
84	Kagate	99	52	47
85	Dzonkha	80	42	38
86	Kuki	29	17	12
87	Chhintang	3712	1853	1859
88	Mizo	32	13	19
89	Nagamese	10	5	5
90	Lhomi	808	372	436
91	Assami	476	230	246

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
92	Sadhani	122	51	71
93	Rai	159114	75582	83532
94	Tajpuriya	18811	9095	9716
95	Khash	1747	774	973
96	Athpariya	5530	2489	3041
97	Ganagai	3612	1773	1839
98	Achhami	142787	64777	78010
99	Kham	27113	12934	14179
100	Malpande	247	137	110
101	Dhuleli	347	171	176
102	Arabi	8	6	2
103	Spanish	16	11	5
104	Russian	17	8	9
105	Doteli	787827	368602	419225
106	Belhare	599	301	298
107	Phangduwali	290	127	163
108	Waling/Walung	1169	595	574
109	Surel	287	142	145
110	Baitadeli	272524	127943	144581
111	Bankariya	69	28	41
112	Bajhangi	67581	31449	36132
113	French	34	17	17
114	Lhopa	3029	1471	1558

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
115	Dolpali	1667	801	866
116	Jumli	851	398	453
117	Dailekhi	3102	1455	1647
118	Sonaha	579	284	295
119	Dadeldhuri	488	234	254
120	Bajureli	10704	5008	5696
121	Darchuleli	5928	2895	3033
122	Manange	392	206	186
123	Gadhawali	38	22	16
124	Others	21173	10334	10839
125	Not Reported	47718	23772	23946

Source : Population Census 2011, National Report, CBS

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Echnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
0	**All Castes**	**26494504**	**12849041**	**13645463**
1	Chhetree	4398053	2098534	2299519
2	Brahman - Hill	3226903	1546082	1680821
3	Magar	1887733	874416	1013317
4	Tharu	1737470	852969	884501
5	Tamang	1539830	744868	794962
6	Newar	1321933	642352	679581
7	Musalman	1164255	584754	579501
8	Kami	1258554	585008	673546
9	Yadav	1054458	544370	510088
10	Rai	620004	293907	326097
11	Gurung	522641	238861	283780
12	Damai/Dholi	472862	219297	253565
13	Limbu	387300	180504	206796
14	Thakuri	425623	204043	221580
15	Sarki	374816	172438	202378
16	Teli	369688	191633	178055
17	Chamar/ Harijan/ Ram	335893	169206	166687
18	Koiri/Kushwaha	306393	157846	148547
19	Kurmi	231129	119710	111419
20	Sanyasi/Dasnami	227822	107976	119846
21	Dhanuk	219808	110371	109437
22	Musahar	234490	118080	116410
23	Dusadh/ Pasawan/ Pasi	208910	105910	103000

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Echnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
24	Sherpa	112946	54424	58522
25	Sonar	64335	32938	31397
26	Kewat	153772	76353	77419
27	Brahman - Tarai	134106	69468	64638
28	Kathabaniyan	138637	72508	66129
29	Gharti/Bhujel	118650	56164	62486
30	Mallaha	173261	88058	85203
31	Kalwar	128232	67545	60687
32	Kumal	121196	57525	63671
33	Hajam/Thakur	117758	60702	57056
34	Kanu	125184	65696	59488
35	Rajbansi	115242	56411	58831
36	Sunuwar	55712	26758	28954
37	Sudhi	93115	47655	45460
38	Lohar	101421	51218	50203
39	Tatma/Tatwa	104865	52408	52457
40	Khatwe	100921	49449	51472
41	Dhobi	109079	55724	53355
42	Majhi	83727	40722	43005
43	Nuniya	70540	36447	34093
44	Kumhar	62399	31983	30416
45	Danuwar	84115	39986	44129
46	Chepang /Praja	68399	34620	33779
47	Halwai	83869	43106	40763

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Echnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
48	Rajput	41972	22349	19623
49	Kayastha	44304	22830	21474
50	Badhaee	28932	14962	13970
51	Marwadi	51443	27040	24403
52	Satar/ Santhal	51735	25540	26195
53	Jhangad/ Dhagar	37424	18123	19301
54	Bantar/Sardar	55104	27087	28017
55	Baraee	80597	41012	39585
56	Kahar	53159	27146	26013
57	Gangai	36988	18385	18603
58	Lodh	32837	16639	16198
59	Rajbhar	9542	4884	4658
60	Thami	28671	13913	14758
61	Dhimal	26298	12114	14184
62	Bhote	13397	6350	7047
63	Bin	75195	37720	37475
64	Gaderi/Bhedihar	26375	13375	13000
65	Nurang	278	110	168
66	Yakkha	24336	11440	12896
67	Darai	16789	7836	8953
68	Tajpuriya	19213	9292	9921
69	Thakali	13215	6157	7058
70	Chidimar	1254	651	603

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Echnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
71	Pahari	13615	6670	6945
72	Mali	14995	7628	7367
73	Bangali	26582	14914	11668
74	Chhantyal/Chhantel	11810	5245	6565
75	Dom	13268	6668	6600
76	Kamar	1787	899	888
77	Bote	10397	5019	5378
78	Brahmu/ Baramo	8140	3681	4459
79	Gaine	6791	3250	3541
80	Jirel	5774	2770	3004
81	Dura	5394	2410	2984
82	Badi	38603	18298	20305
83	Meche	4867	2265	2602
84	Lepcha	3445	1749	1696
85	Halkhor	4003	2058	1945
86	Punjabi/Sikh	7176	3722	3454
87	Kisan	1739	831	908
88	Raji	4235	2044	2191
89	Byasi/Sauka	3895	1904	1991
90	Hayu	2925	1401	1524
91	Koche	1635	823	812
92	Dhunia	14846	7315	7531
93	Walung	1249	641	608

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Echnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
94	Munda	2350	1064	1286
95	Raute	618	320	298
96	Hyolmo	10752	5115	5637
97	Pattharkatta/ Kushwadiya	3182	1587	1595
98	Kusunda	273	123	150
99	Lhomi	1614	726	888
100	Kalar	1077	522	555
101	Natuwa	3062	1562	1500
102	Dhandi	1982	1013	969
103	Dhankar/ Dharikar	2681	1353	1328
104	Kulung	28613	13887	14726
105	Ghale	22881	10525	12356
106	Khawas	18513	8827	9686
107	Rajdhob	13422	6794	6628
108	Kori	12276	6399	5877
109	Nachhiring	7154	3524	3630
110	Yamphu	6933	3328	3605
111	Chamling	6668	3078	3590
112	Aathpariya	5977	2687	3290
113	Sarbaria	4906	2465	2441
114	Bantaba	4604	2163	2441
115	Dolpo	4107	1968	2139
116	Amat	3830	1929	1901

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Echnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
117	Thulung	3535	1748	1787
118	Mewahang Bala	3100	1474	1626
119	Bahing	3096	1444	1652
120	Lhopa	2624	1286	1338
121	Dev	2147	1145	1002
122	Samgpang	1681	780	901
123	Khaling	1571	720	851
124	Topkegola	1523	727	796
125	Loharung	1153	566	587
126	Dalit Others	155354	74312	81042
127	Janajati Others	1228	598	630
128	Terai Others	103811	53882	49929
129	Undefined Others	15277	7526	7751
130	Foreigner	6651	3711	2940

Source : Population Census 2011, National Report, CBS

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Pop. aged 5 years & above	Population who			Not stated
		Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read and write	
Nepal	**23926541**	**15777786**	**602777**	**7524427**	**21551**
Male	11534084	8666282	283708	2575935	8159
Female	12392457	7111504	319069	4948492	13392
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	15007142	10346630	348579	4298662	13271
Male	7234325	5616306	162250	1450847	4922
Female	7772817	4730324	186329	2847815	8349
Rural Municipality	**8680558**	**5201749**	**251593**	**3218974**	**8242**
Male	4098524	2855353	119484	1120478	3209
Female	4582034	2346396	132109	2098496	5033
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	**1579653**	**954936**	**49155**	**574479**	**1083**
Male	760278	544484	23354	192058	382
Female	819375	410452	25801	382421	701
Hill	**10344684**	**7482477**	**248765**	**2607216**	**6226**
Male	4900035	3990005	113336	794584	2110
Female	5444649	3492472	135429	1812632	4116
Terai	**12002204**	**7340373**	**304857**	**4342732**	**14242**
Male	5873771	4131793	147018	1589293	5667
Female	6128433	3208580	157839	2753439	8575

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Pop. aged 5 years & above	Population who			Not stated
		Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read and write	
Province					
Province 1	**4129655**	**2940994**	**93044**	**1093853**	**1764**
Male	1960237	1553960	44105	361497	675
Female	2169418	1387034	48939	732356	1089
Province 2	4810643	2383122	144933	2272661	9927
Male	2416843	1452362	71902	888543	4036
Female	2393800	930760	73031	1384118	5891
Bagmati	5117672	3830654	115297	1168526	3195
Male	2533555	2098279	53989	380163	1124
Female	2584117	1732375	61308	788363	2071
Gandaki	**2197047**	**1643506**	**44729**	**507505**	**1307**
Male	984131	822094	19231	142392	414
Female	1212916	821412	25498	365113	893
Lumbini	**4048610**	**2689353**	**97630**	**1258509**	**3118**
Male	1908655	1441036	45400	421079	1140
Female	2139955	1248317	52230	837430	1978
Karnali	**1367002**	**858126**	**45303**	**462637**	**936**
Male	664602	484395	21075	158819	313
Female	702400	373731	24228	303818	623
Sudur Paschim	**2255912**	**1432031**	**61841**	**760736**	**1304**
Male	1066061	814156	28006	223442	457
Female	1189851	617875	33835	537294	847

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					
	Beginners	Primary (1-5)	Lower Secondary (6 -8)	Secondary (9 -10)	S.L.C. & Equiv.	Interme-diate & Equiv.
Nepal	639031	6285124	3266513	1857368	1636159	1036448
Male	341944	3361832	1768964	1038105	932103	605011
Female	297087	2923292	1497549	819263	704056	431437
Municipality/Rural Municipality						
Municipality	**391242**	**3709544**	**2074778**	**1268319**	**1200979**	**834708**
Male	210448	1969318	1098982	688903	663889	475383
Female	180794	1740226	975796	579416	537090	359325
Rural Municipality	**243073**	**2532835**	**1129475**	**553771**	**385989**	**179584**
Male	128,281	1,359,248	614,597	318,119	224,759	111,969
Female	114,792	1,173,587	514,878	235,652	161,230	67,615
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	**56177**	**465064**	**195613**	**94775**	**73748**	**40948**
Male	29003	251927	113470	58330	46663	26272
Female	27174	213137	82143	36445	27085	14676
Hill	**297627**	**2792693**	**1497612**	**858590**	**817142**	**563108**
Male	157188	1461708	775876	457590	452557	314306
Female	140439	1330985	721736	401000	364585	248802
Terai	**285227**	**3027367**	**1573288**	**904003**	**745269**	**432392**
Male	155753	1648197	879618	522185	432883	264433
Female	129474	1379170	693670	381818	312386	167959

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years of Age and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of				
	Graduate & Equiv.	Post Graduate & Equiv.	Others	Non-formal education	Level not stated
Nepal	457744	158432	17141	668117	76442
Male	306772	118829	9421	308647	40724
Female	150972	39603	7720	359470	35718
Municipality/Rural Municipality					
Municipality	398163	144278	10801	418437	50874
Male	261135	106857	5608	190446	26355
Female	137028	37421	5193	227991	24519
Rural Municipality	53083	12642	5581	246186	24229
Male	40419	10779	3115	115684	13120
Female	12664	1863	2466	130502	11109
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	11517	3220	1069	46776	3807
Male	8990	2824	729	23276	2023
Female	2527	396	340	23500	1784
Hill	270917	107459	6007	382968	31564
Male	173350	77935	3536	173118	16486
Female	97567	29524	2471	209850	15078
Terai	**175310**	**47753**	**10065**	**238373**	**41071**
Male	124432	38070	5156	112253	22215
Female	50878	9683	4909	126120	18856

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					
	Beginners	Primary (1-5)	Lower Secondary (6 -8)	Secondary (9 -10)	S.L.C. & Equiv.	Interme-diate & Equiv.
Province						
Province 1	**99806**	**1120561**	**633306**	**398192**	**356169**	**150936**
Male	52926	592289	325131	205382	185536	85278
Female	46880	528272	308175	192810	170633	65658
Province 2	**72057**	**1089642**	**485560**	**267899**	**228383**	**142694**
Male	40493	613570	297429	178390	152063	97277
Female	31564	476072	188131	89509	76320	45417
Bagmati	**132145**	**1191705**	**693110**	**432796**	**478489**	**411949**
Male	70606	638929	370750	233338	269481	227897
Female	61539	552776	322360	199458	209008	184052
Gandaki	**58970**	**617351**	**366398**	**203933**	**179426**	**95593**
Male	31504	309292	173377	100683	95077	50486
Female	27466	308059	193021	103250	84349	45107
Lumbini	**132654**	**1182505**	**589619**	**303364**	**230949**	**130294**
Male	71451	624723	315140	166933	126016	75261
Female	61203	557782	274479	136431	104933	55033
Karnali	**49136**	**416967**	**187619**	**88805**	**62760**	**35562**
Male	25314	223410	107341	54321	40590	23566
Female	23822	193557	80278	34484	22170	11996
Sudur Paschim	**94263**	**666393**	**310901**	**162379**	**99983**	**69420**
Male	49650	359619	179796	99058	63340	45246
Female	44613	306774	131105	63321	36643	24174

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years of Age and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of				
	Graduate & Equiv.	Post Graduate & Equiv.	Others	Non-formal education	Level not stated
Province					
Province 1	**58514**	**15921**	**1296**	**143515**	**10560**
Male	40844	12600	746	72464	5479
Female	17670	3321	550	71051	5081
Province 2	**62100**	**14703**	**5593**	**37049**	**22496**
Male	47990	12284	2941	20970	12825
Female	14110	2419	2652	16079	9671
Bagmati	**222281**	**93341**	**3805**	**193172**	**18527**
Male	138449	66058	2357	91807	10037
Female	83832	27283	1448	101365	8490
Gandaki	**34169**	**11008**	**1079**	**93013**	**5603**
Male	22218	8785	605	39359	2663
Female	11951	2223	474	53654	2940
Lumbini	**49001**	**14191**	**3212**	**112537**	**9909**
Male	33088	11184	1504	46721	4956
Female	15913	3007	1708	65816	4953
Karnali	**9830**	**2424**	**813**	**35175**	**3560**
Male	7644	2073	510	15352	1797
Female	2186	351	303	19823	1763
Sudur Paschim	**21849**	**6844**	**1343**	**53656**	**5787**
Male	16539	5845	758	21974	2967
Female	5310	999	585	31682	2820

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are						
	Never married	Single married	Mutiple married	Re-married	Widow/ widower	Divorced	Separated
Nepal	**7383186**	**11905483**	**297601**	**412715**	**659837**	**23189**	**39671**
Male	4014521	5214554	236806	247314	161231	11674	12808
Female	3368665	6690929	60795	165401	498606	11515	26863
Municipality/Rural Municipality							
Municipality	**4781279**	**7690058**	**181702**	**205855**	**398888**	**13302**	**25218**
Male	2639073	3402617	147598	129033	89972	6359	7705
Female	2142206	4287441	34104	76822	308916	6943	17513
Rural/Municipality	**2601907**	**4215425**	**115899**	**206860**	**260949**	**9887**	**14453**
Male	1375448	1811937	89208	118281	71259	5315	5103
Female	1226459	2403488	26691	88579	189690	4572	9350
Ecological Belt							
Mountain	**480610**	**740777**	**25073**	**44796**	**48593**	**1816**	**2735**
Male	251314	330061	19336	26040	13918	960	987
Female	229296	410716	5737	18756	34675	856	1748

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are						
	Never married	Single married	Mutiple married	Re-married	Widow/ widower	Divorced	Separated
Hill	**3355974**	**4992907**	**146996**	**230366**	**293598**	**13029**	**20383**
Male	1785287	2131713	116236	131132	65934	6451	6097
Female	1570687	2861194	30760	99234	227664	6578	14286
Terai	**3546602**	**6171799**	**125532**	**137553**	**317646**	**8344**	**16553**
Male	1977920	2752780	101234	90142	81379	4263	5724
Female	1568682	3419019	24298	47411	236267	4081	10829
Province							
Province 1	**1324845**	**2040454**	**55991**	**69215**	**111923**	**4306**	**10679**
Male	699,195	879,839	45,381	44,494	26,781	2,054	3,224
Female	625,650	1,160,615	10,610	24,721	85,142	2,252	7,455
Province 2	**1315127**	**2531234**	**41986**	**27542**	**126673**	**1627**	**3468**
Male	768554	1165856	33479	19997	36071	829	1386
Female	546573	1365378	8507	7545	90602	798	2082

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Ecological Belt and Province, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are						
	Never married	Single married	Mutiple married	Re-married	Widow/ widower	Divorced	Separated
Bagmati	**1726502**	**2582287**	**67544**	**67756**	**124378**	**5384**	**10305**
Male	945734	1179985	56074	42947	28375	2691	3383
Female	780768	1402302	11470	24809	96003	2693	6922
Gandaki	**688357**	**1085491**	**37059**	**47835**	**70129**	**3308**	**5137**
Male	362410	415964	29530	27006	13818	1466	1432
Female	325947	669527	7529	20829	56311	1842	3705
Lumbini	**1226819**	**1989845**	**45836**	**90158**	**121598**	**5193**	**5924**
Male	653339	845981	34965	50021	31695	2874	2090
Female	573480	1143864	10871	40137	89903	2319	3834
Karnali	**401005**	**609162**	**22542**	**66251**	**37072**	**2030**	**2020**
Male	213659	272974	15704	36252	10273	1032	593
Female	187346	336188	6838	29999	26799	998	1427
Sudur Paschim	**700531**	**1067010**	**26643**	**43958**	**68064**	**1341**	**2138**
Male	371630	453955	21673	26597	14218	728	700
Female	328901	613055	4970	17361	53846	613	1438

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Province, 2011

Area and sex of Hhld head	Number of Household Head Aged							
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70 Years & above
Nepal	7403	66325	778426	1285500	1251777	972773	695160	369938
Male	4777	40321	458730	890329	995013	807586	548149	285705
Female	2626	26004	319696	395171	256764	165187	147011	84233
Municipality/Rural Municipality								
Municupality	**5111**	**50540**	**547153**	**862914**	**808382**	**603170**	**420359**	**221127**
Male	3262	30660	320004	593023	639553	497357	329759	169741
Female	1849	19880	227149	269891	168829	105813	90600	51386
Rural Municipality	**2292**	**15785**	**231273**	**422586**	**443395**	**369603**	**274801**	**148811**
Male	1515	9661	138726	297306	355460	310229	218390	115964
Female	777	6124	92547	125280	87935	59374	56411	32847
Ecological Belt								
Mountain	**610**	**4208**	**49907**	**80655**	**82934**	**69091**	**49359**	**27356**
Male	419	2843	34277	60930	67168	57249	37974	20014
Female	191	1365	15630	19725	15766	11842	11385	7342

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Province, 2011

Area and sex of Hhld head	Number of Household Head Aged							
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70 Years & above
Hill	**3399**	**37236**	**415702**	**585309**	**549813**	**439282**	**315420**	**188269**
Male	1979	21288	230682	377379	411545	347772	234329	138199
Female	1420	15948	185020	207930	138268	91510	81091	50070
Terai	**3394**	**24881**	**312817**	**619536**	**619030**	**464400**	**330381**	**154313**
Male	2379	16190	193771	452020	516300	402565	275846	127492
Female	1015	8691	119046	167516	102730	61835	54535	26821
Province								
Province 1	**974**	**9273**	**127497**	**228445**	**235324**	**191176**	**129060**	**70696**
Male	540	5185	70982	156683	186479	156818	100864	54377
Female	434	4088	56515	71762	48845	34358	28196	16319
Province 2	**1328**	**7001**	**89175**	**218433**	**239502**	**183887**	**134793**	**58189**
Male	1152	5611	66594	177976	214468	169559	119722	50711
Female	176	1390	22581	40457	25034	14328	15071	7478
Bagmati	**20363**	**225375**	**307702**	**282534**	**206337**	**138650**	**88349**	**93011**
Male	12498	141400	217849	223269	167275	105666	64356	70028
Female	7865	83975	89853	59265	39062	32984	23993	22983

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Province, 2011

Area and sex of Hhld head	Number of Household Head Aged							
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70 Years & above
Gandaki	**624**	**7293**	**83775**	**126408**	**119387**	**106216**	**81289**	**53227**
Male	311	3438	31972	60708	77128	78913	57745	38327
Female	313	3855	51803	65700	42259	27303	23544	14900
Lumbini	**1300**	**10778**	**124513**	**209499**	**201861**	**158569**	**118533**	**60150**
Male	765	5831	63513	133124	154636	129347	93078	47555
Female	535	4947	61000	76375	47225	29222	25455	12595
Karnali	**594**	**4669**	**54866**	**75545**	**66198**	**50158**	**34616**	**11713**
Male	406	3030	37527	58780	55410	42918	27334	9284
Female	188	1639	17339	16765	10788	7240	7282	2429
Sudur Paschim	**1096**	**6948**	**73225**	**119468**	**106971**	**76430**	**58219**	**27614**
Male	727	4728	46742	85209	83623	62756	43740	21095
Female	369	2220	26483	34259	23348	13674	14479	6519

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.19 Population by Disability for Province, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Physical	Blindness low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf-blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intel-lectual disable	Multiple disable
Nepal	**186457**	**94765**	**79307**	**9436**	**58855**	**30997**	**14888**	**38616**
Male	108279	47041	41204	4803	33190	16787	8280	20502
Female	78178	47724	38103	4633	25665	14210	6608	18114
Municipality/Rural Municipality								
Municipality	**101497**	**52423**	**40465**	**5298**	**32902**	**18455**	**8407**	**20685**
Male	58877	26192	20914	2717	18525	10078	4633	10973
Female	42620	26231	19551	2581	14377	8377	3774	9712
Rural Municipality	**83782**	**41550**	**38085**	**4117**	**25680**	**12349**	**6407**	**17684**
Male	48556	20385	19815	2074	14491	6592	3603	9376
Female	35226	21165	18270	2043	11189	5757	2804	8308
Ecological Belt								
Mountain	**20439**	**9531**	**9902**	**945**	**5362**	**2201**	**1071**	**3789**
Male	11723	4630	5411	486	3057	1103	557	1972
Female	8716	4901	4491	459	2305	1098	514	1817

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.19 Population by Disability for Province, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Physical	Blindness low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf-blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intel-lectual disable	Multiple disable
Hill	**93367**	**42713**	**41975**	**4334**	**28387**	**14323**	**7781**	**18900**
Male	53047	20765	21603	2151	15851	7504	4317	9994
Female	40320	21948	20372	2183	12536	6819	3464	8906
Terai	**72651**	**42521**	**27430**	**4157**	**25106**	**14473**	**6036**	**15927**
Male	43509	21646	14190	2166	14282	8180	3406	8536
Female	29142	20875	13240	1991	10824	6293	2630	7391
Province								
Province 1	**33631**	**14204**	**14616**	**1504**	**12488**	**6258**	**2995**	**8944**
Male	19792	7282	7882	813	6724	3186	1584	4696
Female	13839	6922	6734	691	5764	3072	1411	4248
Province 2	**24762**	**17129**	**7575**	**1356**	**8801**	**4988**	**1918**	**4905**
Male	15098	8869	4007	764	5373	3061	1138	2668
Female	9664	8260	3568	592	3428	1927	780	2237

Contd…

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.19 Population by Disability for Province, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Physical	Blindness low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf-blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intel-lectual disable	Multiple disable
Bagmati	**31709**	**17223**	**13495**	**1819**	**10734**	**5500**	**3010**	**6456**
Male	18346	8514	6879	884	5982	2851	1663	3437
Female	13363	8709	6616	935	4752	2649	1347	3019
Gandaki	**18342**	**8338**	**10134**	**860**	**7274**	**3626**	**1848**	**4594**
Male	10735	4090	5065	430	3899	1878	1014	2404
Female	7607	4248	5069	430	3375	1748	834	2190
Lumbini	**30724**	**14973**	**13329**	**1904**	**9437**	**5660**	**2924**	**6325**
Male	17982	7472	6704	938	5268	3092	1652	3421
Female	12742	7501	6625	966	4169	2568	1272	2904
Karnali	**20,675**	**8,571**	**9,182**	**742**	**4,361**	**1,781**	**864**	**3,001**
Male	11,834	4,232	4,894	388	2,541	929	485	1,583
Female	8,841	4,339	4,288	354	1,820	852	379	1,418
Sudur Paschim	**26,614**	**14,327**	**10,976**	**1,251**	**5,760**	**3,184**	**1,329**	**4,391**
Male	14,492	6,582	5,773	586	3,403	1,790	744	2,293
Female	12,122	7,745	5,203	665	2,357	1,394	585	2,098

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.20 Population Changes During the 100-years Period, 1911-2011

Census year	Population	Inter-censal change in population		Exponential growth rate	Persons per sq.km.
		Number	Percent		
1911	5638749	…..	….	-	38.31
1920	5573788	-64961	-1.15	-0.13	37.87
1930	5532574	-41214	-0.74	-0.07	37.59
1941	6283649	751075	13.58	1.16	42.69
1952/1954	8256625	1972976	31.40	2.27	56.10
1961	9412996	1156371	14.01	1.64	63.96
1971	11555983	2142987	22.77	2.05	78.52
1981	15022839	3466856	30.00	2.62	102.07
1991	18491097	3468258	23.09	2.08	125.64
2001	23151423	4660326	25.20	2.25	157.3
2011	26494504	3343081	14.44	1.35	180.00

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.21 Population Projection for Nepal 2011-2031 by sex (Medium variant)

Year	Nepal		
	Total Population	Male	Female
2011	26,494,504	12,849,041	13,645,463
2012	26,873,066	13,030,795	13,842,271
2013	27,257,347	13,215,791	14,041,556
2014	27,646,053	13,403,432	14,242,621
2015	28,037,904	13,593,069	14,444,835
2016	28,431,494	13,784,009	14,647,486
2017	28,825,709	13,975,678	14,850,032
2018	29,218,867	14,167,241	15,051,626
2019	29,609,623	14,358,034	15,251,589
2020	29,996,478	14,547,267	15,449,211
2021	30,378,055	14,734,201	15,643,853
2022	30,752,146	14,917,665	15,834,481
2023	31,116,913	15,096,679	16,020,234
2024	31,471,213	15,270,627	16,200,585
2025	31,814,161	15,439,032	16,375,128
2026	32,144,921	15,601,443	16,543,478
2027	32,462,518	15,757,337	16,705,181
2028	32,766,483	15,906,454	16,860,029
2029	33,056,861	16,048,800	17,008,061
2030	33,333,693	16,184,376	17,149,317
2031	33,597,032	16,313,189	17,283,844

Source: Population Projection 2011-2031, CBS

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.22 Population Projection for Nepal 2021 and 2022 by Age and Sex (medium variant)

Age	2021			2022		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All Ages	**30,378,055**	**14,734,201**	**15,643,853**	**30,752,146**	**14,917,665**	**15,834,481**
00-04 Yrs.	3,034,615	1,575,174	1,459,441	33,027,032	1,572,541	31,454,491
05-09 Yrs.	2,929,396	1,515,051	1,414,346	2,960,567	1,532,177	1,428,390
10-14 Yrs.	2,666,176	1,364,270	1,301,906	2,703,282	1,386,043	1,317,239
15-19 Yrs.	3,042,838	1,549,116	1,493,723	2,932,811	1,493,543	1,439,268
20-24 Yrs.	3,273,395	1,646,148	1,627,247	3,253,612	1,639,779	1,613,833
25-29 Yrs.	2,968,344	1,437,092	1,531,252	3,061,356	1,497,448	1,563,909
30-34 Yrs.	2,295,206	1,002,200	1,293,007	2,406,842	1,070,775	1,336,068
35-39 Yrs.	1,959,793	835,668	1,124,125	2,004,790	851,467	1,153,323
40-44 Yrs.	1,704,217	749,759	954,458	1,744,886	761,177	983,709
45-49 Yrs.	1,482,726	668,244	814,481	1,516,144	678,345	837,800

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.22 Population Projection for Nepal 2021 and 2022 by Age and Sex (medium variant)

Age	2021			2022		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
50-54 Yrs.	1,287,085	604,753	682,332	1,315,802	612,482	703,320
55-59 Yrs.	1,082,006	518,686	563,320	1,112,023	529,845	582,177
60-64 Yrs.	859,487	420,366	439,121	885,373	430,171	455,202
65-69 Yrs.	679,539	330,597	348,942	693,071	336,834	356,237
70-74 Yrs.	514,018	241,518	272,499	522,042	245,462	276,580
75-79 Yrs.	346,493	160,174	186,318	349,754	160,779	188,975
80+ Yrs.	252,721	115,385	137,335	262,759	118,798	143,961

Source: Population Projection 2011-2031, CBS

CHAPTER-2

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2018/19 to 2019/20

(a) Paddy

	Area (000 ha.)		Production(000 M.T.)	
Province	**2018/19**		**2019/20**	
	Area	**Production**	**Area**	**Production**
Mountain	17364	46443	20917	57250
Hills	83471	246401	77441	234758
Terai	227893	945108	224859	953537
Province 1	**328728**	**1237952**	**323217**	**1245545**
Terai	401906	1495044	377611	1420436
Province 2	**401906**	**1495044**	**377611**	**1420436**
Mountain	16704	48302	15967	47679
Hills	90599	367784	87858	358446
Terai	26539	105360	26005	104075
Bagmati	**133842**	**521446**	**129830**	**510200**
Mountain	-	-	-	-
Hills	92778	340344	87343	323432
Terai	21504	87345	21354	85305
Gandaki	**114282**	**427689**	**108697**	**408737**
Mountain	-	-	-	-
Hills	72057	277021	70587	273358
Terai	235351	911654	232805	912135
Lumbini	**307407**	**1188675**	**303392**	**1185493**
Mountain	6943	14788	6998	14419
Hills	31584	118791	31888	119988
Terai	-	-	-	-
Karnali	**38527**	**133579**	**38886**	**134407**
Mountain	13545	40842	15386	45893
Hills	38946	101146	41711	105207
Terai	114562	463638	120185	494959
Sudur Paschim	**167053**	**605626**	**177282**	**646059**
Nepal	**1491744**	**5610011**	**1458915**	**5550878**

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2018/19 to 2019/20

(b) Maize

Province	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area (000 ha.)	Production(000 M.T.)	Area (000 ha.)	Production(000 M.T.)
Mountain	35953	91066	36506	90331
Hills	189064	497440	188292	522215
Terai	65099	242873	65506	255172
Province 1	**290116**	**831378**	**290304**	**867718**
Terai	51560	161764	52391	175641
Province 2	**51560**	**161764**	**52391**	**175641**
Mountain	33248	92479	33183	93241
Hills	152839	484140	152100	500436
Terai	5763	21381	5986	24083
Bagmati	**191850**	**598000**	**191268**	**617760**
Mountain	619	1028	635	1078
Hills	134031	410599	134579	419590
Terai	4651	11683	4207	12892
Gandaki	**139301**	**423310**	**139421**	**433560**
Hills	120624	309583	120826	328795
Terai	21910	60316	22352	69667
Lumbini	**142534**	**369898**	**143178**	**398462**
Mountain	10362	17440	10523	18766
Hills	80953	199620	81166	206471
Karnali	**91315**	**217060**	**91689**	**225237**
Mountain	10807	19471	10899	20742
Hills	29410	67016	28824	68905
Terai	9554	25738	9676	27650
Sudur Paschim	49771	112225	49399	117296
Nepal	**956447**	**2713635**	**957650**	**2835674**

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2018/19 to 2019/20

(c) Wheat

Province	Area (000 ha.)		Production(000 M.T.)	
	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	4918	9587	4919	10830
Hills	25061	62493	24919	61313
Terai	31653	120168	32723	104564
Province 1	**61632**	**192249**	**62561**	**176707**
Terai	174151	582564	174437	601709
Province 2	**174151**	**582564**	**174437**	**601709**
Mountain	11864	17690	11845	23793
Hills	37436	118557	38945	125276
Terai	5055	23199	5088	19360
Bagmati	**54355**	**159445**	**55878**	**168429**
Mountain	743	1306	737	1192
Hills	30099	69248	29399	74423
Terai	8409	22879	8056	23785
Gandaki	**39250**	**93433**	**38191**	**99401**
Hills	51478	143609	51125	147338
Terai	95972	352508	97104	361120
Lumbini	**147450**	**496117**	**148229**	**508459**
Mountain	14355	19882	14145	22655
Hills	65346	141806	64878	173641
Karnali	**79701**	**161688**	**79023**	**196297**
Mountain	23506	32091	23427	39108
Hills	55880	94301	55254	121603
Terai	68066	193778	70504	273577
Sudur Paschim	**147452**	**320169**	**149185**	**434288**
Nepal	**703992**	**2005665**	**707505**	**2185289**

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2018/19 to 2019/20

(d) Millet

Province	Area (000 ha.)		Production(000 M.T.)	
	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	11616	15322	11195	14669
Hills	57109	77990	55977	76954
Terai	3138	3869	2871	3578
Province 1	**71863**	**97181**	**70042**	**95200**
Terai	1701	1663	1638	1641
Province 2	**1701**	**1663**	**1638**	**1641**
Mountain	21046	27502	21415	28026
Hills	36474	40442	36467	40005
Terai	1483	1522	1473	1645
Bagmati	**59003**	**69466**	**59355**	**69676**
Mountain	-	-	-	-
Hills	86359	99485	86824	105850
Terai	251	256	256	287
Gandaki	**86610**	**99741**	**87080**	**106137**
Hills	9715	10590	9833	11497
Terai	262	278	272	286
Lumbini	**9977**	**10869**	**10105**	**11783**
Mountain	10716	10223	10711	11076
Hills	7757	9450	8048	9327
Karnali	**18473**	**19673**	**18759**	**20403**
Mountain	6655	5777	6483	5888
Hills	8618	9485	8732	9826
Terai	363	369	352	398
Sudur Paschim	**15635**	**15632**	**15567**	**16112**
Nepal	**263261**	**314225**	**262547**	**320953**

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2018/19 to 2019/20

(e) Barley

Area (000 ha.) Production(000 M.T.)

Province	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	451	566	448	612
Hills	899	1243	888	1287
Terai	14	28	16	34
Province 1	**1364**	**1837**	**1351**	**1932**
Terai	144	210	142	214
Province 2	**144**	**210**	**142**	**214**
Mountain	571	696	571	715
Hills	1180	1731	1183	1739
Terai	19	36	18	34
Bagmati	**1770**	**2463**	**1772**	**2489**
Mountain	364	670	363	660
Hills	1381	1961	1391	1999
Terai	9	11	8	10
Gandaki	**1754**	**2642**	**1763**	**2669**
Hills	1941	2809	1922	2828
Terai	276	547	271	547
Lumbini	**2217**	**3356**	**2194**	**3374**
Mountain	6213	9275	6236	9442
Hills	3076	4089	3090	4153
Karnali	**9289**	**13364**	**9327**	**13595**
Mountain	5995	4767	5977	4972
Hills	1693	1556	1695	1612
Terai	183	355	184	382
Sudur Paschim	**7870**	**6678**	**7856**	**6966**
Nepal	**24409**	**30550**	**24404**	**31239**

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area and Production Under Food Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2018/19 to 2019/20

(f) Buckwheat

Province	Area (000 ha.)		Production(000 M.T.)	
	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	421	436	418	446
Hills	836	775	842	785
Terai	1376	1575	1463	1728
Province 1	**2632**	**2786**	**2723**	**2959**
Terai	0	0	0	0
Province 2	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Mountain	899	1043	901	1097
Hills	1517	1515	1498	1524
Terai	67	73	70	77
Bagmati	**2483**	**2631**	**2470**	**2698**
Mountain	807	1446	803	1444
Hills	1027	1075	1056	1111
Terai	79	78	80	79
Gandaki	**1913**	**2599**	**1938**	**2633**
Hills	1036	1016	985	994
Terai	80	78	76	75
Lumbini	**1116**	**1093**	**1060**	**1068**
Mountain	1919	2088	1929	2095
Hills	109	118	114	124
Karnali	**2028**	**2205**	**2043**	**2219**
Mountain	106	113	101	109
Hills	12	11	12	11
Terai	21	26	22	27
Sudur Paschim	**138**	**150**	**135**	**147**
Nepal	**10311**	**11464**	**10369**	**11724**

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2. Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province, 2018/19 to 2019/20

(a) Sugarcane

Province	Area (000 ha.)		Production(000 M.T.)	
	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Province 1	6118	346260	6625	337754
Province 2	50105	2474439	43991	2213229
Bagmati	184	7661	199	8306
Gandaki	365	16298	376	16737
Lumbini	6441	300592	6151	287580
Karnali	65	2500	65	2500
Sudur Paschim	8347	410183	11158	534069
Nepal	**71625**	**3557934**	**68565**	**3400176**

(b) Oilseed

Province	Area (000 ha.)		Production(000 M.T.)	
	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Province 1	43953	53050	42551	50086
Province 2	52917	55002	57736	63370
Bagmati	39714	41342	35147	35171
Gandaki	15272	15397	9321	9465
Lumbini	61600	64811	67558	67826
Karnali	11934	11253	14471	16523
Sudur Paschim	34917	39674	31356	35885
Nepal	**260307**	**280530**	**258141**	**278326**

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2. Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province, 2018/19 to 2019/20

(c) Potato

Province	Area (000 ha.)		Production(000 M.T.)	
	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area	Production	Area	Production
Province 1	59376.0	947581.7	56516.0	945733.3
Province 2	24400.1	377128.3	25398.0	393475.0
Bagmati	40767.5	730370.1	34711.0	646845.0
Gandaki	20055.4	308995.1	20208.0	327205.0
Lumbini	23638.2	356911.6	23569.0	370204.0
Karnali	11384.7	171402.7	13222.0	221198.0
Sudur Paschim	14375.2	220557.4	14474.0	227170.0
Nepal	**193996.9**	**3112946.9**	**188098.0**	**3131830.3**

(d) Jute

Province	2018/19		2019/20	
	Area (ha.)	Production (M.T.)	Area (ha.)	Production (M.T.)
Province 1	7070	10370	7174	9868
Province 2	215	215	381	297
Bagmati	-	-	-	-
Gandaki	-	-	-	-
Lumbini	-	-	-	-
Karnali	-	-	-	-
Sudur Paschim	-	-	-	-
Nepal	**7285**	**10585**	**7555**	**10165**

Source: Ministy of Agriculture amd Livestock Development
* indicates provisional figures

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3 Estimated Area and Production Under Cash Crops by Province and Ecological belts, 2019/20

Area (ha.) Production(M.T.)

Province	Oilseed		Sugarcane		Potato	
	Area	Production	Area	Production	Area	Production
Mountain	1114	932	12	500	8453	132386
Hills	9730	8255	81	3230	23850	406850
Terai	31708	40899	6532	334024	24213	406497
Province 1	**42551**	**50086**	**6625**	**337754**	**56516**	**945733**
Terai	57736	63370	43991	2213229	25398	393475
Province 2	**57736**	**63370**	**43991**	**2213229**	**25398**	**393475**
Mountain	2127	2000	12	432	7333	122842
Hills	20158	20388	155	6434	25359	482174
Terai	12861	12783	32	1440	2019	41829
Bagmati	**35147**	**35171**	**199**	**8306**	**34711**	**646845**
Mountain	37	33	0	0	662	12699
Hills	4962	4565	138	5908	17359	278524
Terai	4327	4871	238	10829	2187	35982
Gandaki	**9326**	**9469**	**376**	**16737**	**20208**	**327205**
Hills	25836	27026	82	3730	9400	146977
Terai	38538	40339	6069	283850	14169	223227
Lumbini	**64373**	**67364**	**6151**	**287580**	**23569**	**370204**
Mountain	809	639	2	76	6030	102916
Hills	18990	15884	63	2424	7192	118282
Karnali	**19799**	**16523**	**65**	**2500**	**13222**	**221198**
Mountain	311	204	26	1077	3735	58892
Hills	2216	1909	45	1885	5407	83056
Terai	28829	33772	11087	531107	5332	85222
Sudur Paschim	**31356**	**35884**	**11158**	**534069**	**14474**	**227170**
Nepal	**260289**	**277867**	**68565**	**3400176**	**188098**	**3131830**

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4 Estimated Tea Plantation Area and Production of Tea 2019/20

District	Estate		Small Farmers		No. of Factories	Types of Production			Total		
	No.	Area (ha)	No.	Area (ha)		CTC (Mton)	Orthodox (Mton)	Green Tea (Mton)	Other (Mton)	Plantati-on Area (ha)	Pro-duction (Mton)
Jhapa	70	4062	1993	3277	44	14977	2252	200		7340	17429
Ilam	36	1864	8876	5372	76		5923	481	130	7236	6535
Panchthar	5	213	791	462	6		24	27	4	674	56
Dhankuta	4	236	323	147	5		13	17	6	383	36
Terathum			356	123	4		12	6	1	123	19
TapleJung	3	58	126	75	1			0		133	0
Bhojpur	1	51	22	57	1		0	0		108	0
Sankhuwashava	2	48	112	32	2		0	1		80	2
Solukhumbu			110	10	1		28	50	16	10	94
Morang	1	16	22	8	1		1	4	2	24	6
Udaypur	1	300	735	12	1		0	0		312	0
Okhaldhunga			7	12						12	0
Khotang	1	30								30	0
Province 1	**124**	**6878**	**13473**	**9588**	**142**	**14977**	**8254**	**787**	**159**	**16465**	**24178**
Nuwakot	2	2	225	79	8		9700	7000	0	81	16700
Sindhupalchok	1	77	37	8	1		8200	0	0	85	8200
Lalitpur			116	32	2			1500	1500	32	3000

contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4 Estimated Tea Plantation Area and Production of Tea 2019/20

District	Estate		Small Farmers		No. of Factories	Types of Production			Total		
	No.	Area (ha)	No.	Area (ha)		CTC (Mton)	Orthodox (Mton)	Green Tea (Mton)	Other (Mton)	Plantation Area (ha)	Production (Mton)
Ramechhap	3	18	60	41	3		275	70		58	345
Dolakha	1	10	30	11	1		120			21	120
Kavre			25	5						5	0
Sindhuli	1	40	1	1						41	0
Dhading			2	0						0	0
Chitwan	1	1								1	0
Bagmati	**9**	**147**	**496**	**177**	**15**	**0**	**18295**	**8570**	**1500**	**324**	**28365**
Kaski	1	3	25	66	1		6000			68	6000
Lamjung	7	21	17	13	1		600			33	600
Myagdi	3	1	2	0						1	0
Baglung	1	8								8	0
Parbat	1	1								1	0
Gorkha			1	2						2	0
Gandaki	**13**	**32**	**45**	**80**	**2**		**6600**			**112**	**6600**
Total	**146**	**7057**	**14014**	**9844**	**159**	**14977**	**33149**	**9357**	**1659**	**16901**	**59143**

Source: National Tea and Cofee Board, Nepal

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.5 Area and Production of Pulse Crops (in Metric Ton) 2016/17 to 2019/20

Products	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20	
	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.
Lentil	206969	254308	198605	249491	208766	251185	212876	262835
Chick pea	9933	10969	9882	11271	9653	10675	9982	11285
Pigeon Pea	17091	16497	16428	16211	16753	16538	16895	17063
Black Gram	23429	19499	24305	20839	23492	19928	23056	20440
Grass Pea	8075	9354	7757	9187	7952	9329	7997	9504
Horse Gram	8351	5690	6205	5664	6119	5754	6326	6865
Soybean	23563	29061	21897	27681	25179	31567	26775	34544
Other Pulses	30644	32817	26303	28397	33826	37011	36784	41672
Total	**328055**	**378195**	**311382**	**368741**	**331740**	**381987**	**340692**	**404208**

Other Pulses include Field Pea, Cow Pea, Broad Bean, Phaseolus, Masyang, Mungi etc.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.6 Livestock Population of Nepal 2015/16 to 2019/20

(In number)

Category	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Cattle	7,302,808	7,347,487	7,376,306	7,385,035	7,458,885
Buffaloes	5,168,809	5,177,998	5,277,819	5,308,664	5,257,591
Sheep	800,658	801,975	800,749	798,889	806,079
Goat	10,986,114	11,165,099	11,647,319	12,283,752	12,811,953
Pigs	1,291,308	1,328,036	1,435,369	1,488,338	1,519,593
Fowl	68,630,638	70,007,151	72,245,732	75,709,330	82,598,879
Duck	392,255	394,775	404,670	416,400	427,226
Milking Cow	1,026,135	1,029,529	1,039,538	1,078,775	1,166,156
Milking Buffaloes	1,355,384	1,509,512	1,535,948	1,560,584	1,635,492
Laying Hen	12,353,515	12,388,889	12,517,558	12,526,979	12,927,842
Laying Duck	180,927	183,940	186,912	190,747	191,701

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.7 Livestock Products of Nepal 2015/16 to 2019/20

Products	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
MILK PRODUCTION (Mt.)	**1,854,247**	**1,911,239**	**2,092,403**	**2,168,434**	**2,301,000**
- COW MILK	643,806	665,285	754,126	795,530	920,400
- BUFF. MILK	1,210,441	1,245,954	1,338,277	1,372,905	1,380,600
MEAT (NET) PRODUCTION (Mt.)	**322,059**	**332,544**	**346,179**	**357,082**	**552,156**
- BUFF	175,005	180,080	185,180	188,574	189,517
- MUTTON (Sheep)	2,684	2,714	2,754	2,763	2,735
- CHEVON	65,583	67,706	70,802	73,914	75,023
- PORK	23,509	24,535	28,214	28,579	29,493
- CHICKEN	55,041	57,268	60,122	62,899	255,001
- DUCK	237	241	280	353	387
EGG PRODUCTION ('000 Number)	**1,308,072**	**1,352,296**	**1,512,265**	**1,549,689**	**1,620,000**
- HEN EGG	1,294,166	1,338,312	1,498,024	1,534,680	1,604,526
- DUCK EGG	13,906	13,984	14,241	15,009	15,474
WOOL PRODUCTION(Kg.)	**588,348**	**594,512**	**594,639**	**589,738**	**592,687**

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.8 Area and Production of Fish Pond 2015/16 to 2019/20

Area: Ha., Prod.: Mt.Ton

Year	No. of Ponds	Water Surface Area	Total fish Production	Yield (Kg/Ha.)
2015/16	39308	9934	48543	4887
2016/17	44725	11396	55842	4900
2017/18	45431	11894	58443	4914
2018/19	45936	12749	62725	4920
2019/20	48369	13476	66906	4964

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, Nepal 2016/17 to 2019/20

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Jute				
Area (Hectare)	7,477	7,607	7,285	7,555
Production (Mt. Ton)	11,018	11,159	10,585	10,165
Cotton				
Area (Hectare)	143	120	97	135
Production (Mt. Ton)	127	125	99	140
Fruit				
Area (Hectare)	162,660	151,128	164,603	171,318
Production (Mt. Ton)	1,018,308	1,083,877	1,178,352	1,249,764
Vegetable				
Area (Hectare)	277,393	286,864	297,195	281,132
Production (Mt. Ton)	3,749,802	3,958,230	4,271,270	3,962,383

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.10 Edible Cereal Grain Production and Requirement of Major Crops in Nepal 2013/14 to 2016/17

(In Mt. Ton)

Crops	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Rice	2808160	2555123	5263296	2857568
Maize	1557507	1251563	2965524	1781781
Wheat	1452482	1449145	1302750	1511488
Millet	249492	225894	2971113	230381
Barley	9680	10107	8820	7830
Buckwheat	8455	8897	9541	9300
Total Production	6085776	5500728	5355232	6398348
Total Requirement	5295886	5345170	5426631	5500233
Total Balance	**789890**	**155558**	**-71399**	**898115**

Note: P = Production, R = Requirement, B = Balance,

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.11 Sale of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type 2015/16 to 2019/20

(In Mt. Ton)

Year	Urea	DAP	Potash	Total (AICL and STCL)
2015/16	190163	101797	6716	298676
2016/17	205425	114802	7991	328217
2017/18	205425	114802	7991	328217
2018/19	235304	105619	7811	348734
2019/20	215733	120893	7377	344004

Source: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.12 Import and consumption of Agriculture Inputs by Type 2015/16 to 2019/20

(In mt.ton)

Chemical	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Fertilizer Import					
a) Urea	12954	139500	133997	140000	182500
b) D. A. P.	64037	79968	79300	70000	114500
c) Potash	4929	7500	NA	5000	7500
Fertilizer consumption					
a) Urea	100256	148833	153918		
b) D. A. P.	57409	77354	80244		
c) Potash	4872	5946	6000		

Source : Agriculture Inputs Company LTD.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type 2014/15 to 2017/18

(Mt.Ton)

Crops	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Food Crops				
Paddy	3329	4051	2409	817
Wheat	5816	5104	6132	2100
Maize		315	226	20
Red Lentil	3	6	6	11
Mustard	2	1	7	10
Dhaicha		1		
Grass (Ghase Bali)	0	1	3	1
Vegetables	1	1	2	1
Total	**9151**	**9478**	**8785**	**2960**

Source: National Seed Company Ltd.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.14 Area and Fragmentation of Holdings, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

Category	Census year				
	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/2002	2011/12
Total holdings (000)	1721	2194	2736	3,364	3,831
% Increase	12	27	25	23	14
Holdings with land	1707	2186	2704	3337	3716
% Increase/decrease	13	28	24	23	11
Holdings with no land	14	8	32	27	116
% Increase/decrease	-37	-41	292	-17	333
Holdings with land:					
Area of holdings (000)	1654	2464	2597	2654	2523
% Increase/decrease	-2	49	5	2	-5
Average holding size	0	1	0	0	1
% Increase/decrease	-13	16	-15	-17	-15
Number of Parcels (000)	12283	9516	10806	10,987	11979
% Increase/decrease	19	-23	14	2	9
Avg. parcel/holding	7	4	4	3	3
% Increase/decrease	6	-39	-9	-18	-3
Average parcel size (ha)	0	0	0	0	0
% Increase/decrease	-19	100	92	0	-12

Source : Cetnral Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.15 Number and Area of Holdings by Size of Holding, Nepal, 2011/12

Size of holding (In hectares)	Holdings			Area in Ha.		
	Number (000)	Percent	Cumulative percent	Area (000 ha.)	Percent	Cumulative percent
Total	**3831**	**100**		**2525639**	**100**	
Holdings with no land	116	3	3	3119	0	0
Holdings with land	3716	97	100	2522520	100	100
Under 0.1	356	10	10	20077	1	1
0.1 - <0.2	462	12	22	68162	3	3
0.2 - < 0.5	1170	31	53	396721	16	19
0.5 - < 1.0	984	26	80	695060	28	47
1.0 - < 2.0	549	15	95	749810	30	77
2.0 - < 3.0	129	3	98	308569	12	89
3.0 - < 4.0	40	1	99	134353	5	94
4.0 - < 5.0	15	0	100	65365	3	97
5.0 - < 10.0	11	0	100	69177	3	99
10.0 and over	1	0	100	15227	1	100

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.16 Selected Characteristics of Holdings Nepal, 2011/12

Selected characteristics	Total	Size of holdings in hectares		
		Less than 0.5 ha	0.5 - 2.0 ha	2 and over ha
All holdings (000)	**3831**	**2102**	**1533**	**196**
Average size of holdings (ha)	1	0	0	3
Average household size	5	5	6	7
Percent with agricultural credit	22	21	23	28
Holdings with land (000)				
Average size of holdings (ha)	1	0	1	3
Cropping intensity	2	2	2	1
Percent holding renting land	14	9	19	22
Percent of land rented	7	6	11	38
Percent irrigating	52	45	77	62
Percent using:				
Iron plough	28	23	33	47
Tractor	23	18	26	41
Pump set/Motor	15	11	17	35

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.17 Selected Holding Characteristics of Ecological Belts and Provinces, Nepal 2011/12

Ecological Belts/ Province	Number of holdings ('000)	Area of holdings ('000 ha)	Average holding size (ha)	Paddy growers ('000)	Area of paddy ('000 ha)	Average paddy area (ha)
Nepal	**3831**	**2526**	**1**	**2955**	**1456**	**0**
Ecological Belts						
Mountain	328	214	0	239	62	0
Hill	1730	986	1	1155	310	0
Terai	1774	1,326	1	1561	1085	1
Provinces						
Province 1	717	602	1	496	349	1
Province 2	673	541	1	613	438	1
Bagmati	659	328	0	493	142	0
Gandaki	413	210	1	298	83	0
Lumbini	697	485	1	493	277	1
Karnali	262	142	1	185	38	0
Sudurpaschim	410	217	1	377	129	1

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.18 Number, Area and Average Size of Holdings by Ecological Belt of Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

Ecological belt/ region	2001/02			2011/12			2001 - 2011		
							% Increase/(Decrease)		
	Number of holdings (000)	Area of holdings (000) ha.	Avg holding size (ha).	Number of holding (000)	Area of holdings (000) ha.	Avg holding size (ha).	No. of holdings	Avg. area of holding	Avg. size of holding
Nepal	3364	2654	1	3831	2526	1	14	-5	-19
Mountain	298	219	1	328	214	1	10	-2	-14
Hill	1586	1039	1	1730	986	1	9	-5	-14
Terai	1480	1397	1	1774	1326	1	20	-5	-24

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Provinces, Nepal, 2011/12

Ecological belt / Province Levels	All Holdings		
	Number of holdings (000)	Total area ('000 ha)	Avg. area (ha)
NEPAL	**3831**	**2526**	**1**
Ecological Belt			
Mountain	328	214	1
Hill	1730	986	1
Terai	1774	1326	1
Province Level			
Province 1	717	602	1
Province 2	673	541	1
Bagmati	659	328	0
Gandaki	413	210	1
Lumbini	697	485	1
Karnali	262	142	1
Sudurpaschim	410	217	1

Condt…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Provinces, Nepal, 2011/12

Ecological belt / Province Levels	No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (000)	Total area ('000 ha)	Number of holdings (000)	Total area ('000 ha)	Avg. area (ha)/Holding
NEPAL	**116**	**3**	**3716**	**2523**	**1**
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1	0	326	214	1
Hill	16	0	1714	986	1
Terai	98	3	1676	1323	1
Province Level					
Province 1	31	1	686	602	1
Province 2	53	1	620	540	1
Bagmati	9	0	650	328	1
Gandaki	5	0	408	210	1
Lumbini	11	1	686	484	1
Karnali	1	0	261	142	1
Sudurpaschim	5	0	404	217	1

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Nepal	**3831**	**2526**	**1**	**116**	**3**	**3716**	**2522**	**1**
Province 1 Total	**717**	**602**	**1**	**31**	**1**	**686**	**602**	**1**
Province 1 Mount.	**75**	**70**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**75**	**70**	**1**
Taplejung	23	22	1	0	0	23	22	1
Sankhuwasabha	30	29	1	0	0	30	29	1
Solukhumbu	21	19	1	0	0	21	19	1
Province 1 Hill	**308**	**245**	**1**	**2**	**0**	**306**	**244**	**1**
Panchthar	37	29	1	0	0	37	29	1
Ilam	58	53	1	0	0	58	53	1
Dhankuta	31	25	1	0	0	31	25	1
Terhathum	20	19	1	0	0	19	19	1
Bhojpur	37	30	1	0	0	37	30	1
Okhaldunga	30	29	1	0	0	30	29	1
Khotang	40	31	1	0	0	40	31	1
Udayapur	55	28	1	1	0	54	28	1

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Province 1 Terai	**334**	**288**	**1**	**29**	**1**	**305**	**287**	**1**
Jhapa	121	102	1	6	0	115	102	1
Morang	127	110	1	10	0	117	110	1
Sunsari	87	75	1	13	0	74	75	1
Province 2 Total	**673**	**541**	**1**	**53**	**1**	**620**	**540**	**1**
Province 2 Terai	**673**	**541**	**1**	**53**	**1**	**620**	**540**	**1**
Saptari	89	74	1	9	0	80	74	1
Siraha	89	79	1	8	0	80	79	1
Dhanusha	96	72	1	8	0	88	72	1
Mahottari	81	65	1	9	0	72	65	1
Sarlahi	98	81	1	11	0	88	81	1
Rautahat	79	65	1	4	0	76	65	1
Bara	81	57	1	2	0	80	57	1
Parsa	59	49	1	2	0	57	49	1

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Bagmati Total	**659**	**328**	**0**	**9**	**0**	**650**	**328**	**1**
Bagmati Mount.	**108**	**66**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**108**	**66**	**1**
Dolakha	41	27	1	0	0	41	27	1
Sindhupalchok	59	35	1	0	0	59	35	1
Rasuwa	9	5	1	0	0	8	5	1
Bagmati Hill	**462**	**221**	**0**	**7**	**0**	**455**	**221**	**0**
Sindhuli	51	27	1	1	0	50	27	1
Ramechhap	41	30	1	0	0	41	30	1
Kavre	69	40	1	0	0	69	40	1
Lalitpur	34	9	0	1	0	33	9	0
Bhaktapur	31	6	0	0	0	30	6	0
Kathmandu	51	10	0	3	0	49	10	0
Nuwakot	54	33	1	0	0	54	33	1
Dhading	65	35	1	0	0	64	35	1
Makwanpur	67	32	0	1	0	66	32	0

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
								Contd...
Bagmati Terai	**88**	**41**	**0**	**2**	**0**	**87**	**41**	**0**
Chitwan	88	41	0	2	0	87	41	0
Gandaki Total	**413**	**210**	**1**	**5**	**0**	**408**	**210**	**1**
Gandaki Mountain	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**2**	**1**
Manang	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Mustang	2	1	1	0	0	2	1	1
Gandaki Hill	**364**	**186**	**1**	**4**	**0**	**359**	**186**	**1**
Gorkha	58	31	1	0	0	57	31	1
Lamjung	33	17	1	0	0	33	17	1
Tanahu	59	29	0	1	0	58	29	0
Syangja	58	29	1	0	0	57	29	1
Kaski	53	23	0	2	0	52	23	0

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
								Contd...
Myagdi	22	12	1	0	0	22	12	1
Parbat	29	13	0	0	0	28	13	0
Baglung	52	31	1	0	0	52	31	1
Gandaki Terai	**46**	**22**	**0**	**1**	**0**	**46**	**22**	**0**
Nawalparasi Susta east	46	22	1	1	0	46	22	1
Lumbini Total	**697**	**485**	**1**	**11**	**1**	**686**	**484**	**1**
Lumbini Hill	**247**	**161**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**246**	**161**	**1**
Gulmi	58	41	1	0	0	57	41	1
Palpa	49	30	1	0	0	49	30	1
Arghakhanchi	43	32	1	0	0	43	32	1
Pyuthan	44	26	1	0	0	44	26	1
Rolpa	40	25	1	0	0	40	25	1
Rukum east	13	8	1	0	0	12	8	1

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
								Contd...
Lumbini Terai	**450**	**324**	**1**	**10**	**1**	**440**	**323**	**1**
Nawalparasi Susta west	55	34	1	1	0	54	34	1
Rupandehi	104	71	1	2	0	102	71	1
Kapilbastu	75	65	1	1	0	73	65	1
Dang	87	62	1	3	0	84	62	1
Banke	61	44	1	1	0	60	44	1
Bardiya	68	47	1	2	0	66	47	1
Karnali Total	**262**	**142**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**261**	**142**	**1**
Karnali Mountain	**63**	**37**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**63**	**37**	**1**
Dolpa	7	4	1	0	0	7	4	1
Jumla	18	7	0	0	0	18	7	0
Kalikot	22	15	1	0	0	21	15	1
Mugu	9	6	1	0	0	9	6	1
Humla	8	5	1	0	0	8	5	1

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
								Contd...
Karnali Hill	**198**	**105**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**198**	**105**	**1**
Rukum west	25	13	1	0	0	25	13	1
Salyan	43	27	1	0	0	43	27	1
Surkhet	57	27	0	0	0	56	27	0
Dailekh	45	21	0	0	0	45	21	0
Jajarkot	29	16	1	0	0	28	16	1
Sudurpaschim Total	**410**	**217**	**1**	**5**	**0**	**404**	**217**	**1**
Sudurpaschim Mountain	**77**	**39**	**0**	**1**	**0**	**77**	**39**	**1**
Bajura	23	9	0	0	0	23	9	0
Bajhang	32	12	0	0	0	32	12	0
Darchula	22	17	1	0	0	22	17	1
Sudurpaschim Hill	**150**	**68**	**0**	**1**	**0**	**149**	**68**	**0**
Achham	45	18	0	0	0	45	18	0
Doti	37	16	0	0	0	36	16	0

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Provinces / Districts	All holdings			No Land		With Land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
								Contd...
Dadeldhura	25	12	0	0	0	25	12	0
Baitadi	44	21	0	0	0	43	21	0
Sudurpaschim Terai	**182**	**111**	**1**	**4**	**0**	**178**	**111**	**1**
Kailali	112	67	1	3	0	109	67	1
Kanchanpur	71	44	1	1	0	70	44	1

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

(In thousand hectares)

Land use	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
Total area of holding, Nepal	**1,654**	**2,464**	**2,597**	**2,654**	**2,526**
Agricultural land	**1,592**	**2,359**	**2,393**	**2,498**	**2,364**
Arable Land	1,567	2,288	2,324	2,357	2,163
Land under temporary crops	1,537	2,250	2,285	2,326	2,123
Other arable land	30	37	40	31	39
Land under permanent crops	15	29	29	118	168
Land under perm. pastures	10	43	37	20	29
Ponds	n.a.	n.a.	4	4	3
Non-agricultural land	**62**	**105**	**205**	**156**	**162**
Woodland and forest		15	109	37	55
Other land	57	90	96	119	107

Contd…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

(In thousand hectares)

Land use	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
					Percentage Distribution
Total	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Agricultural land	**96**	**96**	**92**	**94**	**94**
Arable Land	95	93	89	89	86
Land under temporary crops	93	91	88	88	84
Other arable land	2	2	2	1	2
Land under permanent crops	0	1	1	4	7
Land under perm. pastures	0	2	1	0	1
Ponds	n.a.	n.a.	0	0	0
Non-agricultural land	**4**	**4**	**8**	**6**	**6**
Woodland and forest	0	0	4	1	2
Other land	3	4	4	4	4

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Condition of rent	2001/02				
	Holdings* ('000)	% to Total	Area ('000 ha)	%	Avg. Area
Total holdings renting land	**412**	**100**	**231**	**100**	**0**
Fixed amount of money	28	7	12	5	0
Fixed quantity of produce	66	16	35	15	0
Share of produce	256	62	159	69	0
Exchange for service	12	3	3	1	0
Mortgage	69	17	19	8	0
Other	15	4	3	1	0

Contd…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Condition of rent	2011/12				
	Holdings* ('000)	% to Total	Area ('000 ha)	%	Avg. Area
Total holdings renting land	**545**		**288**	**100**	**1**
Fixed amount of money	62	11	26	9	0
Fixed quantity of produce	50	9	31	11	1
Share of produce	330	60	196	68	1
Exchange for service	9	2	2	1	0
Mortgage	115	21	28	10	0
Other	23	4	5	2	0

*Some holdings have more than one condition of renting land.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Number of holdings in thousands

Source of irrigation water	2001/02				2011/12			
	Nepal	Mountain	Hill	Tarai	Nepal	Mountain	Hill	Tarai
All land holdings	**3337**	**297**	**1581**	**1459**	**3716**	**326**	**1714**	**1676**
Holdings with irrigation	1998	173	902	923	2784	197	950	1637
% to total land holdings	60	58	57	63	75	60	55	98
% Increase (2001/02 to 2011/12)	2357	198	1026	1134	25	4	-3	54
Tube well/bore	303	2	12	290	671	0	14	657
Canal (permanent)	748	78	387	284	1282	173	724	384
Canal (seasonal)	1093	113	562	418	218	3	25	191
Pond/tank	72	2	19	51	352	9	77	267
Others	116	2	37	77	203	12	103	88
Mixed sources	26	2	9	14	58	1	8	50
Total area of holdings ('000 ha)	**2654**	**219**	**1039**	**1397**				

Contd…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Area under irrigation in thousand hectares

Source of irrigation water	2001/02				2011/12			
	Nepal	Mountain	Hill	Tarai	Nepal	Mountain	Hill	Tarai
Total Area	**2654**	**219**	**1039**	**1397**	**2523**	**214**	**986**	**1323**
Area Irrigated ('000 ha.)	**1168**	62	305	801	**1314**	58	270	985
% to total area of holdings	**44**	28	29	57	**52**	27	27	74
% Increase (2001/02 to 2011/12)					**18**	-4	-7	30
Tube well/bore	**215**	0	2	212	**392**	0	2	390
Canal (permanent)	**347**	21	118	208	**514**	53	211	250
Canal (seasonal)	**521**	39	172	310	**113**	1	5	107
Pond/tank	**24**	1	3	20	**208**	2	24	183
Others	**47**	0	7	39	**56**	2	27	26
Mixed sources	**15**	1	2	39	**31**	0	2	28

Some holdings availed of more than one source of irrigation water.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.24 Number and Area of Holdings Growing Selected Temporary Crops, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Selected crop	Holdings ('000)			Crop area ('000 ha)			% Increase/Decrease (Crop area only)	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/91	2011/01
Cereal grains	2649	3222	3591	3252	3423	3122	5	-9
Paddy	2038	2466	2679	1481	1545	1456	4	-6
Wheat	1637	1934	2033	633	794	749	25	-6
Maize	1876	2107	2410	769	769	674	0	-12
Millet	1066	1060	1037	302	251	201	-17	-20
Barley	279	251	221	46	39	26	-15	-35
Buckwheat	96	111	96	16	21	13	28	-39
Other cereals	34	36	35	5	5	4	4	-27
Legumes	1192	1362	1621	340	379	298	11	-21
Tubers	815	950	1739	79	93	111	17	20
Cash crops	169	125	149	63	61	68	-4	12
Oilseeds	1013	1021	1260	260	214	186	-18	-13
Spices	336	473	1472	29	41	44	39	7
Vegetables	763	978	1931	40	60	84	52	41
Holdings with temp.crops	2702	3306	3723	…	…	…	…	
Total land holdings	2704	2654	3716	…	…	…	…	
Area sown to temporary crops (Effective crop area)	…	…	…	4063	4252	3922	5	-8

Details may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.25 Cropping Intensity of Ecological Belts Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Category	Ecological belt			
	Nepal	Mountain	Hill	Tarai
		1991/92		
Arable land ('000 ha)	2323	162	871	1290
Physical area under temporary crops	2285	159	848	1278
Effective area sown to temporary crops	4063	262	1538	2263
Cropping intensity (a)	2	2	2	2
Cropping intensity (b)	2	2	2	2
		2001/02		
Arable land ('000 ha)	2357	200	863	1294
Physical area under temporary crops	2326	197	844	1285
Effective area sown to temporary crops	4252	334	1569	2349
Cropping intensity (a)	2	2	2	2
Cropping intensity (b)	2	2	2	2
		2011/12		
Arable land ('000 ha)	2163	177	757	1229
Physical area under temporary crops	2123	170	733	1220
Effective area sown to temporary crops	3922	297	1360	2266
Cropping intensity (a)	2	2	2	2
Cropping intensity (b)	2	2	2	2

(a) Effective area sown to temporary crops divided by the area under arable land.
Effective area is counting the area as many times as a temporary crop is harvested as a result of successive cropping.

(b) Effective area sown to temporary crops divided by physical area under temporary crops.
Physical area is the actual land area devoted to the planting of temporary crops in the holding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12

(In thousands except percent)

Agricultural implements and other facilities	Nepal		Mountain	
	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings
All holdings	**3,716**		**328**	
Iron ploughs	1073	29	0	0
Power tillers	76	2	0	0
Shallow tube well	368	10	0	0
Deep tube well	160	4	0	0
Rower pump	79	2	0	0
Tractor	845	23	0	0
Thresher	803	22	1	0
Pumping set	548	15	0	0
Animal drawn cart	335	9	0	0
Sprayer	574	15	9	3
Others	290	8	1	0

Cond…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12

(In thousands except percent)

Agricultural implements and other facilities	Hill		Terai	
	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings
All holdings	**1,730**		**1,774**	
Iron ploughs	94	5	979	55
Power tillers	40	2	35	2
Shallow tube well	6	0	362	20
Deep tube well	4	0	156	9
Rower pump	2	0	78	4
Tractor	29	2	815	46
Thresher	35	2	768	43
Pumping set	26	1	522	29
Animal drawn cart	2	0	333	19
Sprayer	116	7	449	25
Others	38	2	251	14

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012

Percent to total holdings with crop

Ecological belt / crops	Holdings with crop		Improved seeds		Pesticides		Chemical fertilizer	
	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12
	('000)	('000)	%	%	%	%	%	%
Nepal	**3337**		**100**		**100**		**100**	
Paddy	2466	2955	25	26	25	29	21	78
Wheat	1935	2414	30	31	9	16	64	64
Maize	2107	2034	15	13	15	9	39	45
Potato	821	1640	27	26	20	28	45	43
Sugarcane	85	113	31	34	31	36	76	67
Mountain								
Paddy	204	239	17	5	17	5	6	39
Wheat	195	277	22	6	4	4	21	22
Maize	255	217	16	6	4	3	30	47
Potato	117	185	21	6	7	4	15	18
Sugarcane	2	6	4	2	4	2	2	1

Contd…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012

Percent to total holdings with crop

Ecological belt / crops	Holdings with crop		Improved seeds		Pesticides		Chemical fertilizer	
	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12
	('000)	('000)	%	%	%	%	%	%
Hill								
Paddy	1014	1155	17	13	17	14	13	56
Wheat	856	1577	21	15	4	7	45	36
Maize	1420	805	14	12	3	6	40	43
Potato	394	693	21	20	15	20	34	14
Sugarcane	11	24	2	7	3	5	8	0
Terai								
Paddy	1248	1561	34	39	34	43	29	99
Wheat	883	560	41	50	14	26	93	95
Maize	432	1012	21	20	9	19	39	51
Potato	310	762	37	36	32	41	69	59
Sugarcane	73	82	36	44	36	48	88	90

Note: Details may not add up to total due to rounding

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2001/02				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Holdings with fruit trees	1357	33	9686	3466	11166
Orange	266	3	1387	338	1100
Lemon	192	0	344	90	449
Lime	131	0	184	24	267
Sweet Orange	37	0	89	33	146
Junar	24	0	187	32	77
Other citrus	104	0	246	84	231
Mango	565	18	2146	428	1622
Banana	467	3	1942	1045	3313
Guava	229	0	235	28	600
Jackfruit	136	0	140	46	236

Contd…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2001/02				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Pineapple	26	0	313	142	411
Lychee	79	0	183	214	172
Pear	114	0	173	42	301
Apple	35	1	443	266	167
Plum	206	0	335	77	542
Papaya	192	0	196	16	497
Pomegranate	26	0	57	47	50
Other fruit trees	157	2	1087	513	985
Other permanent crops	-	87	-	-	-
Tea	22	6	-	-	-
Thatch*	266	68	-	-	-
Fodder tree	585	7	5351.5**	-	8998
Bamboo*	353	6	-	-	-

Contd…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2011/12				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Holdings with fruit trees					
Orange	283	6	2603	781	1128
Lemon	229	0	125	81	440
Lime	139	0	68	15	241
Sweet Orange	34	0	37	7	92
Junar	33	0	59	21	101
Other citrus	183	0	108	31	9392
Mango	871	18	2519	803	2330
Banana	610	5	3788	1493	4343
Guava	431	0	158	41	958
Jackfruit	202	0	129	104	364

Contd…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2011/12				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Pineapple	0	0	na	na	na
Lychee	143	1	120	144	247
Pear	241	0	68	16	476
Apple	50	2	431	1022	180
Plum	na	na	na	na	na
Papaya	312	0	97	28	693
Pomegranate	39	0	16	12	64
Other fruit trees	381	3	2547	2308	4855
Other permanent crops					
Tea	16	6	na	na	na
Thatch*	317	79	na	na	na
Fodder tree	886	9	na	na	120002
Bamboo*	147	7	na	na	na

* Not compact plantation. na - not available

** Not specified whether productive age or not.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12

(Includes only livestock kept by household population)

Kind of livestock	Holdings ('000)		
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
Total	**2736**	**3364**	**3831**
A) Livestock:	**2499**	**3018**	**3354**
Cattle	2067	2297	2281
Chaunri	9	14	6
Buffaloes	1308	1587	1692
Goats	1383	1686	2352
Sheep	93	68	96
Pigs	268	328	445
Others	4	n.a.	15
Other animals:			
Horses	9	9	10
Mules and asses	12	1	1
B) Poultry:	**...**	**...**	**...**
Chicken	1400	1594	1809
Ducks	93	110	109
Pigeons	216	202	172
Others	4	6	11

Contd…

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12

(Includes only livestock kept by household population)

Kind of livestock	Livestock population ('000)				
				% Increase/Decrease	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/91	2011/01
Total	**31218**	**38794**	**50384**	**24**	**30**
A) Livestock:	**17175**	**18867**	**22135**	**10**	**17**
Cattle	7359	7215	6430	-2	-11
Chaunri	59	95	49	63	-49
Buffaloes	3116	3478	3174	12	-9
Goats	5516	6933	10990	26	59
Sheep	603	471	608	-22	29
Pigs	496	633	819	28	29
Others	7	16	41	119	158
Other animals:					
Horses	14	20	18	41	-11
Mules and asses	5	6	5	13	-9
B) Poultry:	**14043**	**19927**	**28249**	**42**	**42**
Chicken	12333	17631	26268	43	49
Ducks	280	393	430	40	9
Pigeons	1420	1845	1499	30	-19
Others	9	57	52	523	-9

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.30 Number of Holdings with Agricultural Credit by Source and Size of Holding, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands, except percent)

Source of credit	Size of holdings in hectares							
	2001/02				2011/12			
	Total	<0.5	0.5-<2.0	2.0 & over	Total	<0.5	0.5-<2.0	2.0 & over
Total holdings	**3364**	**1606**	**1504**	**254**	**3831**	**2102**	**1533**	**196**
Total holdings with credit	801	348	375	79	836	422	360	55
% to total holdings with credit	100	43	47	10	100	50	43	7
% holdings with credit to total holdings	24	22	25	31	22	20	23	28
Institutional source:	324	99	172	53	309	131	143	35
% distribution by size	100	31	53	16	100	42	46	11
Non-institutional source	477	249	203	26	527	291	216	20
% distribution by size	100	52	43	5	100	55	41	4
% distribution by source and size								
All sources	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Institutional source	40	28	46	68	37	31	40	63
Non-institutional source	60	72	54	32	63	69	60	37

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.31 Agricultural Holders by Sex and Age, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Sex and age	Number of holders ('000)			Percent distribution			Holding size (ha)	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12
Total Holders	**2,736**	**3,364**	**3,831**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**0**	**0**
Male	2,561	3,093	3,104	94	92	81	0	0
Female	176	272	727	6	8	19	0	0
All ages	**2736**	**3364**	**3831**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**0**	**0**
< 25 years	140	128	119	5	4	3	0	0
25-34	557	612	617	20	18	16	0	0
35-44	775	941	1023	28	28	27	0	0
45-54	656	827	960	24	25	25	0	0
55 & over	609	856	1112	22	26	29	0	0

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Copping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

in thousands

Particulars	Total No. of Holdings	No land Holding	Holding with land
Total Holdings	**3831**	**116**	**3716**
Sufficient to feed household	1536	6	1529
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	2295	109	2186
No. of Months Insufficient			
1 – 3 months	417	4	413
4 – 6 months	1006	15	991
7 – 9 months	531	17	514
10 – 12 months	342	73	269
Manner of coping insufficiency:			
Own non-agriculture Business	149	12	137
Borrowing	134	1	133
Income within district	1299	64	1235
Income within Nepal outside dist.	169	8	161
Income outside Nepal	440	18	422
Pension	61	2	59
Other	43	3	40

Contd…

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Copping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

in thousands

Particulars	Size of holdings in hectares				
	< 0.1	0.1 - <0.5	0.5 - <2.0	2.0 - <5.0	5.0 & over
Total Holdings	**471**	**1631**	**1533**	**184**	**12**
Sufficient to feed household	25	418	920	160	11
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	446	1213	613	23	0
1 – 3 months	19	196	193	10	0
4 – 6 months	70	593	331	11	0
7 – 9 months	112	338	79	2	0
10 – 12 months	245	86	10	1	0
Manner of coping insufficiency:					
Own non-agriculture Business	51	69	28	1	0
Borrowing	249	692	344	14	0
Income within district	31	93	44	1	0
Income within Nepal outside dist.	78	243	115	3	0
Income outside Nepal	14	28	18	1	0
Pension	9	66	56	4	0
Other	14	22	7	0	0

Contd…

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of agricultural/livestock produce, number of months insufficient, manner of copping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Percentage Distribution to Total Holdings

Particulars	Total No. of Holdings	No land Holding	Holding with land
Total Holdings	**100**	**100**	**100**
Sufficient to feed household	40	6	41
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	60	94	59
No. of Months Insufficient			
1 – 3 months	18	4	19
4 – 6 months	44	13	45
7 – 9 months	23	16	23
10 – 12 months	15	67	12
Manner of coping insufficiency: (Multiple response)			
Own non-agriculture Business	**6**	**11**	**6**
Borrowing	6	1	6
Income within district	57	59	56
Income w/in Nepal outside dist.	7	7	7
Income outside Nepal	19	16	19
Pension	3	2	3
Other	2	3	2

Contd…

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Copping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Percentage Distribution to Total Holdings

Particulars	Size of holdings in hectares				
	< 0.1	0.1-<0.5	0.5 -<2.0	2.0 - <5.0	5.0 & over
Total Holdings	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Sufficient to feed household	5	26	60	87	96
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	95	74	40	13	4
No. of Months Insufficient					
1 – 3 months	4	16	31	43	38
4 – 6 months	16	49	54	48	49
7 – 9 months	25	28	13	7	13
10 – 12 months	55	7	2	2	0
Manner of coping insufficiency: (Multiple response)					
Own non-agriculture Business	**11**	**6**	**5**	**3**	**0**
Borrowing	56	57	56	58	53
Income within district	7	8	7	5	18
Income w/in Nepal outside dist.	17	20	19	14	12
Income outside Nepal	3	2	3	4	0
Pension	2	5	9	15	16
Other	3	2	1	1	0

Note: Details may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.33 Total Number of holdings, number of holdings reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12

Area of holding	Total holdings	Number of holdings reporting		
		Soil erosion	Chemical degradation	Physical degradation
Holding with No land	**115,538**	**515**		**348**
Holding with land	**3,715,555**	**188,702**	**11,514**	**82,760**
less than 0.1 ha	355,549	5,555	148	3,536
0.1 - 0.5 ha	1,631,459	69,877	3,839	32,477
0.5 - 2.0 ha	1,532,996	97,138	5,825	40,437
2.0- 5.0 ha	183,753	15,040	1,463	5,785
5.0 and above	11,798	1,092	239	525
Total	**3,831,093**	**189,217**	**11,514**	**83,108**

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.33 Total Number of holdings and area reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12

Area of holding	Total holding reporting	Total area reporting hacter	Area reporting hacter	
			Soil erosion	Chemical degradation
Holding with No land	**115,538**	**3,119**	**113**	
Holding with land	**3,715,555**	**2,522,520**	**37,059**	**1,933**
less than 0.1 ha	355,549	20,077	538	3
0.1 - 0.5 ha	1,631,459	464,883	7,084	314
0.5 - 2.0 ha	1,532,996	1,444,870	21,014	976
2.0- 5.0 ha	183,753	508,286	7,311	527
5.0 and above	11,798	84,404	1,111	113
Total	**3,831,093**	**2,525,639**	**37,172**	**1,933**

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

CHAPTER-3

FOREST AND ENERGY

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.1 Revenue from Forest Products 2015/16 to 2019/20

(Rs. in thousand)

Year	Sales of timber	Herbs item	Miscellaneous	Total
2015/16	498199	43133	169991	711323
2016/17	340509	3399	108155	452062
2017/18	854518	43235	542237	1439989
2018/19				3110000
2019/20				5010000

Source: Department of Forest and soil conservation.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
(a) National Parks		
1) Chitwan National Park	1973	953
(World Heritage Site 1984)		
2) Langtang National Park	1976	1710
3) Rara National Park	1976	106
4) Sagarmatha National Park	1976	1148
(World Heritage Site 1979)		
5) She-Phoksundo National Park	1984	3555
6) Khaptad National Park	1984	225
7) Bardia National Park	1976	968
8) Makalu Barun National Park	1991	1500
9) Shivapuri National Park	2002	159
10) Banke National Park	2010	550
11) Shuklaphanta National Park	2017	305
12) Parsa National Park	2017	627
Total		**11806**
(b) Wildlife Reserves		
1) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	1976	175
2) Parsa Wildlife Reserve	1984	499
Total		**674**

Contd…

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
(c) Hunting Reserve		
1) Dhor-Patan Hunting Reserve	1987	1325
Total		**1325**
(d) Conservation Area		
1) Annapurna Conservation Area	1992	7629
2) Kanchanjunga Conservation Area	1997	2035
3) Manasula Conservation Area	1998	1663
4) Krishnasar Conservation Area	2009	17
5) Gaurishankar Conservation Area	2010	2179
6) Api Nampa Conservation Area	2010	1903
Total		**15426**
(e) Buffer Zones		
1) Chitwan National Park	1996	729
2) Bardia National Park	1996	507
3) Langtang National Park	1998	420
4) Shey-phoksundo National Park	1998	1349
5) Makalu Barun National Park	1999	830
6) Sagarmatha National Park	2002	275
7) Suklaphanta National Park	2017	244
8) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	2004	173
9) Parsa National Park	2017	285
10) Rara National Park	2006	198
11) Khaptad National Park	2006	216
12) Banke National Park	2010	343
13) Shivapuri Nagarjun National Park	2016	119
Total		**5688**

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
(f) Wetlands		
1) Koshi Tappu	1987	175
2) Beeshazar and associated Lakes	2003	32
3) Ghodaghodi Lake	2003	26
4) Jagadishpur Reservoir	2003	2
5) Gokyo and associated lakes	2007	78
6) Gosaikund and associated lakes	2007	10
7) Phoksundo Lake	2007	5
8) Rara Lake	2007	16
9) Mai Pokhari	2008	0
10)Pokhara valley lakes	2016	261
Total		**606**

Source : Department of National Parks & wildlife Conservation.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.3 Sectoral Energy Consumption 2016/17 to 2019/20

(In '000' GJ)

Fule Type	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Traditional	**9319**	**9473**	**9601**	**6400**
Firewood	8459	8604	8720	5813
Agri. waste	418	425	431	287
Cow dung cake	442	444	450	300
Commercial	**3253**	**3715**	**4115**	**2611**
Coal	664	762	970	551
Petroleum	2088	2388	2633	1697
Electricity	501	565	512	361
Others	**294**	**296**	**299**	**299**
Total	**25438**	**26672**	**27730**	**18319**

Source : Ministry of Energy, Water Resource and Irrigation

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.4 Fuel Imported by Type 2016/17 to 2019/20

Fuel type	Unit	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
MS	Kilo Litre	407,270	488,675	566,827	512,128
HSD	„ „	1,319,873	1,588,869	1,714,905	1,473,536
SKO	„ „	19,607	22,337	25,004	18,924
ATF	„ „	164,836	197,220	200,108	137,424
LDO	„ „	NA	NA	NA	0
FO	„ „	36	0	NA	0
LPG	M.Ton.	312,928	370,560	429,609	449,063

Note: MS - Petrol ; HSD - Diesel ; SKO - Kerosene

ATF - Avaition Turbine Fuel ; L.D.O: Light Diesel Oil.

F.O: Furnace Oil ; LPG - Liquified Petrolium Gas

Source : Nepal Oil Corporation Limited.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.5 Fuel Consumption by Type 2016/17 to 2019/20

Fuel Type	Unit	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Petrol (MS)	Kilo Litre	402,278	484,781	562866	507786
Diesel (HSD)	„ „	1,297,066	1,597,551	1702157	1453592
Kerosene (SKO)	„ „	19,459	22,311	25086	19212
ATF	„ „	164,299	194,358	200137	138680
LDO	„ „	NA	NA	0	0
FO	„ „	36	NA	0	0
LPG	M.Ton.	312,928	370,560	429,609	449,063

Note : ATF : Aviation Turbine Fuel

L.D.O : Light Diesel Oil.

F.O : Furnace Oil ; LPG - Liquified Petrolium Gas

Source: Nepal Oil Corporation Limited.

CHAPTER-4

CLIMATE

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
Dhankuta	Jan	18	8	20	8	20	7	20	8	18	7
	Feb	22	10	22	11	21	10	21	10	21	9
	Mar	26	14	23	12	25	14	24	12	24	12
	Apr	28	18	27	16	26	16	27	16	26	15
	May	27	18	28	18	26	18	28	18	27	18
	Jun	28	21	28	21	28	21	30	21	28	20
	Jul	27	21	28	21	29	22	28	21	28	21
	Aug	30	21	28	21	29	21	30	21	29	21
	Sep	27	20	28	20	28	20	28	20	27	21
	Oct	27	17	27	17	26	15	26	16	28	18
	Nov	24	12	24	12	23	12	25	14	25	12
	Dec	22	10	22	10	21	9	20	8	21	9
Kathmandu	Jan	18	4	19	3	19	3	18	4	17	4
	Feb	23	6	24	7	23	7	21	6	20	6
	Mar	27	10	24	9	27	10	25	8	24	9
	Apr	31	14	28	13	26	13	27	14	27	13

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
	May	29	16	28	16	28	16	31	16	31	16
	Jun	29	20	30	20	29	19	31	19	28	19
	Jul	28	20	29	20	30	21	29	20	28	21
	Aug	30	20	29	20	29	20	31	21	30	21
	Sep	28	19	30	19	29	19	27	19	29	20
	Oct	27	16	28	15	26	12	27	15	29	16
	Nov	24	9	24	9	23	8	24	11	23	8
	Dec	21	6	21	5	19	4	18	5	19	5
Pokhara	Jan	20	8	22	7	21	7	20	7	18	8
	Feb	25	11	25	11	24	11	22	10	22	10
	Mar	28	14	26	13	28	14	26	13	27	13
	Apr	32	18	30	17	29	17	29	17	29	16
	May	31	19	30	19	29	19	31	18	29	19
	Jun	31	22	32	22	31	22	32	22	30	22
	Jul	30	23	31	23	31	23	31	23	30	23
	Aug	32	23	31	23	31	23	32	23	31	23
	Sep	30	22	31	22	30	22	30	22	30	22
	Oct	29	18	29	19	28	16	28	18	30	19

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
	Nov	26	12	25	13	24	12	26	15	25	12
	Dec	23	10	23	9	21	8	20	8	21	8
Surkhet	Jan	22	4	22	5	22	3	21	5	19	7
	Feb	26	8	26	8	25	8	23	9	22	8
	Mar	31	13	28	11	31	13	28	12	26	12
	Apr	36	17	35	18	33	17	33	17	31	16
	May	35	20	35	20	33	20	37	20	32	19
	Jun	33	23	34	23	34	23	35	23	32	23
	Jul	31	23	31	23	31	24	31	24	31	24
	Aug	33	23	31	23	31	24	33	24	32	24
	Sep	32	22	32	22	32	22	31	23	32	23
	Oct	31	16	31	16	30	14	29	17	31	16
	Nov	27	10	27	10	26	10	27	13	26	10
	Dec	24	6	23	7	22	5	20	6	22	5
Dipayal	Jan	23	4	23	5	24	3	22	5	20	8
	Feb	26	8	27	7	27	8	23	9	23	8
	Mar	31	12	30	11	32	11	29	11	27	11

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
	Apr	37	16	34	17	34	16	34	16	32	15
	May	36	20	35	19	36	19	38	18	34	19
	Jun	36	24	36	22	37	23	38	23	34	23
	Jul	33	24	33	24	34	25	34	25	33	25
	Aug	35	24	34	24	33	24	34	25	34	25
	Sep	34	23	33	23	33	23	34	23	34	24
	Oct	32	17	32	17	31	13	31	18	33	17
	Nov	27	9	28	10	27	10	29	13	28	9
	Dec	25	6	25	7	23	5	23	6	24	4
Ghorahi Dang	Jan	21	6	23	7	21	5	22	7	20	8
	Feb	26	10	26	10	25	9	23	10	22	9
	Mar	30	14	28	14	31	15	28	13	26	13
	Apr	36	20	34	20	32	18	33	19	31	17
	May	33	21	35	22	33	21	37	23	32	21
	Jun	32	24	33	23	34	24	35	24	31	23
	Jul	30	24	31	24	31	24	31	24	30	24
	Aug	32	23	30	24	31	24	32	24	31	24
	Sep	31	22	32	23	31	22	30	23	31	23
	Oct	30	17	30	18	30	15	29	18	31	18
	Nov	27	11	27	12	26	11	26	14	26	12

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
	Dec	24	8	24	9	22	7	21	7	22	7
Simara	Jan	23	7	23	7	17	5	25	8	20	9
	Feb	28	11	26	10	27	10	26	11	25	10
	Mar	32	16	30	15	33	15	30	13	29	15
	Apr	38	20	34	20	34	20	34	21	33	19
	May	35	24	35	23	34	24	36	23	33	23
	Jun	34	26	35	25	35	25	36	26	33	26
	Jul	33	26	33	26	34	26	33	26	32	26
	Aug	34	26	33	26	34	26	35	26	34	27
	Sep	32	25	34	25	34	25	32	25	33	26
	Oct	32	21	33	21	32	19	32	20	34	23
	Nov	30	13	30	13	29	13	30	16	29	14
	Dec	23	10	25	9	25	8	21	10	24	10
Bhairahawa Airport	Jan	21	9	22	9	16	7	23	9	18	9
	Feb	27	12	27	11	26	10	24	12	24	11
	Mar	33	16	30	15	33	15	30	15	29	16

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
	Apr	40	22	36	21	35	20	35	23	34	20
	May	36	24	37	24	35	22	39	25	35	24
	Jun	35	26	36	26	36	24	38	27	33	26
	Jul	33	26	34	26	34	27	34	27	33	26
	Aug	36	27	34	26	34	26	35	27	35	27
	Sep	34	25	35	25	34	26	32	25	34	26
	Oct	33	22	34	22	33	20	31	21	35	23
	Nov	30	14	30	14	29	14	29	17	31	14
	Dec	22	11	23	10	25	9	21	10	24	10
Biratnagar Airport	Jan	23	10	25	10	19	9	26	9	22	10
	Feb	28	12	28	12	26	12	26	12	26	11
	Mar	32	17	29	16	31	18	31	15	30	17
	Apr	36	22	33	21	32	21	32	20	32	20
	May	33	23	34	23	32	23	33	23	33	23
	Jun	33	26	34	26	34	25	35	26	33	25
	Jul	32	26	34	26	33	26	33	26	32	26
	Aug	34	27	33	27	33	26	35	27	34	27

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
	Sep	32	25	34	26	34	26	32	25	31	26
	Oct	33	22	32	23	32	20	32	22	34	23
	Nov			30	16	29	15	31	17	30	15
	Dec	26	12	27	12	26	11	24	11	25	11
Dadeldhura	Jan	15	4	15	4	17	5	13	3	11	3
	Feb	18	7	19	7	18	7	14	5	15	5
	Mar	22	10	21	8	23	10	19	8	18	7
	Apr	27	15	25	13	24	12	24	13	22	12
	May	27	15	26	14	27	15	27	15	24	14
	Jun	26	17	26	17	27	17	28	17	25	17
	Jul	24	18	24	18	25	18	25	18	25	18
	Aug	25	18	25	18	23	18	25	18	25	18
	Sep	25	16	25	17	24	16	24	16	26	17
	Oct	24	13	24	13	22	11	22	12	25	13
	Nov	21	9	19	9	18	8	20	10	19	8
	Dec	18	7	18	7	14	4	14	4	18	6

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
Dhangadhi (Attariya)	Jan	21	8	22	8	17	7	23	7	19	9
	Feb	27	10	27	10	26	10	24	10	24	10
	Mar	33	15	31	14	33	14	31	13	29	14
	Apr	38	19	37	20	35	19	36	20	35	18
	May	36	23	38	24	38	24	40	22	36	21
	Jun	35	26	37	25	37	26	38	26	34	25
	Jul	33	26	33	26	34	26	34	26	33	26
	Aug	35	26	32	26	32	25	35	26	33	26
	Sep	33	25	34	25	33	24	33	24	34	26
	Oct	32	20	33	20	32	17	32	19	34	19
	Nov	29	12	28	13	28	12	29	15	28	13
	Dec	23	10	24	10	24	7	20	9	22	9
Janakpur (Airport)	Jan	23	9	24	9	17	9	25	9	21	10
	Feb	28	13	28	12	27	12	27	12	26	11
	Mar	33	17	30	16	33	17	32	14	30	16
	Apr	38	22	34	21	34	21	34	21	33	19
	May	35	24	35	25	34	24	37	25	33	23

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
	Jun	34	26	35	27	35	26	36	27	33	25
	Jul	33	27	34	27	34	27	33	27	32	26
	Aug	35	27	33	27	34	27	35	27	34	26
	Sep	32	25	34	27	34	26	33	26	32	26
	Oct	33	23	33	24	32	21	31	22	34	24
	Nov	31	16	30	16	30	15	30	17	30	14
	Dec	24	12	25	12	26	9	23	11	24	10
Jumla	Jan	13	-5	13	-4	19	-6	11	-3	10	-2
	Feb	18	-1	19	-1	18	-2	11	-1	16	-2
	Mar	20	3	18	2	21	2	18	1	17	1
	Apr	25	6	23	6	22	6	22	7	21	6
	May	25	10	24	9	25	9	24	8	23	8
	Jun	28	15	27	13	27	14	26	13	24	15
	Jul	24	17	24	16	25	17	24	16	25	16
	Aug	25	16	25	16	24	16	25	16	26	17
	Sep	26	14	25	14	25	14	24	14	27	15
	Oct	23	7	24	7	22	3	22	6	25	5
	Nov	21	-2	19	0	19	-1	20	2	19	-1
	Dec	19	-3	18	-2	15	-5	14	-4	17	-5

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
Nepalgunj (Airport)	Jan	22	8	23	8	18	8	24	8	19	9
	Feb	28	11	27	10	27	11	25	11	24	10
	Mar	33	15	31	13	34	15	31	13	29	15
	Apr	39	20	37	21	36	20	37	20	35	19
	May	37	24	38	23	38	23	41	22	36	22
	Jun	35	26	37	25	37	26	38	26	35	25
	Jul	33	26	34	26	35	26	35	26	34	25
	Aug	35	26	33	26	34	26	36	26	35	26
	Sep	33	25	34	25	36	25	34	25	35	26
	Oct	33	21	33	21	33	18	32	20	34	19
	Nov	29	13	28	14	30	13	29	16	29	12
	Dec	23	11	25	10	26	8	20	10	23	9

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
Okhaldhunga	Jan	15	6	17	7	16	5	17	6	15	5
	Feb	20	8	20	9	19	8	18	7	16	6
	Mar	23	12	20	10	24	11	22	9	21	9
	Apr	27	16	25	14	24	13	24	13	23	12
	May	25	16	25	15	24	14	27	15	23	14
	Jun	25	18	26	17	26	17	27	18	25	17
	Jul	24	18	25	18	26	18	25	18	24	18
	Aug	NA	NA	25	18	26	18	27	18	26	18
	Sep	NA	NA	25	17	26	17	24	17	24	18
	Oct	NA	NA	25	14	24	13	22	14	25	15
	Nov	NA	NA	22	10	21	10	21	11	21	10
	Dec	NA	NA	20	8	17	6	16	6	17	7

4. CLIMATE

4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2016 to 2020

Station	Month	2016		2017		2018		2019		2020	
		Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max(°C)	Min(°C)	Max (°C)	Min (°C)	Max (°C)	Min(°C)
Taplejung	Jan	14	5	17	5	16	4	16	4	15	4
	Feb	19	8	19	8	18	7	17	7	17	6
	Mar	21	11	19	9	22	10	20	9	20	9
	Apr	26	14	24	13	23	12	22	13	22	11
	May	24	15	25	15	24	15	25	15	23	14
	Jun	26	18	27	18	26	18	26	18	25	18
	Jul	25	19	26	19	26	19	25	19	25	19
	Aug	28	18	26	19	27	19	27	19	27	19
	Sep	25	17	26	18	25	18	25	17	24	18
	Oct	24	14	24	15	23	12	23	14	25	15
	Nov	21	10	21	9	20	9	21	11	20	8
	Dec	NA	NA	19	7	17	5	16	5	16	6

Note: NA means data not available

Source: Department of Hydrology & Meteorology.

4. CLIMATE

4.2 Annual Rainfall in Various Stations 2016 to 2020

(In mm.)

Station	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Taplejung	2185	1697	1504	1669	1631
Illam Tea Estate	1592	1101	1097	1450	2023
Dhankuta	1068	937	731	996	1411
Dharan Bazar	2362	2215	1427	2410	2664
Biratnagar Airport	1827	1038	1675	2013	2855
Okhaldhunga	1926	1580	1310	1404	1093
Jiri	2587	2771	2674	2406	2651
Janakpur Airport	1430	1466	1216	1253	1635
Hetaunda N.F.I.	2084	1921	2136	2254	2507
Kathmandu Airport	1483	1214	1529	1529	1509
Gorkha	1525	1527	1729	1525	1905
Pokhara Airport	3244	3645	3000	3102	5453
Simara Airport	1588	1967	1718	1691	2273
Tansen	1581	1683	1310	967	2112
Ghorahi (Dang)	1586	1450	1435	1198	1906
Surkhet (Birendra Nagar)	1427	1357	1337	1417	1808

4. CLIMATE

4.2 Annual Rainfall in Various Stations 2016 to 2020

(In mm.)

Station	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Dipayal (Doti)	1124	957	795	961	1060
Bhairahawa Airport	1605	1717	1934	1274	1948
Dadeldhura	1301	1374	1266	1101	1282
Dhangadhi(Attariya)	1593	1607	1531	1407	2124
Jumla	748	814	720	894	605
Nepalgunj Airport	1423	1336	1338	1407	1324

Source: Department of Hydrology & Meteorology.

CHAPTER-5

ELECTRICITY

5. ELECTRICITY

5.1 Total Energy Available 2016 to 2020

Particulars	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*
Available Energy (GWh)	5077	6258	7058	7551	7741
NEA Hydro	2133	2305	2308	2548	3021
NEA Thermal	0	0	0	0	0
Purchase (Total)	2944	3952	4750	5003	4720
India (Purchase)	1778	2175	2582	2813	1729
Nepal (IPP)	1166	1777	2168	2190	2991

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.2 Growth of Consumers 2016 to 2020

Items	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*
Domestic	2796621	3061709	3355830	3657887	3933574
Non-Commercial	17732	19257	21094	23493	26011
Commercial	17191	18860	21716	25746	29522
Industrial	43639	46345	48800	52697	55888
Water Supply	1426	1675	2063	2460	2960
Irrigation	83283	98626	111493	131935	152485
Street Light	2829	2935	3010	3266	3726
Temporary Supply	883	1070	1520	1682	1577
Transport	43	44	44	40	43
Temple	4391	4673	5182	5890	6611
Non Domestic	-	977	1735	2735	3260
Entertainment	-	45	107	150	170
Community Sales	1537	1597	1631	1659	1882
Total (Internal Sales)	2969575	3257813	3574225	3909640	4217709
Bulk Supply (India)	1	1	1	1	1
Grand Total	**2969576**	**3257814**	**3574226**	**3909641**	**4217710**

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.3 Electricity Sales 2016 to 2020

(in GWh)

Items	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*
Domestic	1797	2164	2442	2666	2867
Non-Commercial	134	161	172	186	191
Commercial	286	351	408	466	488
Industrial	1206	1719	2074	2422	2286
Water Supply & Irrigation	100	116	138	176	186
Street Light	74	76	77	79	82
Temporary Supply	2	3	3	3	3
Transport	6	6	5	5	3
Temple	6	7	8	8	8
Non Domestic	0	54	103	148	151
Entertainment	0	1	3	6	5
Community Sales	104	116	125	140	151
Total (Internal Sales)	3716	4774	5557	6303	6422
Bulk Supply (India)	3	3	3	35	107
Grand Total	**3719**	**4777**	**5560**	**6338**	**6529**

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
			2018
Achham	Run-off River	Achham	400
Andhikhola*	Run-off River	Syangja	5,100
Ankhu Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	8,400
Arughat*	Run-off River	Gorkha	150
Baglung	Run-off River	Baglung	200
Bajhang	Storage	Bajhang	200
Bajura	Run-off River	Bajura	200
Baramchi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	4,200
Bhairab Kunda*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	3,000
Bhojpur	Storage	Bhojpur	250
Bhote Koshi*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	45,000
Bijaypur*	Run-off River	Kaski	4,410
Chaku Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	3,000
Chame	Run-off River	Mananag	45
Charanawati Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	3,520
Chatra	Canal Drop	Morang	3,200
Chaurjhari	Storage	Rukum	150
Chhandi	Storage	Lamjung	200
Chhote Khola	Run-off River	Gorkha	993
Chilime*	Run-off River	Rasuwa	22,000
Daram Khola	Run-off River	Baglung	2500
Darchula (I & II)	Run-off River	Darchula	300

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
			2018
Devighat	Run-off River	Nuwakot	14,100
Dhading	Run-off River	Dhading	32
Dhankuta	Run-off River	Dhankuta	240
Dolpa	Run-off River	Dolpa	200
Doti	Run-off River	Doti	200
Gajuri	Run-off River	Dhading	25
Gandaki	Canal Drop	Nawalparasi	15,000
Gorkhe	Run-off River	Illam	64
Helambu	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	50
Hewa Khola*	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	4,455
Indrawati	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	7,500
Indrawati - III*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	7,500
Jhimruk*	Run-off River	Pyuthan	12,000
Jhupra	Run-off River	Surkhet	345
Jomsom	Run-off River	Mustang	240
Jumla	Run-off River	Jumla	200
Kali Gandaki 'A'	Run-off River	Syangja	144,000
Kalikot	Run-off River	Kalikot	500
Khimti Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	60,000
Khandbari	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	250
Khudi Khola *	Run-off River	Lamjung	3,450
Kulekhani I	Storage Res.	Makawanpur	60,000

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
			2018
Kulekhani II	Storage type	Makawanpur	32,000
Lower Chaku Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	1,765
Lower Modi*	Run-off River	Parbat	9,900
Lower Piluwa*	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	990
Madi Khola*	Run-off River	Kaski	4,800
Mai Cascade	Run-off River	Illam	7000
Mai Khola*	Run-off River	Illam	4,500
Mailung Khola*	Run-off River	Rasuwa	5,000
Manang	Run-off River	Manang	80
Marsyangdi	Run-off River	Tanahun	69,000
Middle Chaku*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	1,800
Middle Marsyangadi	Run-off River	Rasuwa	70,000
Modi Khola	Run-off River	Parbat	14,800
Namche II *	Run-off River	Solukhumbu	600
Naugadh gad Khola	Run-off River	Darchula	8500
Okhaldungha	Storage	Okhaldhunga	125
Pahi Khola*	Run-off River	Parbat	996
Panauti	Run-off River	Kavre	2,400
Pharping	Run-off River	Kathmandu	500
Pheme Khola*	Run-off River	Panchthar	995
Phiddim	Run-off River	Panchthar	240
Piluwa Khola *	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	3,000
Pokhara (Phewa)	-	Kaski	1,088

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
			2018
Pokhara (Seti)	Canal Drop	Kaski	1,500
Puwa Khola	Run-off River	Illam	6,200
Radhi Khola*	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,400
Rairang Khola*	Run-off River	Dhading	500
Ramechhap	Storage	Ramechhap	150
Ridi Khola*	Run-off River	Gulmi	2,400
Rupalgadh	Run-off River	Dadeldhura	100
Salleri (SCECO)*	Run-off River	Solukhumbu	400
Seti II	Run-off River	Kaski	979
Shali Nadi*	Run-off River	Kathmandu	232
Sipring Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	9,658
Sisne Khola*	Run-off River	Palpa	750
Siuri Khola*	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,950
Sundarijal	Storage Res.	Kathmandu	640
Sunkoshi	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	10,050
Sunkoshi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	2,500
Surnaiyagad	Run-off River	Baitadi	200
Suspa Bukhari	Run-off River	Dolkha	998
Syange Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	183
Syangja	Run-off River	Syangja	80
Syarpudaha	Run-off River	Rukum	200
Tadi Khola *	Run-off River	Nuwakot	5,000
Taplejung	Run-off River	Taplejung	125

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2018

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
			2018
Tatopani Myagdi I	Storage	Myagdi	1,000
Tatopani Myagdi II	Run-off River	Myagdi	1,000
Terhathum	Storage	Terhathum	100
Thansing	Run-off River	Palpa	20
Thoppal Khola*	Run-off River	Dhading	1,650
Tinau (Butwal)	Run-off River	Rupandehi	1,024
Trishuli	Run-off River	Nuwakot	24,000
Upper Handi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	991
Upper Mai Khola	Run-off River	Illam	9980
Total			**769,808**

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority

* Private Sector Projects

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2019

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Achham	Run-off River	Achham	400
Andhi Khola	Run-off River	Syangja	9,400
Ankhu Khola - 1	Run-off River	Dhading	8,400
Arughat (Gorkha)	Run-off River	Gorkha	150
Baglung***	Run-off River	Baglung	200
Bagmati Khola Small	Run-off River	Makawanpur / Lalitpur	22,000
Bajhang**	Storage	Bajhang	200
Bajura**	Run-off River	Bajura	200
Baramchi Khola	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	4,200
Belkhu	Run-off River	Dhading	518
Bhairab Kunda	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	3,000
Bhojpur**	Storage	Bhojpur	250
Bijaypur - 1	Run-off River	Kaski	4,410
Chake Khola	Run-off River	Ramechhap	2,830
Chaku Khola	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	3,000
Chame**	Run-off River	Chame (Manang)	45
Charanawati Khola	Run-off River	Dolakha	3,520
Chatara	Canal Drop	Morang	3,200
Chaurjhari (Rukum)**	Storage	Rukum	150
Chhandi	Storage	Lamjung	2000
Chhote Khola	Run-off River	Gorkha	993
Chilime	Run-off River	Rasuwa	22,100
Daram Khola A	Run-off River	Baglung	2500
Daraudi Khola A	Run-off River	Gorkha	6000

Contd...

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2019

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Darchula** (I & II)	Run-off River	Darchula	300
Devighat	Run-off River	Devighat (Nuwakot)	14,100
Dhading***	Run-off River	Dhading	32
Dhankuta***	Run-off River	Dhankuta	240
Dhunge - Jiri	Run-off River	Dolakha	600
Dolpa	Run-off River	Dolpa	200
Doti***	Run-off River	Doti	200
Dwari Khola	Run-off River	Dailekh	3,750
Fewa	Canal Drop	Kaski	1,000
Gamgad	Run-off River	Mugu	400
Gandak	Canal Drop	Nawalparasi	15,000
Ghalemdi Khola	Run-off River	Myagdi	
Gorkhe(Illam)***	Run-off River	Illam	64
Helambu	Run-off River	Helambu	50
Heldung (Humla)	Run-off River	Humla	500
Hewa Khola	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	4,455
Hewa Khola A	Run-off River	Panchthar	14,900
Indrawati - III	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	7,500
Iwa Khola	Run-off River	Taplejung	9,900
Jeuligad	Run-off River	Bajhang	996
Jhankre Khola Small	Run-off River	Dolakha	
Jhimruk Khola	Run-off River	Pyuthan	12,000
Jhupra (Surkhet)***	Run-off River	Surkhet	345

Contd...

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2019

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Jhyadi Khola	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	2,000
Jiri Khola Small	Run-off River	Dolakha	2,200
Jogmai	Run-off River	Illam	7,600
Jomsom**	Run-off River	Jomsom (Mustang)	240
Jumla**	Run-off River	Jumla	200
Kabeli B-1	Run-off River	Taplejung, Panchthar	25,000
Kali Gandaki A	Run-off River	Syangja	144,000
Kalikot	Run-off River	Kalikot	500
Kapadi Gad	Run-off River	Doti	3,330
Khandbari**	Run-off River	Khandbari (Sankhuwasabha)	250
Khani Khola	Run-off River	Lalitpur	2,000
Khimti Khola	Run-off River	Dolakha	60,000
Khudi Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,000
Kulekhani I	Storage Res.	Makawanpur	60,000
Kulekhani II	Storage	Makawanpur	32,000
Kulekhani III HEP	Storage	Makawanpur	14,000
Leguwa Khola	Run-off River	Dhankuta	40
Lower Chaku Khola	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	1,800
Lower Chhote Khola	Run-off River	Gorkha	997
Lower Modi 1	Run-off River	Parbat	10,000
Lower Piluwa Small	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	990
Madkyu Khola	Run-off River	Kaski	13,000

Contd...

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2019

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Mai Cascade	Run-off River	Illam	7000
Mai Khola	Run-off River	Illam	4,500
Mai Khola	Run-off River	Illam	22,000
Mai Sana Cascade	Run-off River	Illam	8000
Mailung Khola	Run-off River	Rasuwa	5,000
Manang**	Run-off River	Manang	80
Mardi Khola	Run-off River	Kaski	4,800
Marsyangdi	Run-off River	Marsyangdi (Tanahun)	69,000
Middle Chaku	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	1,800
Middle Marsyangadi	Run-off River	Marsyangdi (Rasuwa)	70,000
Midim Karapu	Run-off River	Lamjung	3,000
Midim Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	100
Miya Khola	Run-off River	Khotang	996
Modi Khola	Run-off River	Parbat	14,800
Molung Khola	Run-off River	Okhaldhunga	7,000
Naugadh Gad Khola	Run-off River	Darchula	8500
Okhaldungha	Storage	Okhaldhunga	125
Padam Khola	Run-off River	Dailekh	4,800
Panauti	Run-off River	Panauti (Kavre)	2,400
Pati Khola Small	Run-off River	Parbat	996
Pharping***	Run-off River	Pharping (Kathmandu)	500
Phawa Khola	Run-off River	Taplejung	4,950
Pheme Khola	Run-off River	Panchthar	995

Contd...

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2019

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Phidim**	Run-off River	Panchthar	240
Pikhuwa Khola	Run-off River	Bhojpur	5,000
Piluwa Khola Small	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	3,000
Puwa Khola	Run-off River	Khola	6,200
Puwa Khola - 1	Run-off River	Illam	4,000
Radhi Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,400
Rairang Khola	Run-off River	Dhading	500
Ramechhap	Storage	Ramechhap	150
Ridi Khola	Run-off River	Gulmi	2,400
Rudi Khola A	Run-off River	Lamjung and Kaski	8,800
Rudi Khola B	Run-off River	Lamjung and Kaski	
Rupalgadh (Dadeldhura)	Run-off River	Dadeldhura	100
Sabha Khola	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	4,000
Shali Nadi	Run-off River	Kathmandu	250
Sardi Khola	Run-off River	Kaski	4,000
Seti (Pokhara)	Run-off River	Kaski	1,500
Seti II	Run-off River	Kaski	979
Sipring Khola	Run-off River	Dolakha	9,658
Sisne Khola Small	Run-off River	Palpa	750
Siuri Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,950
Sobuwa Khola-2 MHP	Run-off River	Taplejung	90
Solu Khola	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	23,500
Sundarijal	Storage Res.	Sundarijal (Kathmandu)	640

Contd...

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2019

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Sunkoshi	Run-off River	Sunkoshi (Sindhupalchowk)	10,050
Sunkoshi Small	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	2,500
Super Mai	Run-off River	Illam	7,800
Super Mai A	Run-off River	Illam	
Super Mai Cascade	Run-off River	Illam	
Surnaiyagad	Run-off River	Surnaiyagad (Baitadi)	200
Suspa Bukhari	Run-off River	Dolakha	998
Syange Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	183
Syangja***	Run-off River	Syangja	80
Syarpudaha (Rukum)**	Run-off River	Rukum	200
Syauri Bhumey	Run-off River	Nuwakot	23
Tadi Khola (Thaprek)	Run-off River	Nuwakot	5,000
Tallo Hewa Khola	Run-off River	Panchthar	22,100
Taplejung**	Run-off River	Taplejung	125
Tatopani Myagdi I	Storage	Myagdi	1,000
Tatopani Myagdi II	Run-off River	Myagdi	1,000
Terhathum**	Storage	Terhathum	100
Thapa Khola	Run-off River	Myagdi	13,600
Theule Khola	Run-off River	Baglung	1,500
Thoppal Khola	Run-off River	Dhading	1,650
Tinau (Butwal)	Run-off River	Rupandehi	1,024

Contd...

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity upto 2019

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Trishuli	Run-off River	Trishuli (Nuwakot)	24,000
Tungun - Thosne	Run-off River	Lalitpur	4,360
Upper Bhotekoshi	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	45,000
Upper Handi Khola	Run-off River	Sindhupalchowk	991
Upper Hugdi Khola	Run-off River	Gulmi	5,000
Upper Khorunga	Run-off River	Terhathum	
Upper Madi	Run-off River	Kaski	25,000
Upper Mai C	Run-off River	Illam	5,100
Upper Mai Khola	Run-off River	Illam	9980
Upper Mardi	Run-off River	Kaski	7000
Upper Marsyangdi A	Run-off River	Lamjung	50000
Upper Naugad Gad	Run-off River	Darchula	8000
Upper Puwa - 1	Run-off River	Illam	3000
Upper Trishuli 3A HEP	Run-off River	Rasuwa	60000
Total			**1,213,358**

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority

* Private Sector Projects

CHAPTER-6

HEALTH

6. HEALTH

6.1 Extension of Health Services 2014/15 to 2017/18

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Government Hospitals	102	104	123	125
Government Hospital Beds	8156	8156	8332	8332
Health Posts	3805	3803	3808	3808
Primary Health Centers	202	202	203	203
Doctors (Government employed)	Na	1153	1255	1355
Doctors (Registered on NMC)	16854	19861	20387	21413
Nurses (Registered on NNC)	33293	38759	43924	53278
Kaviraj (Government employed)#	485	485	429	429
Vaidya (Government employed)#	384	384	459	459
Ayurvedic Services Centers#	380	380	380	380

Source : Department of Health Service

Ayurvedic Tatha Baikalpic Chikitsha Bibhag

6. HEALTH

6.1 Extension of Health Services 2017/18 to 2020/21

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21#
1. Total Health Institutions	4513	5717	7154	7221
a. Hospitals	123	125	125	125
b. Primary Health Center	203	203	203	205
c. Health Post	3803	3805	3805	3870
d. Ayurvedic	384	384	395	395
e. Sub-Health Post / Primary Health Service Center	-	1200	2626	2626
2. Hospital Beds	8172	8172	8172	11640
3. Total Human Resources	90803	90946	90946	90369
a. Doctors	2640	2640	2640	2640
b. Nurses / A.N.M.	20510	20653	20653	20653
c. Kabiraj	613	613	613	613
d. Baidhya	693	693	693	693
e. Health Assistants (H.A., A.H.A.)	14347	14347	14347	14347
f. Women Health Volunteer	52000	52000	52000	51423

Source: Economic Survey 2077/78 ; Ministry of Health and Population, 2077

Note : Data denotes Mid July. ; # Mid March

6. HEALTH

6.2 Number of Children Immunized by Type of Immunization 2017/18 to 2020/21

Vaccine	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21#
B.C.G.	573796	565029	533673	409228
D.P.T.1+	550619			
D.P.T.2+	532188			
D.P.T.3+	509979	537168	483337	369611
O.P.V.1+	552337			
O.P.V.2+	537234			
O.P.V.3+	497126	519247	477301	359093
Meales	409771	445221	426838	323809
T.T.1*	321032			
T.T.2*	269807			
Titanus	472069	486229	447499	299039
Measles Rubella	-	-	2563810	-
COVID 19	-	-	-	1673227

Source: Department of Health Services.* Women of child bearing age.

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, 2077 ; Economic Survey 2077/78.

Note : Data denotes Mid July. ; # Mid March

6. HEALTH

6.3 Couples Accepting Various Family Planning Services by Types of Services 2014/15 to 2017/18

Items	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1. IUD Acceptors (New)	32429	31895	34028	31644
2. Vasectomy Acceptors	7850	6778	8812	6178
3. Laparoscopic & other female sterilisation	22878	21603	21421	19740
4. Depo-provera (New)	255309	242087	279209	267127
5. Pill Acceptors (New)	111877	119047	142726	136482
6. Condom Acceptors (New)	207819	219997	221311	194886
7. No. of Condoms distributed	31172810	32999617	33196618	29232756
Implant Acceptors				
8. Norplant Acceptors (New)	61343	83557	95605	100896
9.Total New Acceptors	668777	724964	803112	756952
10.No. of pills cycle distributed	1595108	1609486	1723168	1545499
Maternal Child Health Services				
10.ANC-visit	590590	616145	655324	661385

Source: Department of Health Services.

CHAPTER-7

TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.1 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2016/17 to 2019/20

Description	Unit	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Air Ways (N.A.C)					
a. International Route Coverage (km)*	Km	7223554	6660663	9538087	8277391
b. Passengers in Domestic Flight	No.	69860	102570	85052	57596
c. Passengers in International Flight	No.	422647	382122	669569	563038
d. Cargo in Domestic Flight	Ton	55	46	59	12
e. Cargo in International Flight	Ton	1131	1231	2326	2273

* Total Kilometer flown in all international sectors

Source: Nepal Airlines Corporation.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Provinces, 2017/18

(Length in Km.)

Province	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total
Province 1	1140	484	765	**2389**
Province 2	658	457	351	**1466**
Bagmati	1592	460	492	**2544**
Gandaki	641	99	893	**1634**
Lumbini	1421	426	602	**2450**
Karnali	602	176	566	**1343**
Sudurpaschim	925	174	523	**1621**
Total	**6979**	**2277**	**4191**	**13448**

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Provinces, 2018/19

(Length in Km.)

Province	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total
Province 1	703	2502	9126	12331
Province 2	344	2831	2696	5871
Bagmati	1205	2722	11498	15425
Gandaki	577	1351	9380	11308
Lumbini	845	2793	5293	8931
Karnali	79	193	2453	2725
Sudurpaschim	197	1146	3471	4814
Total	**3950**	**13538**	**43917**	**61405**

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Provinces, 2019/20

(Length in Km.)

Province	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total
Province 1	768	2522	9492	12782
Province 2	378	2854	2733	5965
Bagmati	1268	2690	11734	15692
Gandaki	646	1252	9596	11494
Lumbini	911	2712	5428	9051
Karnali	89	209	2969	3267
Sudurpaschim	214	1158	3954	5326
Total	**4274**	**13397**	**45906**	**63577**

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads; Economic Survey/MOF.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Provinces 2017/18

Classification	State	Black-Topped	Gravel-led	Earthen	Total (Km.)
National Highway	Province 1	520	69	115	703
	Province 2	358	18	0	376
	Bagmati	622	11	0	633
	Gandaki	250	0	0	250
	Lumbini	563	0	0	563
	Karnali	393	5	3	400
	Sudurpashim	518	0	63	581
	Sub-Total	3224	102	181	3507
Feeder Road (Major)	Province 1	539	258	387	1184
	Province 2	297	348	170	815
	Bagmati	904	338	459	1702
	Gandaki	283	45	813	1141
	Lumbini	802	276	577	1655
	Karnali	209	23	446	678
	Sudurpashim	312	128	393	833
	Sub-Total	3347	1416	3245	8008
Mid-Hill Road	Province 1	48	128	248	424
	Province 2	0	0	0	0
	Bagmati	47	68	33	148
	Gandaki	108	55	80	242
	Lumbini	0	64	0	64
	Karnali	0	148	117	265

Contd...

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Provinces 2017/18

Classification	State	Black-Topped	Gravel-led	Earthen	Total (Km.)
	Sudurpashim	52	0	36	88
	Sub-Total	**255**	**463**	**514**	**1231**
Postal Road	Province 1	34	29	15	78
	Province 2	3	91	181	275
	Bagmati	18	43	0	61
	Gandaki	0	0	0	0
	Lumbini	57	87	25	169
	Karnali	0	0	0	0
	Sudurpashim	42	46	31	119
	Sub-Total	**154**	**296**	**252**	**702**
	Grand Total	**6979**	**2277**	**4191**	**13448**

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.4 Number of Movements of International Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2016 to 2020

Year	Aircraft Movement	Passenger Movement		
		Embarked	Disembarked	Total
2016	27118	1823598	1687144	3510742
2017	33362	2083150	1804695	3887845
2018	33933	2168409	2174077	4342486
2019	32439	2245137	1893426	4138563
2020	10246	567173	537986	1105159

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.5 Number of Movements of Domestic Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2016 to 2020

Year	Aircraft Movement	Passenger Movement		
		Embarked	Disembarked	Total
2016	73876	880895	876701	1757596
2017	93107	1249857	1201533	2451390
2018	95580	1472058	1375694	2847752
2019	91816	1651230	1537249	3188479
2020	38610	751662	705877	1457539

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.6 International and Domestic Freight (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2016 to 2020

(In Kg.)

Year	Aircraft Movement		Freight Domestic	
	Loaded	Unloaded	Loaded	Unloaded
2016	6798060	13550880	3412871	538450
2017	6043962	14621967	3581062	533324
2018	5579136	14973394	3127407	565663
2019	4450602	3007220	2560526	552424
2020	7209518	7062231	1071630	279411

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.7 International and Domestic Mail (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2016 to 2020

(In Kg.)

Year	Aircraft Movement		Mail Domestic	
	Out	In	Out	In
2016	121790	145520	NA	NA
2017	111093	122819	NA	NA
2018	142890	122960	NA	NA
2019	126128	73890	8	NA
2020	24597	14445	2	NA

Source : Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.8 Number of Post Offices by Province 2016/17 to 2019/20

Province	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Province 1	712	712	711	711
Province 2	713	714	714	714
Bagmati	686	684	679	679
Gandaki	521	483	483	483
Lumbini	603	625	625	625
Karnali	346	362	368	368
Sudurpaschim	411	411	417	417
Total	**3992**	**3991**	**3997**	**3997**

Source: Department of Postal Services.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services 2017

Services	NDCL	UTL	NCELL*	CGC*	NSTPL*	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed								
Wireline (PSTN)	684356	-	-	2832	-	-	-	687188
Wireless (WLL)	120991	50136	-	-	2984	-	-	174111
								0
Mobile								0
GSM	16400214	-	16433367	-	-	1749982	-	34583563
CDMA (Sky)	1538833	-	-	-	-	-	-	1538833
Others								0
Limited Mobility	-	476737	-	155	325554	-	-	802446
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
								0
Total	**18744394**	**526873**	**16433367**	**2987**	**328538**	**1749982**	**1742**	**37787883**

Contd…

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar Company Limited

UTL- United Telecom Limited

Ncell- Ncell Pvt. Ltd.

CGC- CG Communication Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL- Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt. Ltd.

STPL- Smart Telecome Pvt. Ltd.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services 2018

Services	NDCL	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed								
Wireline (PSTN)	676134	-	-		-	-	-	676134
Wireless (WLL)	120769	-	-		2984	-	-	123753
VSAT	581							581
Mobile								0
GSM	18865433	-	16376908		325554	1963666	-	37531561
CDMA (Sky)	1631872	-	-		-	-	-	1631872
Others								0
Limited Mobility	-	-	-		-	-	-	0
GMPCS	-	-	-		-	-	1742	1742
								0
Total	**21294789**	**0**	**16376908**	**0**	**328538**	**1963666**	**1742**	**39965643**

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar Company Limited

UTL- United Telecom Limited

Ncell- Ncell Pvt. Ltd.

CGC- CG Communication Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL- Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt. Ltd.

STPL- Smart Telecome Pvt. Ltd.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services 2019

Services	NDCL	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed								
Wireline (PSTN)	667926	-	-	-	-	-	-	667926
Wireless (WLL)	118959							118959
VSAT	581							581
Mobile								0
GSM	21384362	-	17118163	-	-	2090337	-	40592862
CDMA (Sky)	1677354	-		-	-	-	-	1677354
Others								0
Limited Mobility	-	-		-	-	-	-	0
GMPCS		-		-	-	-	2905	2905
								0
Total	**23849182**	**-**	**17118163**	**-**	**-**	**2090337**	**2905**	**43060587**

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar Company Limited

UTL- United Telecom Limited

Ncell- Ncell Pvt. Ltd.

CGC- CG Communication Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL- Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt. Ltd.

STPL- Smart Telecome Pvt. Ltd.

Source : MIS-2076-Poush.pdf (nta.gov.np)

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services 2020

Services	NDCL	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed								
Wireline (PSTN)	622255	-	-	-	-	-	-	622255
Wireless (WLL)	118136							118136
VSAT	581							581
Mobile								0
GSM	18208362	-	15725374	-	-	2271378	-	36205114
CDMA (Sky)	1688064	-		-	-	-	-	1688064
Others								0
Limited Mobility	-	-		-	-	-	-	0
GMPCS		-		-	-	-		0
							2905	2905
Total	**20637398**	**-**	**15725374**	**-**	**-**	**2271378**	**2905**	**38637055**

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar Company Limited

UTL- United Telecom Limited

Ncell- Ncell Pvt. Ltd.

CGC- CG Communication Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL- Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt. Ltd.

STPL- Smart Telecome Pvt. Ltd.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.10 Tele-Density 2015 to 2020

Penetration Rate %

Services	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*	2020**
Fixed	3	3	3	3	3	2
Mobile	85	121	136	134	143	127
Others (Limited Mobility, GMCS etc.)	3	3	3	0	0	0
Total	**110**	**128**	**143**	**136**	**146**	**129**

Note:

*Population Projection (2011-2031) 29,514,745 (Source: cbs.gov.np)

**Population Projection (2011-2031) 29,876,531 (Source: cbs.gov.np)

Poulation of Nepal 26,494,504 ; National Population Census, 2011, CBS

Source : Nepal Telecommunications Authority

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.11a Number of Registered Newspapers by Provinces, 2017/18

Province	Daily	Half weekly	Weekly	Fort-nightly	Monthly	Two Monthly	Three mon-thly	Quaterly	Half Yearly	Yearly	Total
Province 1	85	5	408	56	105	15	35	2	7	1	719
Province 2	166	3	566	65	79	15	33	1	5	1	934
Bagmati	265	9	1540	310	1986	313	508	33	71	76	5111
Gandaki	55	1	170	25	68	16	30	2	2	5	374
Lumbini	68	11	186	20	58	13	30	0	0	5	391
Karnali	30	1	48	2	21	1	6	0	1	0	110
Sudurpaschim	59	10	136	6	16	11	6	1	0	3	248
Total	**728**	**40**	**3054**	**484**	**2333**	**384**	**648**	**39**	**86**	**91**	**7887**

Source: Department of Information.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.11b Number of Registered Newspapers (Yearly)

Description	Daily	Half weekly	Weekly	Fort-nightly	Monthly	Two Monthly	Three monthly	Quaterly	Half Yearly	Yearly	Total
2017/18	728	40	3054	484	2333	384	648	39	86	91	7887
2018/19	733	39	2943	473	2333	382	641	38	88	89	7759
2019/20	739	38	2951	476	2344	381	645	39	87	90	7790

Source: Department of Information.

CHAPTER-8

TOURISM

8. TOURISM

8.1 Number of Tourists by Major Nationality 2016 to 2020

Nationality	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Australia	25507	33371	38429	38972	6793
Bangladesh	23440	29060	26355	25849	4197
Canada	12491	15105	17317	17102	3102
China	104005	104664	153633	169543	19257
France	20863	26140	31810	30646	4540
Germany	23812	29918	36879	36641	5896
India	118249	160832	194323	254150	40336
Italy	9911	11840	15342	15676	1599
Japan	22979	27326	29817	30534	5599
South Korea	25171	34301	37218	29680	6944
Malaysia			22833	21329	3460
Myanmar	25796	30852	41402	36274	20911
Netherlands	11453	13393	15353	15032	2563
Spain	12255	15953	20214	19057	1625
Sri Lanka	57521	45361	69640	55869	13328
Thailand	26722	39154	52429	41653	20778
U.S.A.	53645	79146	91895	93218	17767
U.K.	46295	51058	63466	61144	11761
Others	119245	174460	214717	204822	39147
Total	**753,002**	**940,218**	**1173072**	**1197191**	**230085**

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2020, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.2 Tourist Arrivals by Month, Nepal 2016 to 2020

Month	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
January	42235	62632	73187	81273	79702
February	60821	84061	89507	102423	98190
March	76444	106291	124686	127351	42776
April	60214	88591	98650	109399	14
May	46683	62773	68825	78329	31
June	38852	55956	65159	74883	102
July	48115	42240	73281	70916	196
August	66341	73778	87679	94749	267
September	74670	68634	91874	92604	584
October	89281	112492	130745	134096	2025
November	72990	99804	147859	130302	1956
December	76356	82966	121620	100866	4242
Total	**753002**	**940218**	**1173072**	**1197191**	**230085**

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2020, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.3 Annual Tourist Arrivals 2016 to 2020

Year	Total number	Annual rate of change	By air		By land	
			Number	% of total	Number	% of total
2016	753,002	40	572,563	76	180,439	24
2017	940,218	25	760,577	81	179,641	19
2018	1,173,072	25	969,287	83	203,785	17
2019	1,197,191	2	995,884	83	201,307	17
2020	230,085	-81	183,130	80	46,955	20

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2020, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.4 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit 2016 to 2020

Purpose	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Holidays/Pleasure	489451	658153	703843	778173	139202
Trekking & Mountaineering	66490	75217	169180	171937	28530
Business	24322	NA	NA	NA	NA
Pilgrimage	82830	141033	187692	197786	35893
Official	21310	NA	NA	NA	NA
Convention/Conference	12801	NA	NA	NA	NA
Others	55797	65815	112357	49301	26460
Not Specified	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total	**753001**	**940218**	**1173072**	**1197197**	**230085**

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2020, Ministry of Culture,Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.5 Tourist Arrivals by Age and Sex 2016 to 2020

Sex & Age group	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
A. Sex					
Male	399091	509585	624928	634392	124048
Female	353911	430633	548144	562799	106037
Total	753002	940218	1173072	1197191	230085
B. Age Groups (Years)					
0-15	29825	35332	54870	57523	9768
16-30	154960	217143	269648	254399	43403
31-45	218479	292827	360237	383155	67829
46-60	199139	244342	303452	305651	61874
61 and over	130627	141316	173299	176872	47211
Not specified	19972	9258	11566	19591	0
Total	**753002**	**940218**	**1173072**	**1197191**	**230085**

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2020, Ministry of Culture,Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.6 Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings From Tourism 2016 to 2020

(In Thousand)

Year	US $
2016	392700
2017	551000
2018	642900
2019	670600
2020	375700

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2020, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.7 Hotel Industry Data 2016 to 2020

(In number)

Year	Star Hotel		Tourist Standard Hotel		Total	
	Hotel	Bed	Hotel	Bed	Hotel	Bed
2016	120	10071	985	28171	1062	38242
2017	125	10697	977	29136	1101	39883
2018	129	11146	1125	29710	1254	40856
2019	138	13200	1151	30799	1289	43999
2020	142	13900	1171	31950	1313	45850

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2020, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

CHAPTER-9

EDUCATION

9. EDUCATION

9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
	Nepal	**2086165**	**2049088**	**4135253**	**2009314**	**1960702**	**3970016**	**1855192**	**1875410**	**3730602**	**1762541**	**1781321**	**3543862**
	Province 1	**301932**	**304753**	**606685**	**297788**	**291272**	**589060**	**279295**	**286544**	**565839**	**273210**	**280120**	**553330**
101	Taplejung	14591	14076	28667	10851	10050	20901	9166	8793	17959	8794	8424	17218
102	Sankhuwasabha	12496	13224	25720	13620	13319	26939	11357	11792	23149	10431	10656	21087
103	Solukhumbu	9788	10224	20012	9716	9268	18984	7004	7193	14197	6571	6878	13449
104	Okhaldhunga	11654	11504	23158	10563	10071	20634	8872	8685	17557	8304	8073	16377
105	Khotang	21161	20614	41775	17325	16609	33934	14483	13948	28431	12723	12236	24959
106	Bhojpur	12884	13679	26563	13013	12760	25773	10774	10913	21687	9962	9979	19941
107	Dhankuta	9883	10627	20510	10701	10268	20969	8581	9002	17583	7894	8209	16103
108	Terhathum	7141	7423	14564	7796	7235	15031	6000	6030	12030	5538	5435	10973
109	Panchthar	15557	15930	31487	13893	13281	27174	11178	10829	22007	10236	9789	20025
110	Illam	16016	16194	32210	16636	15676	32312	13498	14053	27551	12129	12858	24987
111	Jhapa	46078	48977	95055	48619	49448	98067	49990	53989	103979	50221	52990	103211
112	Morang	52120	48865	100985	50267	48869	99136	51492	50627	102119	55663	57389	113052

9. EDUCATION

9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
113	Sunsari	49780	49405	99185	48820	48521	97341	53375	56314	109689	52454	54292	106746
114	Udayapur	22783	24011	46794	25968	25897	51865	23525	24376	47901	22290	22912	45202
	Province 2	**485372**	**414981**	**900353**	**411150**	**389989**	**801139**	**401785**	**365622**	**767407**	**395845**	**366560**	**762405**
201	Saptari	45105	36575	81680	39616	37168	76784	39895	34407	74302	38569	33263	71832
202	Siraha	44696	44477	89173	52890	53194	106084	56408	65046	121454	56436	65678	122114
203	Dhanusa	58104	49536	107640	48380	45365	93745	50540	45755	96295	48382	45267	93649
204	Mahottari	61413	52358	113771	56082	53133	109215	51338	45418	96756	53228	48447	101675
205	Sarlahi	79385	69507	148892	66995	63003	129998	56495	48212	104707	58298	50335	108633
206	Rautahat	58017	54712	112729	41967	40024	81991	52362	47660	100022	52513	47862	100375
207	Bara	83704	66996	150700	60673	57054	117727	53281	45774	99055	49001	41829	90830
208	Parsa	54948	40820	95768	44547	41048	85595	41466	33350	74816	39418	33879	73297
	Bagmati	**348233**	**376818**	**725051**	**357833**	**354622**	**712455**	**316383**	**346630**	**663013**	**301383**	**331010**	**632393**
301	Dolakha	14614	14065	28679	13431	12517	25948	10646	10395	21041	9299	8953	18252
302	Sindhupalchok	22643	22478	45121	20691	19928	40619	17734	17222	34956	15341	14830	30171
303	Rasuwa	3041	2848	5889	3180	2963	6143	2676	2630	5306	2393	2388	4781

9. EDUCATION

9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
304	Dhading	26600	26291	52891	22349	21916	44265	20414	20632	41046	17197	17445	34642
305	Nuwakot	19384	19297	38681	19714	19209	38923	17341	16646	33987	15846	14987	30833
306	Kathmandu	80481	97291	177772	94696	97315	192011	87885	105598	193483	91825	110151	201976
307	Bhaktapur	14091	16265	30356	16794	16899	33693	16067	18805	34872	15981	18895	34876
308	Lalitpur	28049	32021	60070	31875	31619	63494	26775	30514	57289	25674	29378	55052
309	Kavrepalanchok	28987	28743	57730	25192	23580	48772	19628	20310	39938	18328	19003	37331
310	Ramechhap	15024	14711	29735	13461	12527	25988	10690	10204	20894	9324	8853	18177
311	Sindhuli	27212	28295	55507	26668	26242	52910	23211	23628	46839	21246	21590	42836
312	Makwanpur	32848	33542	66390	30368	29964	60332	28446	29715	58161	24874	25240	50114
313	Chitawan	35259	40971	76230	39414	39943	79357	34870	40331	75201	34055	39297	73352
	Gandaki	**164317**	**172850**	**337167**	**168294**	**162757**	**331051**	**137672**	**149419**	**287091**	**125578**	**137358**	**262936**
401	Gorkha	20422	20762	41184	18275	17770	36045	15052	15636	30688	13821	14460	28281
402	Manang	140	140	280	283	226	509	142	103	245	127	126	253
403	Mustang	677	806	1483	718	669	1387	751	933	1684	660	821	1481
404	Myagdi	7843	7495	15338	8151	7547	15698	6618	6997	13615	5466	5771	11237

9. EDUCATION

9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
405	Kaski	28397	32473	60870	33289	32526	65815	27859	32550	60409	26505	31236	57741
406	Lamjung	11351	11869	23220	12882	11915	24797	9256	9650	18906	8323	8566	16889
407	Tanahu	22755	23557	46312	22566	22032	44598	19314	20300	39614	16226	17000	33226
408	Nawalparasi_ East (Nawalpur)	*23688	*25558	*49246	22343	22317	44660	20066	21943	42009	19302	21124	40426
409	Syangja	17838	19002	36840	18147	17048	35195	13407	14242	27649	11931	13222	25153
410	Parbat	8877	8249	17126	9434	8595	18029	7117	7706	14823	6603	7203	13806
411	Baglung	22329	22939	45268	22206	22112	44318	18090	19359	37449	16614	17829	34443
	Lumbini	**359152**	**380092**	**739244**	**365753**	**363807**	**729560**	**338503**	**359805**	**698308**	**317931**	**332826**	**650757**
501	Rukum_East	*7568	*7504	*15072	6459	6460	12919	5692	5256	10948	4520	4229	8749
502	Rolpa	23724	24227	47951	23733	23597	47330	21742	21633	43375	20022	20155	40177
503	Pyuthan	23284	23589	46873	23436	23382	46818	22044	22587	44631	20366	20282	40648
504	Gulmi	21280	23099	44379	22089	22201	44290	17761	19545	37306	16058	17424	33482
505	Arghakhanchi	14905	16045	30950	14701	14851	29552	12453	13534	25987	10885	11899	22784
506	Palpa	18483	19961	38444	18200	17833	36033	14852	15817	30669	13788	14791	28579
507	Nawalparasi_West (Nawalparasi)	*23275	*24299	*47574	22278	22079	44357	20685	21981	42666	20262	21448	41710

9. EDUCATION

9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
508	Rupandehi	64014	68916	132930	67456	66963	134419	64497	70706	135203	58726	62457	121183
509	Kapilbastu	50632	52031	102663	49091	48547	97638	46031	48345	94376	47311	47453	94764
510	Dang	38869	42968	81837	41673	41565	83238	41354	44661	86015	39425	42831	82256
511	Banke	40847	43593	84440	45636	45108	90744	42903	45755	88658	41072	42963	84035
512	Bardiya	32271	33860	66131	31001	31221	62222	28489	29985	58474	25496	26894	52390
	Karnali	**182327**	**175576**	**357903**	**171354**	**167374**	**338728**	**159134**	**152097**	**311231**	**143204**	**135328**	**278532**
601	Dolpa	3275	3007	6282	3573	3362	6935	3412	3150	6562	3108	2820	5928
602	Mugu	5545	5268	10813	5661	5351	11012	5983	5378	11361	5618	5046	10664
603	Humla	6208	5823	12031	6522	6146	12668	6410	5573	11983	5490	4720	10210
604	Jumla	10958	9707	20665	12062	11516	23578	12964	10894	23858	10750	8743	19493
605	Kalikot	17434	17260	34694	17580	17322	34902	16934	16321	33255	14745	13687	28432
606	Dailekh	30139	28993	59132	26839	26378	53217	25668	24271	49939	23152	21314	44466
607	Jajarkot	27931	26516	54447	24120	23478	47598	23335	21178	44513	20881	18223	39104
608	Rukum_West	*22546	*21825	*44371	19725	19297	39022	15798	15169	30967	13677	13019	26696

9. EDUCATION

9.1 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
609	Salyan	24056	22940	46996	21128	20705	41833	18545	18542	37087	16844	16864	33708
610	Surkhet	34235	34237	68472	34144	33819	67963	30085	31621	61706	28939	30892	59831
	Sudurpaschim	**244832**	**224018**	**468850**	**237142**	**230881**	**468023**	**222420**	**215293**	**437713**	**205390**	**198119**	**403509**
701	Bajura	14812	13652	28464	14988	14399	29387	14199	13001	27200	13331	12014	25345
702	Bajhang	25109	23397	48506	24221	23109	47330	23206	20052	43258	20776	17185	37961
703	Darchula	11456	11067	22523	12350	11791	24141	11470	11009	22479	10351	10050	20401
704	Baitadi	28805	26917	55722	26420	25463	51883	23648	21780	45428	21295	19635	40930
705	Dadeldhura	11468	10878	22346	11596	11114	22710	11230	10866	22096	10037	9871	19908
706	Doti	22199	20768	42967	22441	21520	43961	22187	19974	42161	20328	18183	38511
707	Achham	30803	27826	58629	31901	30608	62509	30092	26368	56460	27913	23937	51850
708	Kailali	67797	57876	125673	59331	58837	118168	54535	57219	111754	52596	55510	108106
709	Kanchanpur	32383	31637	64020	33894	34040	67934	31853	35024	66877	28763	31734	60497

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
	Nepal	**939292**	**920067**	**1859359**	**943410**	**923306**	**1866716**	**916050**	**908727**	**1824777**	**891145**	**883997**	**1775142**
	Province 1	**158744**	**154770**	**313514**	**157239**	**154231**	**311470**	**151505**	**147929**	**299434**	**148627**	**146810**	**295437**
101	Taplejung	6257	5386	11643	5882	5334	11216	4963	4405	9368	4870	4399	9269
102	Sankhuwasabha	6425	6349	12774	6819	6659	13478	6374	6197	12571	6096	5969	12065
103	Solukhumbu	4388	3978	8366	4376	4182	8558	3939	3728	7667	3785	3465	7250
104	Okhaldhunga	6454	6376	12830	6221	5874	12095	5198	4668	9866	5031	4529	9560
105	Khotang	8678	8575	17253	8533	7961	16494	7902	6942	14844	7210	6382	13592
106	Bhojpur	7290	7000	14290	6845	6729	13574	6181	5943	12124	5709	5629	11338
107	Dhankuta	6681	6264	12945	6507	6472	12979	5352	5243	10595	4976	5034	10010
108	Terhathum	4264	4179	8443	4072	4028	8100	3235	3191	6426	2907	2867	5774
109	Panchthar	8969	8862	17831	8818	8493	17311	6878	6428	13306	6149	5867	12016
110	Illam	10305	10182	20487	9884	9868	19752	8883	8872	17755	8152	8187	16339
111	Jhapa	27396	27069	54465	27962	28134	56096	28327	28633	56960	27555	27761	55316
112	Morang	25451	25148	50599	26712	25776	52488	27296	26414	53710	29953	30054	60007
113	Sunsari	22153	21888	44041	21010	21222	42232	24102	25013	49115	23954	24948	48902
114	Udayapur	14033	13514	27547	13598	13499	27097	12875	12252	25127	12280	11719	23999

9. EDUCATION

9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
	Province 2	**128329**	**121796**	**250125**	**131432**	**125189**	**256621**	**144894**	**142281**	**287175**	**148031**	**145833**	**293864**
201	Saptari	15379	15196	30575	16924	15605	32529	17530	15394	32924	16742	14753	31495
202	Siraha	16804	16603	33407	19431	19743	39174	20729	23940	44669	21245	24330	45575
203	Dhanusa	17336	17089	34425	18096	16011	34107	20310	18654	38964	20689	19737	40426
204	Mahottari	16664	16427	33091	17699	16974	34673	19362	18890	38252	20203	19327	39530
205	Sarlahi	16088	15682	31770	16513	15879	32392	19660	19778	39438	20442	20660	41102
206	Rautahat	13050	13397	26447	12334	12306	24640	15617	16091	31708	16483	16339	32822
207	Bara	20023	16277	36300	18206	16978	35184	17661	15745	33406	17853	15804	33657
208	Parsa	12985	11125	24110	12229	11693	23922	14025	13789	27814	14374	14883	29257
	Bagmati	**193604**	**199253**	**392857**	**198543**	**197281**	**395824**	**182518**	**188527**	**371045**	**175019**	**181746**	**356765**
301	Dolakha	8326	7580	15906	7915	7453	15368	6487	5910	12397	6064	5425	11489
302	Sindhupalchok	10736	9877	20613	11167	10385	21552	9911	8666	18577	8893	7702	16595
303	Rasuwa	1612	1291	2903	1539	1421	2960	1525	1320	2845	1345	1177	2522
304	Dhading	14621	13068	27689	14306	13413	27719	12032	11148	23180	10497	9575	20072
305	Nuwakot	9663	9547	19210	10073	9636	19709	9365	8509	17874	8967	8069	17036
306	Kathmandu	48401	56017	104418	51836	54824	106660	51193	59039	110232	52571	61777	114348
307	Bhaktapur	9693	10438	20131	10017	10450	20467	9675	11287	20962	9013	10261	19274

9. EDUCATION

9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
308	Lalitpur	16361	18153	34514	17486	17869	35355	16546	17885	34431	15895	17193	33088
309	Kavrepalanchok	16041	15141	31182	14514	13872	28386	12360	12126	24486	11540	11294	22834
310	Ramechhap	9108	8999	18107	8872	8332	17204	6840	6376	13216	6360	5807	12167
311	Sindhuli	12697	11880	24577	12707	12330	25037	11494	10715	22209	11256	10463	21719
312	Makwanpur	15058	14879	29937	16167	15010	31177	14726	13383	28109	13295	12015	25310
313	Chitawan	21287	22383	43670	21944	22286	44230	20364	22163	42527	19323	20988	40311
	Gandaki	**97125**	**96671**	**193796**	**98714**	**97408**	**196122**	**84164**	**85576**	**169740**	**78581**	**79471**	**158052**
401	Gorkha	11595	11455	23050	12172	11437	23609	9712	9030	18742	9281	8396	17677
402	Manang	117	105	222	117	100	217	5731	5609	11340	5379	5274	10653
403	Mustang	307	305	612	276	257	533	304	358	662	302	360	662
404	Myagdi	5112	4620	9732	4954	4627	9581	4181	4030	8211	3721	3492	7213
405	Kaski	17937	19384	37321	20432	20881	41313	17454	19320	36774	16908	18375	35283
406	Lamjung	6586	6661	13247	6825	6839	13664	79	59	138	75	57	132
407	Tanahu	13442	13282	26724	13229	12866	26095	11778	11807	23585	10353	10323	20676
408	Nawalparasi_ East (Nawalpur)	*12489	*12438	*24927	12663	12745	25408	12020	12785	24805	11561	12321	23882
409	Syangja	12060	11953	24013	10900	10784	21684	8652	8682	17334	7767	7999	15766

9. EDUCATION

9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
410	Parbat	5729	5306	11035	5480	5363	10843	4476	4338	8814	3937	3902	7839
411	Baglung	11751	11162	22913	11666	11509	23175	9777	9558	19335	9297	8972	18269
	Lumbini	**166335**	**169654**	**335989**	**167888**	**165943**	**333831**	**167031**	**169615**	**336646**	**159967**	**160865**	**320832**
501	Rukum_East	*2467	*2364	*4831	2418	2404	4822	2301	2245	4546	2249	2148	4397
502	Rolpa	9251	9141	18392	9474	9085	18559	10004	8988	18992	9874	8855	18729
503	Pyuthan	9813	8333	18146	10370	9709	20079	10086	8733	18819	9819	8572	18391
504	Gulmi	11270	11136	22406	11247	10827	22074	10014	9305	19319	9306	8782	18088
505	Arghakhanchi	8343	8242	16585	8256	7900	16156	7097	6780	13877	6487	6213	12700
506	Palpa	11189	11091	22280	10997	10857	21854	9379	9362	18741	8533	8561	17094
507	Nawalparasi_West (Nawalparasi)	*12334	*12222	*24556	12506	12524	25030	10946	11309	22255	10675	11169	21844
508	Rupandehi	28193	30816	59009	27614	28339	55953	32506	36392	68898	30848	33495	64343
509	Kapilbastu	15725	16953	32678	16288	16430	32718	15912	17355	33267	16340	17389	33729
510	Dang	23405	23336	46741	23120	22637	45757	24371	24385	48756	24300	23716	48016
511	Banke	15024	16930	31954	15962	16362	32324	15670	17451	33121	14959	16475	31434
512	Bardiya	19321	19090	38411	19636	18869	38505	18745	17310	36055	16577	15490	32067

9. EDUCATION

9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
	Karnali	**80256**	**75567**	**155823**	**78245**	**75717**	**153962**	**74326**	**69995**	**144321**	**72152**	**67270**	**139422**
601	Dolpa	1146	1203	2349	1081	1024	2105	1263	1123	2386	1305	1111	2416
602	Mugu	3047	2907	5954	2626	2576	5202	2307	2065	4372	2424	2115	4539
603	Humla	1657	1747	3404	1693	1610	3303	2015	2001	4016	1950	1851	3801
604	Jumla	4297	3917	8214	4353	4236	8589	5160	4702	9862	4499	3971	8470
605	Kalikot	7568	7043	14611	7333	7191	14524	7244	6601	13845	6795	6080	12875
606	Dailekh	13584	13422	27006	13659	13112	26771	11971	11110	23081	11848	10684	22532
607	Jajarkot	9466	8923	18389	9423	8995	18418	9240	8379	17619	9092	8213	17305
608	Rukum_West	*9450	*8801	*18251	9263	8949	18212	8151	7718	15869	7444	6956	14400
609	Salyan	13276	11537	24813	12337	11662	23999	10289	9516	19805	10145	9316	19461
610	Surkhet	16765	16067	32832	16477	16362	32839	16686	16780	33466	16650	16973	33623
	Sudurpaschim	**114899**	**102356**	**217255**	**111349**	**107537**	**218886**	**111612**	**104804**	**216416**	**108768**	**102002**	**210770**
701	Bajura	6593	5819	12412	6426	6103	12529	6664	5825	12489	6706	5746	12452
702	Bajhang	9133	8415	17548	9181	8785	17966	9237	8292	17529	8783	7693	16476
703	Darchula	6120	5497	11617	6090	5810	11900	5869	5435	11304	5519	5199	10718
704	Baitadi	11429	11186	22615	11219	10956	22175	10985	10613	21598	10446	9780	20226
705	Dadeldhura	6843	6201	13044	6916	6502	13418	6776	6052	12828	6187	5609	11796

9. EDUCATION

9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
706	Doti	7490	7248	14738	7732	7561	15293	8563	7584	16147	8270	7502	15772
707	Achham	12403	11193	23596	12228	11604	23832	11221	10066	21287	10976	9887	20863
708	Kailali	33808	28007	61815	31661	30549	62210	33028	31843	64871	33098	32077	65175
709	Kanchanpur	21080	18790	39870	19896	19667	39563	19269	19094	38363	18783	18509	37292

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
	Nepal	**496344**	**462155**	**958499**	**501388**	**469332**	**970720**	**516420**	**511092**	**1027512**	**523185**	**517791**	**1040976**
	Province 1	**85028**	**74004**	**159032**	**86256**	**77959**	**164215**	**90502**	**84667**	**175169**	**92599**	**87697**	**180296**
101	Taplejung	2854	2364	5218	2782	2274	5056	2908	2341	5249	2965	2476	5441
102	Sankhuwasabha	2858	2515	5373	3035	2679	5714	3328	3032	6360	3337	3079	6416
103	Solukhumbu	2267	2053	4320	2126	1886	4012	2238	1913	4151	2271	1928	4199
104	Okhaldhunga	3542	3147	6689	3300	2964	6264	3109	2792	5901	3197	2879	6076
105	Khotang	4622	3931	8553	4686	4046	8732	4503	3976	8479	4198	3551	7749
106	Bhojpur	3650	3045	6695	3371	3006	6377	3364	3128	6492	3483	3122	6605
107	Dhankuta	3488	3040	6528	3487	2997	6484	3387	2997	6384	3288	2894	6182
108	Terhathum	2384	1994	4378	2188	1939	4127	2013	1962	3975	1962	1819	3781
109	Panchthar	4596	3658	8254	4453	3739	8192	4359	3792	8151	4286	3709	7995
110	Illam	5798	4562	10360	5487	4748	10235	5468	4850	10318	5299	4760	10059
111	Jhapa	15099	13421	28520	16203	15146	31349	17325	16624	33949	17879	17047	34926
112	Morang	15920	13587	29507	15766	14195	29961	16871	15794	32665	18743	18940	37683
113	Sunsari	11166	10346	21512	11754	11686	23440	14065	14677	28742	14656	15068	29724

9. EDUCATION

9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
114	Udayapur	6784	6341	13125	7618	6654	14272	7564	6789	14353	7035	6425	13460
	Province 2	**57432**	**55430**	**112862**	**61192**	**60837**	**122029**	**73499**	**82600**	**156099**	**78214**	**87780**	**165994**
201	Saptari	8341	7829	16170	9214	8641	17855	9598	9671	19269	9906	9943	19849
202	Siraha	8298	7952	16250	9509	9899	19408	10766	12519	23285	11250	13502	24752
203	Dhanusa	7229	8072	15301	8826	8441	17267	11311	12511	23822	12045	13356	25401
204	Mahottari	7582	8465	16047	8158	8338	16496	9170	10510	19680	9829	10962	20791
205	Sarlahi	7787	7852	15639	8389	8139	16528	10119	11118	21237	11228	12279	23507
206	Rautahat	7007	7437	14444	5302	5618	10920	7206	9260	16466	7364	9256	16620
207	Bara	7864	4899	12763	6950	6740	13690	8600	8871	17471	9397	9568	18965
208	Parsa	3324	2924	6248	4844	5021	9865	6729	8140	14869	7195	8914	16109
	Bagmati	**111970**	**107381**	**219351**	**111939**	**106976**	**218915**	**109637**	**109709**	**219346**	**109698**	**110403**	**220101**
301	Dolakha	4231	3653	7884	4315	3584	7899	3980	3369	7349	3687	3112	6799
302	Sindhupalchok	5990	5456	11446	5773	5317	11090	5565	4853	10418	5230	4400	9630
303	Rasuwa	963	935	1898	954	784	1738	880	694	1574	838	649	1487
304	Dhading	6945	5660	12605	7162	5912	13074	6911	5679	12590	6201	5119	11320

9. EDUCATION

9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
305	Nuwakot	5510	4855	10365	5671	5081	10752	5367	4651	10018	5339	4430	9769
306	Kathmandu	28216	30690	58906	29229	30963	60192	32042	37001	69043	34056	40298	74354
307	Bhaktapur	6120	6653	12773	6130	6460	12590	6070	6569	12639	5821	6136	11957
308	Lalitpur	10218	10901	21119	10648	11165	21813	10015	11142	21157	9851	10588	20439
309	Kavrepalanchok	9519	8117	17636	8232	7146	15378	7921	7115	15036	7885	7434	15319
310	Ramechhap	5203	4510	9713	4973	4320	9293	4226	3593	7819	3971	3353	7324
311	Sindhuli	7207	6349	13556	7039	6304	13343	6723	5817	12540	6781	5801	12582
312	Makwanpur	7995	6224	14219	7921	6484	14405	7222	6343	13565	7106	6134	13240
313	Chitawan	13853	13378	27231	13892	13456	27348	12715	12883	25598	12932	12949	25881
	Gandaki	**57518**	**54643**	**112161**	**57435**	**54058**	**111493**	**52447**	**51151**	**103598**	**50563**	**49674**	**100237**
401	Gorkha	6891	6225	13116	6856	6038	12894	5594	4881	10475	5363	4769	10132
402	Manang	64	60	124	72	43	115	3492	3424	6916	3441	3483	6924
403	Mustang	180	158	338	193	166	359	185	154	339	197	173	370
404	Myagdi	2746	2417	5163	2648	2468	5116	2511	2431	4942	2395	2174	4569
405	Kaski	11697	12207	23904	11695	11845	23540	11176	11731	22907	10882	11708	22590

9. EDUCATION

9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
406	Lamjung	3772	3694	7466	3773	3594	7367	64	48	112	54	43	97
407	Tanahu	6917	6431	13348	7347	6824	14171	7136	7067	14203	6733	6534	13267
408	Nawalparasi_ East (Nawalpur)	*7052	*6705	*13757	7323	6558	13881	7284	6959	14243	7127	7092	14219
409	Syangja	7186	6817	14003	6936	6549	13485	6053	5861	11914	5869	5606	11475
410	Parbat	4075	3617	7692	3681	3529	7210	3037	3025	6062	2817	2732	5549
411	Baglung	6938	6312	13250	6911	6444	13355	5915	5570	11485	5685	5360	11045
	Lumbini	**83677**	**80609**	**164286**	**84469**	**79301**	**163770**	**89672**	**89029**	**178701**	**90377**	**88383**	**178760**
501	Rukum_East	*957	*839	*1796	965	827	1792	1297	1187	2484	1178	1052	2230
502	Rolpa	3868	3513	7381	4385	3636	8021	4460	3584	8044	4607	3723	8330
503	Pyuthan	3942	3345	7287	3630	3187	6817	4324	3743	8067	5126	4163	9289
504	Gulmi	5551	5123	10674	5672	5247	10919	5564	5048	10612	5622	5031	10653
505	Arghakhanchi	4339	3674	8013	3977	3529	7506	4191	3823	8014	4128	3519	7647
506	Palpa	5963	5649	11612	6113	5651	11764	5652	5333	10985	5550	5311	10861
507	Nawalparasi West (Nawalparasi)	*6412	*6391	*12803	6659	6250	12909	6485	6715	13200	6527	6642	13169

9. EDUCATION

9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
508	Rupandehi	16600	17721	34321	15786	16549	32335	17855	20894	38749	17197	20207	37404
509	Kapilbastu	6568	7294	13862	6964	7113	14077	7391	8424	15815	8033	9020	17053
510	Dang	12129	11140	23269	12421	11147	23568	14210	12885	27095	14430	13042	27472
511	Banke	7775	7936	15711	8213	8191	16404	8649	9193	17842	8689	8851	17540
512	Bardiya	9573	7984	17557	9684	7974	17658	9594	8200	17794	9290	7822	17112
	Karnali	**38378**	**35305**	**73683**	**37988**	**34053**	**72041**	**40677**	**37447**	**78124**	**40325**	**37041**	**77366**
601	Dolpa	666	704	1370	431	444	875	734	761	1495	762	780	1542
602	Mugu	1820	1702	3522	1605	1449	3054	1239	1217	2456	1174	1185	2359
603	Humla	967	1111	2078	705	720	1425	1012	1046	2058	1081	1106	2187
604	Jumla	2368	2395	4763	2406	2398	4804	2809	2686	5495	2591	2492	5083
605	Kalikot	4106	3741	7847	4117	3823	7940	4153	3929	8082	3961	3660	7621
606	Dailekh	6548	5551	12099	6378	5198	11576	6152	5211	11363	6150	5234	11384
607	Jajarkot	4893	4662	9555	4797	4479	9276	5051	4641	9692	4804	4302	9106
608	Rukum_West	*4261	*3933	*8194	4294	3874	8168	4665	4228	8893	4315	3986	8301
609	Salyan	5655	4546	10201	5785	4645	10430	5759	4701	10460	5988	4934	10922

9. EDUCATION

9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
610	Surkhet	7094	6960	14054	7470	7023	14493	9103	9027	18130	9499	9362	18861
	Sudurpaschim	**62341**	**54783**	**117124**	**62109**	**56148**	**118257**	**59986**	**56489**	**116475**	**61409**	**56813**	**118222**
701	Bajura	3298	3154	6452	3495	2910	6405	3493	3113	6606	3371	3089	6460
702	Bajhang	4312	4634	8946	4587	4468	9055	5103	4678	9781	5258	4781	10039
703	Darchula	3041	3096	6137	3129	3058	6187	3335	3107	6442	3373	3139	6512
704	Baitadi	6298	6037	12335	6424	6064	12488	6268	6045	12313	6255	6108	12363
705	Dadeldhura	3354	2974	6328	3425	3100	6525	2926	2814	5740	3092	2824	5916
706	Doti	3019	3253	6272	3385	3258	6643	3324	3391	6715	3746	3498	7244
707	Achham	6029	5707	11736	5955	5599	11554	5496	5143	10639	5576	4907	10483
708	Kailali	21561	16670	38231	20376	17894	38270	18606	17644	36250	19327	17906	37233
709	Kanchanpur	11429	9258	20687	11333	9797	21130	11435	10554	21989	11411	10561	21972

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
	Nepal	**268785**	**224199**	**492984**	**316755**	**269295**	**584072**	**320097**	**311537**	**631634**	**351095**	**310547**	**661642**
	Province 1	**45779**	**29833**	**75612**	**63952**	**46083**	**110258**	**57639**	**52304**	**109943**	**63522**	**52511**	**116033**
101	Taplejung	1705	1122	2827	829	629	1521	1877	1260	3137	1657	1253	2910
102	Sankhuwasabha	1131	945	2076	1907	1568	3475	2592	1808	4400	1704	1357	3061
103	Solukhumbu	1115	804	1919	1411	1309	2720	860	764	1624	1084	1023	2107
104	Okhaldhunga	1680	951	2631	1094	838	1932	1731	1309	3040	2097	1891	3988
105	Khotang	1516	1222	2738	2918	2552	5470	2361	1543	3904	1889	1546	3435
106	Bhojpur	1358	967	2325	3230	2140	5370	1772	1322	3094	1445	1200	2645
107	Dhankuta	1465	1805	3270	5573	3799	9372	4134	2768	6902	2213	1782	3995
108	Terhathum	868	679	1547	3084	1906	4990	2536	1678	4214	1238	990	2228
109	Panchthar	2000	1231	3231	2338	1736	4274	2218	1712	3930	2087	1982	4069
110	Illam	2535	2026	4561	5974	3064	9038	2898	2666	5564	3571	2739	6310
111	Jhapa	14828	3756	18584	6591	5491	12042	10640	11528	22168	14169	12312	26481
112	Morang	8140	8110	16250	10110	7935	18045	8229	9178	17407	15905	12153	28058
113	Sunsari	5350	3961	9311	14476	9968	24444	10759	11270	22029	10836	9695	20531
114	Udayapur	2088	2254	4342	4417	3148	7565	5032	3498	8530	3627	2588	6215

9. EDUCATION

9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
	Province 2	**24280**	**20399**	**44679**	**39518**	**36328**	**75846**	**33380**	**29873**	**63253**	**34689**	**32720**	**67409**
201	Saptari	2939	1809	4748	5886	5433	11319	4057	3038	7095	5101	4364	9465
202	Siraha	2830	2308	5138	5570	5582	11152	5309	4607	9916	4973	4386	9359
203	Dhanusa	2490	2151	4641	4213	3943	8156	4310	4118	8428	6414	5597	12011
204	Mahottari	2573	2163	4736	5120	4588	9708	4828	4122	8950	3254	3515	6769
205	Sarlahi	3349	3402	6751	4621	3753	8374	5691	4495	10186	4506	4272	8778
206	Rautahat	4807	5473	10280	4169	4455	8624	2968	3792	6760	3882	4479	8361
207	Bara	2189	2683	4872	7161	6444	13605	4551	4295	8846	3301	3144	6445
208	Parsa	3103	410	3513	2778	2130	4908	1666	1406	3072	3258	2963	6221
	Bagmati	**73227**	**67737**	**140964**	**62039**	**51361**	**111405**	**63636**	**61428**	**125064**	**106862**	**87202**	**194064**
301	Dolakha	3579	2748	6327	2095	1274	3369	2039	1237	3276	1618	1399	3017
302	Sindhupalchok	3027	2124	5151	4354	3218	7572	4496	3440	7936	2829	2316	5145
303	Rasuwa	263	318	581	172	96	268	831	816	1647	514	424	938
304	Dhading	4246	2126	6372	3860	2476	6336	3600	2500	6100	3644	3621	7265
305	Nuwakot	3588	1873	5461	4332	3051	7383	3172	2421	5593	2603	1965	4568
306	Kathmandu	22050	26953	49003	18305	19483	35788	14788	17727	32515	55864	42612	98476
307	Bhaktapur	5118	5485	10603	2682	2461	5148	2796	3730	6526	4218	3817	8035
308	Lalitpur	6273	7915	14188	3876	3371	7247	5802	6645	12447	11440	10367	21807

9. EDUCATION

9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
309	Kavrepalanchok	5859	3779	9638	4011	3120	7131	4825	4726	9551	4624	3741	8365
310	Ramechhap	1762	2085	3847	1276	903	2179	3982	2464	6446	2222	1747	3969
311	Sindhuli	3936	2802	6738	4108	2824	6932	5704	4156	9860	3624	3081	6705
312	Makwanpur	3159	2419	5578	4149	2727	6876	3253	3430	6683	2855	2425	5280
313	Chitawan	10367	7110	17477	8819	6357	15176	8348	8136	16484	10807	9687	20494
	Gandaki	**37256**	**33963**	**71219**	**41183**	**35434**	**76411**	**44392**	**48073**	**92465**	**36069**	**35352**	**71421**
401	Gorkha	2050	2278	4328	5838	4015	9853	4584	3868	8452	2778	2521	5299
402	Manang	80	45	125	78	70	148	2209	2117	4326	1439	1370	2809
403	Mustang	100	56	156	126	184	310	161	160	321	87	68	155
404	Myagdi	1771	1124	2895	906	646	1552	1572	1314	2886	1317	1352	2669
405	Kaski	8533	13490	22023	9978	12215	22193	12253	18453	30706	11456	12075	23531
406	Lamjung	1800	1909	3709	3384	2503	5887	0	0	0	51	44	95
407	Tanahu	4363	2546	6909	2743	2011	4754	4699	4510	9209	4205	3589	7794
408	Nawalparasi_ East (Nawalpur)	*4771	*4040	*8811	4146	3555	7495	6544	5930	12474	4818	4584	9402
409	Syangja	6325	4190	10515	2565	2058	4623	5719	5502	11221	3997	4391	8388
410	Parbat	2446	1445	3891	3510	2528	6038	2328	2004	4332	1906	1876	3782
411	Baglung	5017	2840	7857	7909	5649	13558	4323	4215	8538	4015	3482	7497

9. EDUCATION

9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
	Lumbini	**38765**	**33308**	**72073**	**50385**	**45514**	**95899**	**54215**	**61325**	**115540**	**53460**	**51332**	**104792**
501	Rukum_East	*633	*488	*1121	454	394	848	1121	842	1963	803	655	1458
502	Rolpa	1165	660	1825	970	806	1776	1716	1231	2947	1465	1314	2779
503	Pyuthan	1120	1464	2584	1574	1250	2824	2258	1674	3932	2093	1444	3537
504	Gulmi	2785	2560	5345	1787	1527	3314	3501	3649	7150	3025	3180	6205
505	Arghakhanchi	2014	744	2758	2058	1538	3596	1124	1410	2534	1711	1941	3652
506	Palpa	3960	2578	6538	6088	4607	10695	5032	4743	9775	4043	3771	7814
507	Nawalparasi_West (Nawalparasi)	*3275	*2731	*6006	2803	2482	5285	4209	4084	8293	3538	3539	7077
508	Rupandehi	6442	11466	17908	10257	13479	23736	14256	24798	39054	15433	15981	31414
509	Kapilbastu	3970	2458	6428	2001	1715	3716	3209	3913	7122	3697	3215	6912
510	Dang	6924	2968	9892	7003	5655	12658	6778	5951	12729	7308	7152	14460
511	Banke	2463	1868	4331	6329	6742	13071	4176	4099	8275	5435	5613	11048
512	Bardiya	4014	3323	7337	9061	5319	14380	6835	4931	11766	4909	3527	8436
	Karnali	**19095**	**13068**	**32163**	**15497**	**15575**	**31072**	**24518**	**24022**	**48540**	**21505**	**20632**	**42137**
601	Dolpa	218	264	482	208	264	472	516	645	1161	376	378	754
602	Mugu	458	260	718	740	728	1468	1428	1366	2794	894	801	1695

9. EDUCATION

9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and Districts, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
603	Humla	291	365	656	132	40	172	400	378	778	495	506	1001
604	Jumla	726	336	1062	1329	1260	2589	1699	1769	3468	964	1035	1999
605	Kalikot	1306	1545	2851	4240	4674	8914	3024	3209	6233	2811	2712	5523
606	Dailekh	5173	1377	6550	2951	2672	5623	4016	3395	7411	3206	2846	6052
607	Jajarkot	2374	1613	3987	1404	1504	2908	2395	2679	5074	2707	2772	5479
608	Rukum_West	*2335	*1822	*4157	1694	1433	3127	2499	2302	4801	2806	2684	5490
609	Salyan	2129	1911	4040	1612	1300	2912	3844	2975	6819	2428	2345	4773
610	Surkhet	4085	3575	7660	1187	1700	2887	4697	5304	10001	4818	4553	9371
	Sudurpaschim	**30383**	**25891**	**56274**	**44181**	**39000**	**83181**	**42317**	**34512**	**76829**	**34988**	**30798**	**65786**
701	Bajura	1171	956	2127	1028	948	1976	2088	1819	3907	1803	1570	3373
702	Bajhang	2529	2152	4681	4453	4534	8987	4013	3895	7908	2593	2626	5219
703	Darchula	1127	812	1939	1782	1578	3360	1743	1407	3150	1471	1497	2968
704	Baitadi	3923	3128	7051	2651	2154	4805	4439	3488	7927	3328	3381	6709
705	Dadeldhura	1751	1342	3093	3274	2394	5668	2011	1720	3731	1584	1324	2908
706	Doti	1450	1397	2847	1490	1517	3007	1490	1513	3003	1408	1299	2707
707	Achham	2833	2315	5148	4843	4702	9545	4156	3651	7807	2354	2268	4622
708	Kailali	10867	6902	17769	10509	9306	19815	11388	8159	19547	13014	11100	24114
709	Kanchanpur	4732	6887	11619	14151	11867	26018	10989	8860	19849	7433	5733	13166

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Nepal	**86942**	**110855**	**197797**	**89672**	**111403**	**201075**	**92563**	**105796**	**92**	**198451**	**94556**	**105621**	**200177**
	Province 1	**15194**	**20395**	**35589**	**13853**	**19630**	**33483**	**16964**	**20606**	**16**	**37586**	**17302**	**20637**	**37939**
101	Taplejung	720	1041	1761	422	796	1218	492	854	0	1346	495	841	1336
102	Sankhuwasabha	627	1234	1861	573	1278	1851	489	1297	1	1787	497	1285	1782
103	Solukhumbu	574	716	1290	398	754	1152	365	707	0	1072	357	719	1076
104	Okhaldhunga	801	906	1707	579	687	1266	601	772	0	1373	603	756	1359
105	Khotang	802	1266	2068	615	1233	1848	570	1219	0	1789	576	1200	1776
106	Bhojpur	643	1221	1864	524	914	1438	551	953	0	1504	554	949	1503
107	Dhankuta	830	874	1704	736	1052	1788	816	905	0	1721	827	928	1755
108	Terhathum	705	772	1477	487	839	1326	506	760	0	1266	509	750	1259
109	Panchthar	1114	1300	2414	668	1198	1866	578	1099	0	1677	583	1082	1665
110	Illam	981	1553	2534	1084	1717	2801	1497	1775	2	3274	1532	1799	3331
111	Jhapa	3009	3724	6733	1945	2142	4087	3566	2817	1	6384	3666	2785	6451
112	Morang	1526	2281	3807	1534	2401	3935	2140	2627	1	4768	2181	2716	4897
113	Sunsari	1686	2227	3913	2876	2809	5685	3385	3303	8	6696	3480	3312	6792
114	Udayapur	1176	1280	2456	1412	1810	3222	1408	1518	3	2929	1442	1515	2957
	Province 2	**6055**	**11645**	**17700**	**5077**	**11501**	**16578**	**5970**	**14578**	**14**	**20562**	**6037**	**14740**	**20777**
201	Saptari	812	1471	2283	558	1309	1867	697	1505	2	2204	699	1485	2184
202	Siraha	859	1556	2415	1056	2727	3783	1545	4008	4	5557	1582	4149	5731

9. EDUCATION

9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
203	Dhanusa	623	1392	2015	602	1330	1932	836	1726	2	2564	845	1762	2607
204	Mahottari	739	1260	1999	623	1273	1896	764	1579	0	2343	771	1566	2337
205	Sarlahi	842	1427	2269	690	1067	1757	526	1495	0	2021	526	1470	1996
206	Rautahat	666	1415	2081	490	1185	1675	388	1272	1	1661	388	1347	1735
207	Bara	711	1696	2407	591	1467	2058	664	1639	2	2305	675	1608	2283
208	Parsa	803	1428	2231	467	1143	1610	550	1354	3	1907	551	1353	1904
	Bagmati	**23819**	**21946**	**45765**	**28149**	**23836**	**51985**	**27890**	**18108**	**16**	**46014**	**28614**	**17730**	**46344**
301	Dolakha	935	1396	2331	679	850	1529	621	978	0	1599	624	962	1586
302	Sindhupalchok	1053	1602	2655	998	1613	2611	934	1429	2	2365	942	1409	2351
303	Rasuwa	173	360	533	151	276	427	158	285	0	443	158	281	439
304	Dhading	1572	1876	3448	1335	1708	3043	999	1464	0	2463	1007	1467	2474
305	Nuwakot	1349	1263	2612	1164	1557	2721	782	1266	3	2051	792	1266	2058
306	Kathmandu	6292	2868	9160	11400	5805	17205	12220	3221	5	15446	12621	3066	15687
307	Bhaktapur	1879	1067	2946	1959	1144	3103	1936	722	0	2658	1989	694	2683
308	Lalitpur	2470	1704	4174	3116	2049	5165	3064	1285	0	4349	3159	1248	4407
309	Kavrepalanchok	2015	2696	4711	1509	1818	3327	1398	1554	2	2954	1420	1523	2943
310	Ramechhap	889	1252	2141	700	1156	1856	667	939	0	1606	673	927	1600
311	Sindhuli	1239	1720	2959	1060	1393	2453	1052	1299	2	2353	1066	1274	2340
312	Makwanpur	1606	2059	3665	833	1430	2263	1000	1303	2	2305	1014	1274	2288

9. EDUCATION

9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
313	Chitawan	2347	2083	4430	3245	3037	6282	3059	2363	0	5422	3149	2339	5488
	Gandaki	**13684**	**15335**	**29019**	**13624**	**14105**	**27729**	**14079**	**12258**	**9**	**26346**	**14401**	**12190**	**26591**
401	Gorkha	1090	1547	2637	1237	1827	3064	1219	1461	0	2680	1239	1457	2696
402	Manang	70	99	169	54	89	143	1064	1213	0	2277	1088	1205	2293
403	Mustang	155	227	382	117	194	311	133	182	0	315	133	196	329
404	Myagdi	668	755	1423	581	702	1283	642	685	0	1327	653	676	1329
405	Kaski	3043	2610	5653	3350	2325	5675	3246	1896	2	5144	3342	1858	5200
406	Lamjung	1108	1337	2445	909	1303	2212	58	94	1	153	58	99	157
407	Tanahu	1709	1960	3669	1818	1998	3816	1757	1567	2	3326	1798	1613	3411
408	Nawalparasi_ East (Nawalpur)	*1376	*1644	*3020	1739	1588	3327	1695	1378	1	3074	1741	1369	3110
409	Syangja	2175	2250	4425	2100	1934	4034	1743	1358	0	3101	1779	1316	3095
410	Parbat	812	1155	1967	747	916	1663	862	976	0	1838	877	962	1839
411	Baglung	1478	1751	3229	972	1229	2201	1660	1448	3	3111	1693	1439	3132
	Lumbini	**16768**	**18125**	**34893**	**18556**	**22240**	**40796**	**16385**	**18908**	**28**	**35321**	**16773**	**18926**	**35699**
501	Rukum_East	*222	*222	*444	142	224	366	117	275	0	392	117	282	399
502	Rolpa	1011	1181	2192	989	1406	2395	837	1151	3	1991	852	1147	1999
503	Pyuthan	902	1105	2007	978	1474	2452	936	1147	2	2085	952	1144	2096
504	Gulmi	1546	1698	3244	1730	2034	3764	1341	1578	2	2921	1366	1586	2952
505	Arghakhanchi	1023	1216	2239	850	1264	2114	806	1090	3	1899	821	1072	1893

9. EDUCATION

9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
506	Palpa	1580	1866	3446	1541	1925	3466	1590	1676	2	3268	1627	1661	3288
507	Nawalparasi_West (Nawalparasi)	*1016	*1587	*2603	1284	1532	2816	1349	1434	0	2783	1387	1441	2828
508	Rupandehi	3069	2668	5737	4092	3935	8027	3230	3006	7	6243	3315	3004	6319
509	Kapilbastu	1296	1842	3138	751	1207	1958	728	1404	8	2140	739	1471	2210
510	Dang	2116	1980	4096	2619	3109	5728	2596	2757	0	5353	2667	2741	5408
511	Banke	1408	1331	2739	2183	2012	4195	1590	1571	0	3161	1630	1562	3192
512	Bardiya	1579	1429	3008	1397	2118	3515	1265	1819	1	3085	1300	1815	3115
	Karnali	**4694**	**8849**	**13543**	**4046**	**7557**	**11603**	**3814**	**7852**	**6**	**11672**	**3838**	**7847**	**11685**
601	Dolpa	130	386	516	104	357	461	102	327	0	429	102	341	443
602	Mugu	130	407	537	91	319	410	121	335	0	456	121	336	457
603	Humla	131	375	506	85	353	438	78	313	1	392	78	313	391
604	Jumla	226	626	852	163	572	735	159	557	1	717	150	552	702
605	Kalikot	388	1150	1538	297	948	1245	263	887	0	1150	263	883	1146
606	Dailekh	888	1257	2145	648	970	1618	535	1141	1	1677	535	1162	1697
607	Jajarkot	909	1098	2007	521	621	1142	519	604	0	1123	523	583	1106
608	Rukum_West	*544	*833	*1377	349	842	1191	344	816	3	1163	348	823	1171
609	Salyan	384	1182	1566	530	818	1348	505	1126	0	1631	505	1059	1564
610	Surkhet	964	1535	2499	1258	1757	3015	1188	1746	0	2934	1213	1795	3008

9. EDUCATION

9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Sudurpaschim	**6728**	**14560**	**21288**	**6367**	**12534**	**18901**	**7461**	**13486**	**3**	**20950**	**7591**	**13551**	**21142**
701	Bajura	408	1281	1689	286	954	1240	229	801	0	1030	229	830	1059
702	Bajhang	684	1757	2441	613	1776	2389	451	1378	0	1829	453	1370	1823
703	Darchula	514	960	1474	486	1057	1543	474	934	0	1408	478	929	1407
704	Baitadi	801	1490	2291	749	1215	1964	718	1195	0	1913	723	1190	1913
705	Dadeldhura	577	953	1530	456	851	1307	483	846	0	1329	487	871	1358
706	Doti	564	1329	1893	510	1058	1568	453	1069	0	1522	454	1061	1515
707	Achham	776	1818	2594	425	1190	1615	473	1319	2	1794	474	1332	1806
708	Kailali	1572	2524	4096	1208	2082	3290	2407	3466	0	5873	2468	3467	5935
709	Kanchanpur	832	2448	3280	1634	2351	3985	1773	2478	1	4252	1825	2501	4326

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Nepal	**15809**	**38815**	**54624**	**17796**	**40549**	**58345**	**15728**	**38286**	**57**	**54071**	**16769**	**37632**	**54401**
	Province 1	**2178**	**7564**	**9742**	**2876**	**7938**	**10814**	**2599**	**7559**	**8**	**10166**	**2723**	**7486**	**10209**
101	Taplejung	91	381	472	116	290	406	75	265	0	340	73	268	341
102	Sankhuwasabha	83	412	495	129	466	595	90	321	0	411	90	320	410
103	Solukhumbu	51	201	252	107	340	447	58	199	0	257	59	196	255
104	Okhaldhunga	92	349	441	219	292	511	103	258	0	361	105	260	365
105	Khotang	108	440	548	139	586	725	70	373	0	443	72	368	440
106	Bhojpur	62	378	440	93	461	554	53	322	0	375	55	320	375
107	Dhankuta	103	348	451	168	436	604	121	354	0	475	125	351	476
108	Terhathum	61	274	335	111	377	488	65	239	0	304	66	238	304
109	Panchthar	137	480	617	140	555	695	81	346	0	427	81	344	425
110	Illam	153	601	754	197	655	852	223	709	0	932	234	705	939
111	Jhapa	554	1628	2182	438	800	1238	531	1185	5	1721	558	1174	1732
112	Morang	198	779	977	361	1149	1510	344	1122	2	1468	359	1120	1479
113	Sunsari	226	752	978	388	829	1217	540	1235	0	1775	581	1215	1796
114	Udayapur	259	541	800	270	702	972	245	631	1	877	265	607	872

9. EDUCATION

9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Province 2	**444**	**2780**	**3224**	**864**	**3886**	**4750**	**728**	**3501**	**18**	**4247**	**756**	**3542**	**4298**
201	Saptari	96	440	536	114	591	705	81	465	1	547	82	484	566
202	Siraha	49	342	391	109	544	653	150	755	4	909	160	761	921
203	Dhanusa	29	332	361	100	532	632	117	509	9	635	124	514	638
204	Mahottari	49	293	342	99	514	613	73	401	0	474	75	398	473
205	Sarlahi	72	377	449	218	451	669	125	391	0	516	126	389	515
206	Rautahat	34	306	340	37	361	398	24	270	0	294	24	290	314
207	Bara	41	354	395	103	503	606	80	378	4	462	85	377	462
208	Parsa	74	336	410	84	390	474	78	332	0	410	80	329	409
	Bagmati	**7450**	**9411**	**16861**	**6439**	**8660**	**15099**	**6035**	**8349**	**6**	**14390**	**6497**	**8021**	**14518**
301	Dolakha	148	402	550	280	314	594	118	260	1	379	119	256	375
302	Sindhupalchok	183	483	666	286	620	906	163	445	0	608	172	430	602
303	Rasuwa	45	89	134	72	88	160	35	63	0	98	35	63	98
304	Dhading	247	581	828	332	594	926	179	370	4	553	188	361	549
305	Nuwakot	298	325	623	247	482	729	179	361	0	540	191	366	557
306	Kathmandu	3287	2330	5617	2464	2286	4750	2843	2828	0	5671	3085	2677	5762
307	Bhaktapur	612	640	1252	459	428	887	505	455	0	960	543	425	968
308	Lalitpur	849	949	1798	720	728	1448	830	759	0	1589	900	713	1613

9. EDUCATION

9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
309	Kavrepalanchok	532	994	1526	488	712	1200	344	563	0	907	368	534	902
310	Ramechhap	136	478	614	171	582	753	95	367	0	462	101	357	458
311	Sindhuli	152	564	716	263	454	717	155	401	1	557	166	389	555
312	Makwanpur	280	559	839	302	597	899	208	438	0	646	218	421	639
313	Chitawan	681	1017	1698	355	775	1130	381	1039	0	1420	411	1029	1440
	Gandaki	**2142**	**5527**	**7669**	**2795**	**5111**	**7906**	**2160**	**4834**	**2**	**6996**	**2305**	**4723**	**7028**
401	Gorkha	175	483	658	252	607	859	147	474	1	622	154	472	626
402	Manang	9	35	44	24	58	82	132	381	0	513	138	376	514
403	Mustang	6	63	69	26	78	104	9	58	0	67	9	59	68
404	Myagdi	105	303	408	148	381	529	82	277	0	359	87	271	358
405	Kaski	554	1106	1660	495	702	1197	535	961	1	1497	576	937	1513
406	Lamjung	123	415	538	165	466	631	4	36	0	40	4	36	40
407	Tanahu	274	674	948	380	650	1030	300	586	0	886	318	571	889
408	Nawalparasi_ East (Nawalpur)	*266	*624	*890	309	573	882	334	595	0	929	371	565	936
409	Syangja	324	839	1163	485	751	1236	238	618	0	856	247	612	859
410	Parbat	92	431	523	245	441	686	133	334	0	467	135	332	467
411	Baglung	214	554	768	266	404	670	246	514	0	760	266	492	758

9. EDUCATION

9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Lumbini	**2384**	**6198**	**8582**	**2667**	**6446**	**9113**	**2475**	**6367**	**11**	**8853**	**2657**	**6241**	**8898**
501	Rukum_East	*33	*68	*101	55	73	128	31	67	0	98	32	66	98
502	Rolpa	79	380	459	141	489	630	104	389	0	493	113	382	495
503	Pyuthan	73	322	395	116	463	579	93	359	1	453	101	351	452
504	Gulmi	176	567	743	298	727	1025	210	545	6	761	225	531	756
505	Arghakhanchi	82	311	393	171	520	691	80	344	0	424	82	338	420
506	Palpa	233	675	908	323	676	999	202	515	0	717	212	514	726
507	Nawalparasi_West (Nawalparasi)	*150	*405	*555	175	372	547	173	440	1	614	186	431	617
508	Rupandehi	663	1380	2043	463	792	1255	546	966	1	1513	589	937	1526
509	Kapilbastu	150	426	576	139	334	473	119	322	0	441	127	315	442
510	Dang	279	658	937	296	782	1078	418	1157	2	1577	453	1143	1596
511	Banke	254	501	755	280	561	841	289	591	0	880	312	576	888
512	Bardiya	212	505	717	210	657	867	210	672	0	882	225	657	882
	Karnali	**496**	**2488**	**2984**	**978**	**3160**	**4138**	**641**	**2701**	**9**	**3351**	**671**	**2685**	**3356**
601	Dolpa	8	70	78	13	124	137	5	68	0	73	2	75	77
602	Mugu	13	101	114	25	152	177	10	101	0	111	10	103	113

9. EDUCATION

9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
603	Humla	15	122	137	20	174	194	9	103	2	114	9	105	114
604	Jumla	23	150	173	20	289	309	11	174	1	186	11	175	186
605	Kalikot	32	263	295	45	355	400	23	257	2	282	24	259	283
606	Dailekh	87	310	397	220	448	668	60	403	1	464	60	396	456
607	Jajarkot	96	391	487	254	265	519	134	183	0	317	135	183	318
608	Rukum_West	*62	*334	*396	105	357	462	85	301	0	386	91	300	391
609	Salyan	25	190	215	93	267	360	98	326	3	427	107	322	429
610	Surkhet	135	557	692	183	729	912	206	785	0	991	222	767	989
	Sudurpaschim	**715**	**4847**	**5562**	**1177**	**5348**	**6525**	**1090**	**4975**	**3**	**6068**	**1160**	**4934**	**6094**
701	Bajura	34	372	406	30	393	423	22	276	0	298	24	274	298
702	Bajhang	34	492	526	63	649	712	35	451	0	486	38	446	484
703	Darchula	84	371	455	90	450	540	43	323	0	366	43	321	364
704	Baitadi	103	584	687	218	632	850	103	473	0	576	107	469	576
705	Dadeldhura	30	416	446	90	452	542	42	349	0	391	43	349	392
706	Doti	84	410	494	132	474	606	65	333	0	398	68	338	406
707	Achham	42	512	554	50	574	624	44	478	1	523	46	477	523
708	Kailali	171	803	974	286	1053	1339	479	1490	2	1971	518	1467	1985
709	Kanchanpur	133	887	1020	218	671	889	257	802	0	1059	273	793	1066

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Nepal	**7357**	**32888**	**40245**	**8331**	**34602**	**42933**	**8262**	**34920**	**5**	**43187**	**9359**	**34138**	**43497**
	Province 1	**873**	**5713**	**6586**	**1082**	**5613**	**6695**	**1213**	**6224**	**2**	**7439**	**1401**	**6088**	**7489**
101	Taplejung	18	231	249	35	174	209	25	176	0	201	29	176	205
102	Sankhuwasabha	25	290	315	28	256	284	21	266	0	287	35	239	274
103	Solukhumbu	19	160	179	15	187	202	10	152	1	163	22	167	189
104	Okhaldhunga	41	236	277	34	210	244	62	166	0	228	43	209	252
105	Khotang	27	293	320	36	304	340	30	242	0	272	44	256	300
106	Bhojpur	26	257	283	40	268	308	25	257	0	282	38	231	269
107	Dhankuta	53	271	324	65	307	372	56	258	0	314	62	257	319
108	Terhathum	22	185	207	36	232	268	40	178	0	218	34	182	216
109	Panchthar	63	304	367	36	276	312	28	202	0	230	35	223	258
110	Illam	62	365	427	89	443	532	106	491	0	597	115	487	602
111	Jhapa	239	1594	1833	192	715	907	297	1222	0	1519	323	1201	1524
112	Morang	72	612	684	125	743	868	144	899	0	1043	197	859	1056
113	Sunsari	90	623	713	279	1039	1318	293	1270	1	1564	339	1211	1550
114	Udayapur	116	292	408	72	459	531	76	445	0	521	85	390	475

9. EDUCATION

9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Province 2	**255**	**2251**	**2506**	**246**	**2827**	**3073**	**273**	**2921**	**2**	**3196**	**444**	**2882**	**3326**
201	Saptari	33	327	360	24	376	400	10	346	0	356	35	352	387
202	Siraha	47	299	346	36	465	501	51	644	0	695	71	639	710
203	Dhanusa	35	337	372	39	422	461	39	496	0	535	78	482	560
204	Mahottari	27	269	296	42	354	396	60	375	0	435	75	363	438
205	Sarlahi	26	257	283	31	326	357	23	267	2	292	39	281	320
206	Rautahat	26	269	295	11	315	326	5	226	0	231	28	241	269
207	Bara	25	236	261	31	295	326	34	296	0	330	53	267	320
208	Parsa	36	257	293	32	274	306	51	271	0	322	65	257	322
	Bagmati	**3981**	**10205**	**14186**	**3916**	**10084**	**14000**	**3843**	**10800**	**0**	**14643**	**4257**	**10548**	**14805**
301	Dolakha	38	352	390	56	290	346	47	240	0	287	52	248	300
302	Sindhupalchok	91	369	460	111	403	514	100	434	0	534	107	395	502
303	Rasuwa	14	66	80	12	69	81	10	55	0	65	12	53	65
304	Dhading	82	466	548	75	395	470	80	277	0	357	87	284	371
305	Nuwakot	50	276	326	90	464	554	86	339	0	425	93	352	445
306	Kathmandu	2149	3291	5440	1904	4007	5911	1992	4874	0	6866	2184	4793	6977
307	Bhaktapur	319	1027	1346	447	679	1126	382	803	0	1185	440	757	1197

9. EDUCATION

9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
308	Lalitpur	402	1151	1553	626	983	1609	538	1150	0	1688	608	1112	1720
309	Kavrepalanchok	324	1143	1467	173	634	807	173	581	0	754	181	564	745
310	Ramechhap	37	328	365	25	332	357	23	256	0	279	36	238	274
311	Sindhuli	51	385	436	93	363	456	108	325	0	433	83	335	418
312	Makwanpur	222	409	631	74	298	372	76	305	0	381	90	289	379
313	Chitawan	202	942	1144	230	1167	1397	228	1161	0	1389	284	1128	1412
	Gandaki	**775**	**4994**	**5769**	**1174**	**5136**	**6310**	**1184**	**4761**	**1**	**5946**	**1323**	**4595**	**5918**
401	Gorkha	59	362	421	96	459	555	88	381	0	469	110	354	464
402	Manang	0	23	23	4	21	25	62	379	0	441	83	359	442
403	Mustang	6	54	60	4	48	52	3	50	0	53	5	50	55
404	Myagdi	20	243	263	29	222	251	30	214	0	244	38	197	235
405	Kaski	222	1425	1647	375	1467	1842	332	1396	0	1728	404	1335	1739
406	Lamjung	42	342	384	52	397	449	1	23	0	24	1	21	22
407	Tanahu	157	552	709	127	621	748	129	521	0	650	150	505	655
408	Nawalparasi_East (Nawalpur)	*64	*443	*507	94	518	612	126	516	0	642	139	494	633
409	Syangja	102	752	854	246	645	891	182	506	1	689	160	524	684
410	Parbat	39	345	384	77	317	394	85	322	0	407	92	302	394
411	Baglung	64	453	517	70	421	491	146	453	0	599	141	454	595

9. EDUCATION

9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Lumbini	**968**	**5432**	**6400**	**1074**	**5922**	**6996**	**1051**	**5336**	**0**	**6387**	**1162**	**5239**	**6401**
501	Rukum_East	*24	*44	*68	31	47	78	9	59	0	68	10	58	68
502	Rolpa	12	169	181	17	188	205	20	189	0	209	24	173	197
503	Pyuthan	27	230	257	19	276	295	27	248	0	275	28	247	275
504	Gulmi	39	518	557	58	570	628	55	519	0	574	92	487	579
505	Arghakhanchi	59	289	348	47	355	402	37	295	0	332	41	282	323
506	Palpa	93	484	577	100	561	661	68	501	0	569	79	488	567
507	Nawalparasi_West (Nawalparasi)	*48	*389	*437	70	454	524	95	444	0	539	92	423	515
508	Rupandehi	279	1501	1780	343	1288	1631	295	1075	0	1370	304	1075	1379
509	Kapilbastu	62	452	514	40	287	327	43	281	0	324	53	296	349
510	Dang	103	570	673	120	883	1003	162	898	0	1060	182	897	1079
511	Banke	171	463	634	168	575	743	174	424	0	598	182	423	605
512	Bardiya	51	323	374	61	438	499	66	403	0	469	75	390	465
	Karnali	**212**	**1440**	**1652**	**322**	**1809**	**2131**	**236**	**1622**	**0**	**1858**	**221**	**1659**	**1880**
601	Dolpa	3	76	79	4	67	71	3	49	0	52	4	48	52
602	Mugu	4	68	72	6	93	99	6	70	0	76	4	71	75

9. EDUCATION

9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
603	Humla	5	58	63	2	68	70	1	52	0	53	0	53	53
604	Jumla	17	116	133	6	151	157	6	125	0	131	14	119	133
605	Kalikot	15	156	171	11	215	226	7	133	0	140	8	131	139
606	Dailekh	35	216	251	80	224	304	31	207	0	238	37	226	263
607	Jajarkot	16	167	183	56	123	179	55	89	0	144	15	122	137
608	Rukum_West	*30	*152	*182	40	164	204	26	200	0	226	28	187	215
609	Salyan	16	149	165	32	179	211	22	177	0	199	19	181	200
610	Surkhet	71	282	353	85	525	610	79	520	0	599	92	521	613
	Sudurpaschim	**293**	**2853**	**3146**	**517**	**3211**	**3728**	**462**	**3256**	**0**	**3718**	**551**	**3127**	**3678**
701	Bajura	8	187	195	11	185	196	9	152	0	161	10	143	153
702	Bajhang	20	305	325	31	409	440	19	304	0	323	25	260	285
703	Darchula	18	210	228	29	259	288	26	198	0	224	39	177	216
704	Baitadi	28	334	362	63	374	437	63	335	0	398	55	330	385
705	Dadeldhura	23	277	300	37	263	300	29	211	0	240	39	200	239
706	Doti	45	236	281	36	289	325	31	212	0	243	24	222	246
707	Achham	22	327	349	17	334	351	25	297	0	322	43	286	329
708	Kailali	74	417	491	107	601	708	134	974	0	1108	181	921	1102
709	Kanchanpur	55	560	615	186	497	683	126	573	0	699	135	588	723

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Nepal	**3302**	**16718**	**20020**	**3804**	**17638**	**21442**	**3446**	**15063**	**2**	**18511**	**3458**	**15201**	**18659**
	Province 1	**485**	**2257**	**2742**	**368**	**2457**	**2825**	**536**	**2367**	**0**	**2903**	**531**	**2431**	**2962**
101	Taplejung	6	118	124	12	69	81	12	79	0	91	8	82	90
102	Sankhuwasabha	6	123	129	12	70	82	19	70	0	89	17	59	76
103	Solukhumbu	11	35	46	6	81	87	3	46	0	49	3	49	52
104	Okhaldhunga	4	68	72	6	81	87	30	64	0	94	29	67	96
105	Khotang	99	125	224	6	149	155	12	89	0	101	10	84	94
106	Bhojpur	11	100	111	12	154	166	15	74	0	89	14	74	88
107	Dhankuta	9	103	112	35	209	244	43	136	0	179	45	120	165
108	Terhathum	8	144	152	15	147	162	34	79	0	113	35	71	106
109	Panchthar	23	116	139	20	146	166	33	91	0	124	34	88	122
110	Illam	55	172	227	40	145	185	69	136	0	205	69	149	218
111	Jhapa	46	437	483	47	225	272	64	386	0	450	64	428	492
112	Morang	62	260	322	74	298	372	69	394	0	463	70	415	485
113	Sunsari	46	327	373	58	453	511	80	573	0	653	79	591	670
114	Udayapur	99	129	228	25	230	255	53	150	0	203	54	154	208

9. EDUCATION

9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Province 2	**627**	**1709**	**2336**	**152**	**1652**	**1804**	**137**	**867**	**2**	**1006**	**121**	**1028**	**1149**
201	Saptari	15	118	133	6	228	234	15	102	0	117	14	103	117
202	Siraha	11	155	166	39	247	286	33	204	1	238	34	206	240
203	Dhanusa	6	270	276	15	227	242	18	154	0	172	18	191	209
204	Mahottari	120	237	357	18	213	231	6	99	1	106	6	112	118
205	Sarlahi	71	185	256	15	226	241	13	73	0	86	9	113	122
206	Rautahat	40	190	230	29	228	257	8	38	0	46	8	88	96
207	Bara	145	210	355	18	177	195	32	138	0	170	24	140	164
208	Parsa	219	344	563	12	106	118	12	59	0	71	8	75	83
	Bagmati	**707**	**4404**	**5111**	**1361**	**3714**	**5075**	**1247**	**3617**	**0**	**4864**	**1283**	**3748**	**5031**
301	Dolakha	38	182	220	21	160	181	17	100	0	117	17	111	128
302	Sindhupalchok	17	244	261	21	132	153	43	130	0	173	38	142	180
303	Rasuwa	2	21	23	6	42	48	3	23	0	26	3	25	28
304	Dhading	25	258	283	21	218	239	27	106	0	133	24	136	160
305	Nuwakot	49	200	249	22	218	240	50	127	0	177	45	144	189
306	Kathmandu	257	869	1126	701	1233	1934	588	1684	0	2272	627	1668	2295
307	Bhaktapur	73	590	663	111	245	356	100	223	0	323	105	247	352
308	Lalitpur	45	796	841	168	343	511	160	359	0	519	169	381	550

9. EDUCATION

9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
309	Kavrepalanchok	67	429	496	100	323	423	69	229	0	298	66	246	312
310	Ramechhap	9	102	111	27	229	256	33	139	0	172	33	121	154
311	Sindhuli	31	163	194	38	228	266	58	199	0	257	60	191	251
312	Makwanpur	47	258	305	30	76	106	24	48	0	72	19	65	84
313	Chitawan	47	292	339	95	267	362	75	250	0	325	77	271	348
	Gandaki	**280**	**3303**	**3583**	**801**	**3167**	**3968**	**595**	**2887**	**0**	**3482**	**607**	**2813**	**3420**
401	Gorkha	35	266	301	75	305	380	81	198	0	279	79	172	251
402	Manang	0	16	16	0	9	9	40	134	0	174	38	127	165
403	Mustang	6	20	26	0	12	12	0	15	0	15	0	10	10
404	Myagdi	5	83	88	14	108	122	20	76	0	96	20	82	102
405	Kaski	48	1154	1202	392	1077	1469	256	1320	0	1576	275	1297	1572
406	Lamjung	13	188	201	40	210	250	0	8	0	8	0	6	6
407	Tanahu	86	216	302	63	334	397	81	233	0	314	82	214	296
408	Nawalparasi_ East (Nawalpur)	*30	*287	*317	66	268	334	26	276	0	302	26	296	322
409	Syangja	36	692	728	99	468	567	60	295	0	355	60	271	331
410	Parbat	12	208	220	13	156	169	17	104	0	121	13	111	124
411	Baglung	9	173	182	39	220	259	14	228	0	242	14	227	241

9. EDUCATION

9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Lumbini	**587**	**2340**	**2927**	**650**	**3093**	**3743**	**483**	**2530**	**0**	**3013**	**472**	**2467**	**2939**
501	Rukum_East	*17	*22	*39	3	49	52	3	26	0	29	3	31	34
502	Rolpa	10	19	29	9	57	66	8	31	0	39	8	29	37
503	Pyuthan	6	54	60	15	139	154	3	94	0	97	3	80	83
504	Gulmi	135	265	400	15	258	273	20	196	0	216	18	187	205
505	Arghakhanchi	13	157	170	19	166	185	24	88	0	112	24	95	119
506	Palpa	33	295	328	60	351	411	65	268	0	333	65	222	287
507	Nawalparasi_West (Nawalparasi)	*24	*235	*259	51	219	270	21	238	0	259	20	256	276
508	Rupandehi	78	405	483	210	759	969	174	765	0	939	180	753	933
509	Kapilbastu	12	283	295	15	103	118	40	101	0	141	40	117	157
510	Dang	105	277	382	105	387	492	58	308	0	366	46	296	342
511	Banke	46	147	193	104	357	461	47	202	0	249	45	193	238
512	Bardiya	108	181	289	44	248	292	20	213	0	233	20	208	228
	Karnali	**205**	**684**	**889**	**138**	**1232**	**1370**	**201**	**877**	**0**	**1078**	**201**	**911**	**1112**
601	Dolpa	34	60	94	3	48	51	3	30	0	33	2	27	29
602	Mugu	2	18	20	15	97	112	11	52	0	63	11	52	63
603	Humla	3	12	15	0	57	57	3	28	0	31	3	26	29
604	Jumla	13	25	38	9	81	90	6	56	0	62	6	64	70

9. EDUCATION

9.8 Number of Teachers in Higher Secondary Level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19				2019/20		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	N/A	Total	Female	Male	Total
605	Kalikot	116	167	283	21	233	254	32	189	0	221	31	187	218
606	Dailekh	1	89	90	12	160	172	42	132	0	174	44	115	159
607	Jajarkot	6	39	45	6	104	110	11	56	0	67	11	90	101
608	Rukum_West	*23	*34	*57	9	85	94	24	64	0	88	24	64	88
609	Salyan	1	77	78	9	109	118	29	67	0	96	29	76	105
610	Surkhet	6	163	169	54	258	312	40	203	0	243	40	210	250
	Sudurpaschim	**411**	**2021**	**2432**	**334**	**2323**	**2657**	**247**	**1918**	**0**	**2165**	**243**	**1803**	**2046**
701	Bajura	67	97	164	9	132	141	14	95	0	109	13	108	121
702	Bajhang	1	132	133	36	435	471	27	300	0	327	24	234	258
703	Darchula	10	92	102	15	212	227	0	126	0	126	0	97	97
704	Baitadi	28	125	153	29	244	273	16	184	0	200	16	189	205
705	Dadeldhura	2	93	95	24	204	228	14	145	0	159	14	129	143
706	Doti	246	322	568	22	243	265	10	146	0	156	10	125	135
707	Achham	8	95	103	9	222	231	23	202	0	225	23	199	222
708	Kailali	36	398	434	110	361	471	100	494	0	594	101	476	577
709	Kanchanpur	13	667	680	80	270	350	43	226	0	269	42	246	288

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17				2017/18				2018/19				2019/20			
		Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
	Nepal	**34787**	**15170**	**9084**	**3673**	**35211**	**15632**	**9447**	**3781**	**34667**	**16065**	**9985**	**3728**	**35063**	**16770**	**10644**	**4187**
	Province 1	**6594**	**2824**	**1593**	**630**	**6673**	**2897**	**1643**	**676**	**6671**	**3090**	**1832**	**642**	**6879**	**3309**	**2019**	**750**
101	Taplejung	343	127	59	30	350	130	60	30	341	126	58	28	349	133	63	31
102	Sankhuwasabha	415	142	68	22	413	147	69	22	402	147	72	22	405	148	72	24
103	Solukhumbu	289	104	45	18	293	108	45	28	258	105	42	25	283	114	48	33
104	Okhaldhunga	358	130	75	24	350	131	75	25	325	123	70	30	341	136	75	34
105	Khotang	511	185	91	34	515	186	93	37	502	178	91	38	491	178	93	39
106	Bhojpur	404	130	71	28	409	130	71	28	390	123	70	30	394	128	73	30
107	Dhankuta	356	132	85	42	361	136	85	43	341	137	90	43	336	138	90	43
108	Terhathum	256	95	54	29	256	94	54	29	238	90	51	29	253	95	53	29
109	Panchthar	447	177	91	36	447	177	91	36	407	164	87	33	421	171	90	39
110	Illam	507	196	108	41	516	203	111	41	521	234	135	38	532	244	148	44
111	Jhapa	693	406	263	97	712	423	269	114	750	488	324	120	781	519	357	141
112	Morang	703	357	227	108	717	364	243	110	807	437	288	79	929	564	388	121
113	Sunsari	762	370	220	75	782	390	236	83	818	447	303	81	803	449	312	91
114	Udayapur	550	273	136	46	552	278	141	50	571	291	151	46	561	292	157	51

9. EDUCATION

9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17				2017/18				2018/19				2019/20			
		Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
	Province 2	**3546**	**1182**	**644**	**377**	**3819**	**1348**	**740**	**401**	**4004**	**1554**	**858**	**342**	**4104**	**1703**	**993**	**434**
201	Saptari	493	187	77	44	498	193	82	50	471	210	101	39	508	236	127	52
202	Siraha	466	118	72	50	678	240	129	53	733	259	140	55	709	272	159	64
203	Dhanusa	414	153	90	62	419	157	92	63	516	243	154	55	531	240	153	67
204	Mahottari	409	146	89	43	436	163	100	45	470	177	109	52	456	186	117	55
205	Sarlahi	460	139	87	56	470	146	91	61	543	175	106	51	613	218	136	61
206	Rautahat	484	150	75	38	489	152	80	40	402	176	92	24	401	177	94	41
207	Bara	436	149	69	50	442	154	78	51	470	177	83	42	470	204	108	54
208	Parsa	384	140	85	34	387	143	88	38	399	137	73	24	416	170	99	40
	Bagmati	**7292**	**3860**	**2673**	**969**	**7240**	**3884**	**2727**	**978**	**6821**	**3822**	**2808**	**911**	**6865**	**3939**	**2932**	**1028**
301	Dolakha	429	189	95	45	425	189	100	45	364	164	95	43	363	162	95	46
302	Sindhupalchok	572	224	136	54	570	225	142	55	547	236	154	62	532	238	156	63
303	Rasuwa	110	45	25	10	106	45	25	10	100	42	23	10	102	43	23	10
304	Dhading	653	245	145	56	650	245	147	57	548	222	133	51	573	240	147	63
305	Nuwakot	520	212	134	48	506	216	137	49	484	213	139	55	479	224	147	59
306	Kathmandu	1293	1086	894	290	1289	1092	898	313	1294	1127	1003	269	1341	1175	1053	319

9. EDUCATION

9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17				2017/18				2018/19				2019/20			
		Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
307	Bhaktapur	311	249	190	59	309	249	191	37	307	243	187	34	306	241	193	36
308	Lalitpur	459	350	296	104	468	353	307	100	457	351	313	90	456	352	313	102
309	Kavrepalan-chok	696	335	210	83	697	335	213	84	638	305	198	76	633	323	222	92
310	Ramechhap	485	181	96	43	484	181	96	43	386	160	89	44	409	172	97	48
311	Sindhuli	588	208	120	60	598	210	127	65	602	225	132	65	597	227	135	66
312	Makwanpur	592	226	122	37	590	227	123	35	552	212	114	37	534	214	121	42
313	Chitawan	584	310	210	80	548	317	221	85	542	322	228	75	540	328	230	82
	Gandaki	**4561**	**1974**	**1306**	**570**	**4544**	**2054**	**1361**	**561**	**4278**	**1931**	**1292**	**582**	**4252**	**1961**	**1337**	**614**
401	Gorkha	573	197	115	57	534	200	121	60	477	193	119	61	468	205	125	62
402	Manang	28	14	4	2	28	14	4	2	375	139	97	33	378	140	100	36
403	Mustang	68	17	8	2	69	17	8	3	67	18	8	4	65	19	8	4
404	Myagdi	266	111	70	22	265	111	70	22	271	121	76	24	254	121	79	27
405	Kaski	620	369	286	120	616	369	289	131	604	374	301	136	627	367	305	138
406	Lamjung	415	149	99	31	402	149	99	31	27	11	4	2	26	10	4	2
407	Tanahu	664	309	207	92	658	314	213	65	573	262	162	72	561	268	176	74

9. EDUCATION

9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17				2017/18				2018/19				2019/20			
		Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
408	Nawalparasi_ East (Nawalpur)	*360	*194	*110	*51	369	199	112	52	400	217	127	59	394	220	132	62
409	Syangja	619	248	174	90	661	311	211	91	568	232	168	85	563	242	175	94
410	Parbat	363	139	92	38	361	139	92	38	336	137	94	39	328	139	94	42
411	Baglung	585	227	141	65	581	231	142	66	580	227	136	67	588	230	139	73
	Lumbini	**5896**	**2489**	**1446**	**533**	**5728**	**2476**	**1463**	**532**	**5638**	**2560**	**1537**	**577**	**5660**	**2655**	**1624**	**644**
501	Rukum_East	*344	*126	*69	*26	125	59	16	4	116	52	27	13	120	55	27	13
502	Rolpa	436	155	69	11	435	160	71	15	449	172	83	20	439	175	85	26
503	Pyuthan	395	125	65	19	394	134	71	19	385	135	72	21	390	140	75	23
504	Gulmi	611	219	134	51	609	220	135	55	561	220	136	55	572	232	145	63
505	Arghakhanchi	439	140	84	37	437	141	87	34	422	140	81	37	421	144	81	40
506	Palpa	490	224	132	65	496	229	132	65	495	231	132	68	499	238	139	73
507	Nawalparasi West (Nawalparasi)	*324	*170	*102	*41	332	174	103	42	335	173	111	42	339	177	117	44
508	Rupandehi	708	402	274	93	721	408	287	99	752	439	309	115	744	462	332	135

9. EDUCATION

9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17				2017/18				2018/19				2019/20			
		Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
509	Kapilbastu	613	189	97	42	616	193	103	45	575	200	110	47	602	233	132	57
510	Dang	640	323	185	61	657	332	196	63	637	338	210	66	627	334	213	69
511	Banke	509	237	145	51	519	244	155	53	510	256	159	49	522	262	168	55
512	Bardiya	387	179	90	36	387	182	107	38	401	204	107	44	385	203	110	46
	Karnali	**2866**	**1084**	**506**	**204**	**3161**	**1182**	**574**	**230**	**3135**	**1213**	**637**	**260**	**3126**	**1244**	**669**	**279**
601	Dolpa	115	32	16	5	114	32	16	5	107	28	15	5	112	30	16	5
602	Mugu	145	54	29	10	148	55	30	10	148	49	25	10	148	49	27	10
603	Humla	142	53	21	5	144	54	25	5	129	49	25	7	128	46	25	7
604	Jumla	162	70	43	9	164	74	47	17	180	78	49	16	173	82	52	19
605	Kalikot	289	113	56	25	292	118	60	33	282	115	60	32	292	124	64	37
606	Dailekh	516	182	90	44	514	182	90	43	495	176	91	45	487	180	98	47
607	Jajarkot	415	155	64	20	424	156	64	22	423	159	68	22	409	159	71	23
608	Rukum_West	*49	*22	*9	*6	311	100	54	14	310	136	82	32	293	139	83	34
609	Salyan	476	186	73	24	483	188	78	24	473	176	80	25	482	178	84	29
610	Surkhet	557	217	105	56	567	223	110	57	588	247	142	66	602	257	149	68

9. EDUCATION

9.9 Number of Schools by level of Education by Province and District, 2016 to 2020

Code	Description	2016/17				2017/18				2018/19				2019/20			
		Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
	Sudurpaschim	**4032**	**1757**	**916**	**390**	**4046**	**1791**	**939**	**403**	**4120**	**1895**	**1021**	**414**	**4177**	**1959**	**1070**	**438**
701	Bajura	268	110	60	16	269	113	60	19	256	113	61	21	250	114	63	21
702	Bajhang	467	165	78	40	467	165	78	40	455	157	83	41	457	163	85	43
703	Darchula	358	135	69	25	361	137	71	25	353	130	70	24	357	130	71	25
704	Baitadi	551	225	116	51	555	229	120	55	538	225	124	56	546	226	124	57
705	Dadeldhura	289	129	67	32	290	129	67	31	281	132	67	33	281	137	69	33
706	Doti	415	157	80	32	414	159	83	33	417	159	80	31	422	165	84	32
707	Achham	494	181	99	33	488	182	103	33	500	166	94	31	497	170	96	35
708	Kailali	741	410	191	88	746	427	194	93	838	480	252	88	879	516	280	102
709	Kanchanpur	449	245	156	73	456	250	163	74	482	333	190	89	488	338	198	90

* Proportion of 2017/18

9. EDUCATION

9.10 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Primary Level of Education, 2016 to 2020

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
No. of School	34736	35211	34667	35063
Enrolment (Reported)	4135253	3970016	3730602	3543862
Boys	2049088	1960702	1875410	1781321
Girls	2086165	2009314	1855192	1762541
Boys (%)	50	49	50	50
Girls (%)	50	51	50	50
No. of Teachers	197797	201075	198451	200177
Student-Teacher Ratio	21	20	19	18

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.11 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Lower Secondary Level of Education, 2016 to 2020

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
No. of School	15170	15632	16065	16770
Enrolment (Reported)	1859359	1866716	1824777	1775142
Boys	920067	923306	908727	883997
Girls	939292	943410	916050	891145
Boys (%)	49	49	50	50
Girls (%)	51	51	50	50
No. of Teachers	54624	58345	54071	54401
Student-Teacher Ratio	34	32	34	33

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Secondary Level of Education 2016 to 2020

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
No. of School	9057	9416	9985	10644
Enrolment (Reported)	958502	970720	1027512	1040976
Boys	462155	469332	511092	517791
Girls	496347	501388	516420	523185
Boys (%)	48	48	50	50
Girls (%)	52	52	50	50
No. of Teachers	40245	42817	43187	43497
Student-Teacher Ratio	24	23	24	24

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education 2015/16 to 2018/19

Field of Study and Level	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Engineering Total	**16931**	**28019**	**27792**	**29018**
a. Bachelor	16442	27309	26182	27482
b. Degree	483	698	1556	1485
c. M.Phil	-	-		
d. Ph.D.	6	12	54	51
e. PGD	-	-		
2. Medicine Total	**19274**	**25754**	**25797**	**28251**
a. Bachelor	18183	23580	23883	25882
b. Degree	1091	2174	1914	2338
c. PGD				12
d. Ph.D.				19
3. Agriculture and Animal Science Total	**1298**	**3080**	**4817**	**5544**
a. Bachelor	902	2548	4210	4545
b. Degree	353	413	525	859
c. Ph.D.	43	119	82	140
4. Forestry Total	**285**	**360**	**2155**	**1892**
a. Bachelor	259	312	1879	1588

9. EDUCATION

9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education 2015/16 to 2018/19

Field of Study and Level	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
b. Degree	25	45	274	301
c. Ph.D.	1	3	2	3
5. Education Total	**89662**	**83610**	**75794**	**75957**
a. Bachelor	80325	70321	64779	65104
b. Degree	388	12282	9336	9412
c. M.Phil	8451	442	707	410
d. Ph.D.	109	470	883	880
e. Others(PGD)	389	95	89	151
6. Humanities and Social Sciences Total	**38786**	**49149**	**55958**	**48433**
a. Bachelor	26703	34843	41964	42055
b. Degree	48	14089	13822	5807
c. M.Phil	11905	66	39	423
d. Ph.D	-	151	133	148
e. Others	130	-		
7. Science and Technology Total	**35625**	**31634**	**30164**	**37026**
a. Bachelor	32304	28767	26294	33475
b. Degree	30	2644	3703	3298

9. EDUCATION

9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education 2015/16 to 2018/19

Field of Study and Level	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
c. M.Phil	3123	16	49	110
d. Ph.D	168	207	118	127
e Others	-	-		16
8. Manangement Total	**152555**	**147949**	**198325**	**204855**
a. Bachelor	137465	126030	173029	184404
b. Degree	108	21494	24506	19637
c. M.Phil	14730	124	130	132
d. Ph.D	26	260	634	651
e. Others(PGD)	226	41	26	31
9. Ayurvedic Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
a. Bachelor	-	-		
b. Degree	-	-		
9. Law Total	**6175**	**1236**	**2054**	**9857**
a. Bachelor	5887	1008	1697	9581
b. Degree	288	228	357	276
c. Ph.D.	-	-		

9. EDUCATION

9.13 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education 2015/16 to 2018/19

Field of Study and Level	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
10. Sanskrit total	**290**	**251**	**717**	**717**
a. Bachelor	283	245	701	701
b. Degree	7	6	16	16
c. Ph.D.	-	-		
d. Others	-	-		
11. Buddhism	**196**	**142**	**423**	**269**
a. Bachelor	-	37	111	72
b.Degree	196	99	295	183
c.Phd	0	0		
d. M.phil	-	-		
e. PGD	-	6	17	14
All TOTAL	**361077**	**371184**	**423996**	**441819**

- Not Available.

Sources: EMIS Report , University Grant Commision

CHAPTER-10

INDUSTRY

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN NUMBER			In '000 Rs.
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	145	138	13544
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	372	352	37501
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	2160	2089	238311
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	2049	1915	313041
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	10001	8745	860343
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	3207	2893	265351
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	3296	3172	189616
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	1341	1291	166602
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	16	3650	3599	447327
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	3440	3268	231007
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	1837	1725	274509
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	2756	2656	300488
1102	Manufacture of wines	2			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	723	716	128413
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	54	2014	1893	313002
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	1637	1585	252361

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN NUMBER			In '000 Rs.
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	8592	8568	806055
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	8224	7949	688478
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	89	78	6963
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	322	265	21812
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	5096	4799	364512
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	177	161	14540
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	1636	1507	140525
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	980	924	89700
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	8	416	390	33174
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2			
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	1524	1447	133587
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	3176	2712	216252
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	3517	3344	257384
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	54	49	6400
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	10	287	268	16495

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN NUMBER			In '000 Rs.
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	1009	924	79986
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	54	1749	1656	158124
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	151	124	10953
1811	Printing	86	2070	1834	254786
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	206	187	23606
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	404	399	52475
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	406	379	55020
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	153	140	11734
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	244	228	26752
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	79	74	9167
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	14	501	5	458
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	34	1709	1637	265294
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2			
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	51	4405	4203	607910

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN NUMBER			In '000 Rs.
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	5	426	422	68213
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	60	58	7686
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	7318	6820	689285
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	131	118	15694
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	77883	76672	3395809
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	281	260	16364
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	181	173	13312
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	4643	4543	818405
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	1767	1528	144531
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	2900	2541	268576
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	4917	4863	651463
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	941	911	114100
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	259	232	27021
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2			
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	3640	3306	401594
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	309	297	47459

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN NUMBER			In '000 Rs.
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	834	808	103784
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2			
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	74	67	5720
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	1941	1793	180626
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	516	503	75897
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	9	185	159	17826
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	275	268	26380
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	605	585	73623
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	56	44	4424
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	235	224	21872
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	7	362	342	63653
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	87	77	5179
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	62	50	4631
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1			

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
		IN NUMBER			In '000 Rs.
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2			
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	320	314	38571
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	60	49	5082
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	204	202	18079
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	10	156	138	13684
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	5734	4790	534102
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	179	145	24685
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	277	257	24955
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1			
	TOTAL	**4076**	**204360**	**194989**	**16440763**

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
		In '000 Rs.		
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	84	282	24543
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	27217	1095	315872
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	2101497	197932	2469731
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	107819	171906	2095897
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	1543140	273136	11545795
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	170984	98073	2463504
1072	Manufacture of sugar	361076	171757	2926631
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	246252	18590	1568396
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	107526	131984	1178109
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	55029	73372	2377211
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	491089	137815	2004008
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	157824	86498	1486247
1102	Manufacture of wines			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	10127	188002	1560305
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	-73208	318619	2555581

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
		In '000 Rs.		
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	209224	639727	4937515
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	329224	162653	2930139
1312	Weaving of textiles	254077	59336	3556970
1313	Finishing of textiles	-195	25	30470
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	21820	2554	67176
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	109252	2961	1955196
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1403	1432	126697
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	122731	6950	774491
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	-11332	4566	148194
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	-4076	2595	137480
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness			
1520	Manufacture of footwear	87950	67490	844298
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	137886	22883	1176353
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	261197	84365	1408880
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4425	2065	37063
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	5317	1415	86930

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
		In '000 Rs.		
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	71017	50038	555621
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	60357	30590	754666
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	3630	404	77748
1811	Printing	34703	17806	1599516
1812	Service activities related to printing	14991	3112	159513
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	100019	20573	154540
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	19100	5494	361282
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	555	1674	70105
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	-2294	9977	162529
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	1601	163	4906
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	13748	37334	429552
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	103611	86489	923719
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.			
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	508721	304243	6290068

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
		In '000 Rs.		
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	69059	6277	562697
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	42237	14374	88965
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	914503	596737	5765115
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	2765	6105	60612
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	686460	135873	5679474
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	10765	1460	54472
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	1775	580	52802
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	830265	644897	22432583
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	94144	25309	801826
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	60038	58362	3824280
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	-375660	279046	5727516
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	259964	40918	607149
2431	Casting of iron and steel	22428	8180	126366
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals			
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	1248684	433531	3590792
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	-4454	5709	241765
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	622127	70694	753415

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
		In '000 Rs.		
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining			
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	-198	250	17257
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	135301	61535	857125
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	44106	28442	788485
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	8057	2755	39089
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	16762	37481	146877
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	137539	102227	338086
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	6421	4096	50864
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	5632	9658	87082
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	-72439	19213	299550
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	19728	500	22632
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	852	310	25937
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools			

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
		In '000 Rs.		
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing			
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	4230	15427	88456
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	150	415	52055
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	45149	5039	117645
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	-1931	258	27878
3100	Manufacture of furniture	158960	15819	1560805
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	6265	1516	66777
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	9722	9918	172017
3314	Repair of electrical equipment			
	TOTAL	**12765817**	**6161980**	**119728060**

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INTPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
		In '000 Rs.		
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	329823	250183	79640
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	304343	226173	78170
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	20881855	19184815	1697040
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	6428806	4727346	1701460
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	35106245	29478039	5628206
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	3124343	2243651	880692
1072	Manufacture of sugar	5224099	4251407	972692
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	2849488	2150715	698773
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	5777092	4534983	1242109
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	2443134	1660070	783064
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	15682636	14056968	1625668
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	4736028	2463528	2272500
1102	Manufacture of wines			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	4412667	1002618	3410049
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	8956274	6356953	2599321
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	15839204	4151626	11687578
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	5438732	4404075	1034657

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INTPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
		In '000 Rs.		
1312	Weaving of textiles	6093578	4678858	1414720
1313	Finishing of textiles	31530	20738	10792
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	188783	112668	76115
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1624744	931810	692934
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	126170	91312	34858
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1053396	766243	287153
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	545052	355026	190026
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1151911	994806	157105
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness			
1520	Manufacture of footwear	1516956	1048411	468545
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	2494153	1820623	673530
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	3045201	2116291	928910
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	41429	20631	20798
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	109807	34680	75127
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1169396	743066	426330
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	1774713	1366948	407765

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INTPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
		In '000 Rs.		
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	83579	64631	18948
1811	Printing	1190495	691799	498696
1812	Service activities related to printing	211273	156554	54719
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1164347	860619	303728
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	575617	441325	134292
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	142046	106003	36043
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	440347	353846	86501
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	35351	21786	13565
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	1142365	886023	256342
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	8514294	5816843	2697451
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.			
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	5595615	3424349	2171266
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	390356	300962	89394
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	315239	264689	50550
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	16008425	12181107	3827318
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	186536	104430	82106
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	11124061	4988698	6135363

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INTPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
		In '000 Rs.		
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	73154	51658	21496
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	58162	36441	21721
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	25112456	21432749	3679707
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	1139163	730332	408831
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2871355	1490268	1381087
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	31107866	27349462	3758404
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	3523619	3129570	394049
2431	Casting of iron and steel	160928	96367	64561
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals			
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	30194833	24085813	6109020
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	1098834	910094	188740
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5668339	5024337	644002
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining			
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	52154	36366	15788
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	3366918	2487615	879303
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	1425767	1095367	330400
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	175001	127642	47359
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	629190	261025	368165
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	1909733	1661756	247977

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INTPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
		In '000 Rs.		
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	32896	23779	9117
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	112515	73574	38941
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	447940	326148	121792
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	53533	38995	14538
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	42032	27682	14350
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools			
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing			
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	138335	76450	61885
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	22195	10633	11562
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	167224	116283	50941
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	56787	33066	23721
3100	Manufacture of furniture	2605396	1627203	978193
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	221789	145608	76181
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	210646	155887	54759
3314	Repair of electrical equipment			
	TOTAL	**322551699**	**241767640**	**80784059**

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

10. INDUSTRY

10.2 Number of New Industries Registered by Category 2015/16 to 2019/20

Year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Manufacturing	135	125	130	121	70
Service	117	165	115	102	46
Tourism	112	154	159	117	91
Agro - Based	28	25	22	27	9
Construction	1	3	4	3	-
Mineral - Based	NA	3	4	1	-
Energy - Based	15	19	39	47	44
ICT - Based	NA	14	24	21	17
Total	**408**	**508**	**497**	**439**	**277**

Source : Department of Industry

10. INDUSTRY

10.3 Sector-wise Credit Follows by Commercial Bank 2016 to 2020

(Rs. In million)

Sectors	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
1 Agriculture	61125	75350	116436	193457	225772
2 Mines	2971	3468	4420	7313	6454
3 Productions	278304	315942	380564	478561	533668
4 Construction	142304	178777	212488	309417	347420
5 Metal Productions,Machinary & Electrical Tools & fitting	16328	22634	29803	37075	46073
6 Transportation Equipment Production & Fitting	21520	24206	27192	42909	49822
7 Transportation, Communications & Public Services	63829	87610	112257	176814	209753
8 Wholesaler & Retailers	330887	397945	483927	615450	662828
9 Finance, Insurance & Fixed Assets	114518	148589	179843	233847	252638
10 Service Industries	103954	137178	174629	245023	299277
11 Consumable Loan	50325	70023	70055	90105	91348
12 Local Government	1576	1507	1500	1569	1583
13 Others	204864	272671	319217	480357	539375
Total	**1392503**	**1735899**	**2112330**	**2911897**	**3266012**

This figure is month of July

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

10. INDUSTRY

10.4 Number of Cottage and Small Industries Registered 2015/16 to 2018/19

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Type of Industry				
Private Firm	21802	28814	34101	46785
Private Ltd.	1219	1918	1819	3888
Partnership	1296	1307	1223	1942
Total	**24317**	**32039**	**37143**	**52629**
Investment (Rs. in million)	53270	33790	58844	93569

'Source: Department of Cottage and Small Industries

10. INDUSTRY

10.5 Performance of Public Enterprises, 2018/19 to 2020/21

Rs. In million — Gross profit as % of

Description	Net Capital Investment			Gross Profit			Capital Employed		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Manufacturing	-1205	-365	1026	-394	-366	-66	33	100	-6
Trading	41428	47199	59491	9087	12310	12922	1	1	0
Services	261366	281184	4401	2470	3182	158	1	1	4
Social	10198	4567	4713	-210	-53	92	-2	-1	-2
Pub. Utilities & others	396078	441436	507190	19617	19222	19580	5	4	4
Finacial	142884	168328	146667	18204	19494	18547	13	12	13
Total	850750	942349	923487	48774	53789	51234	6	6	7

* Estimate

Source: Economic Survey 2077/78, Ministry of Finance.

10. INDUSTRY

10.6 Small and Cottage Industries Registered 2015/16 to 2019/20

Year	No. of Industries	Total Capital Investment (in million)	Production (in million)	Annual Employment
2012/13	19383	17140	NA	78209
2013/14	22154	21170	NA	17038
2014/15	26269	32360	NA	105619
2015/16	24317	53270	NA	74010
2016/17	32039	33790	NA	129619
2017/18	37143	58844	NA	139094
2018/19	52629	93569	NA	201966
2019/20	401236	210146	NA	2808052

N.A. : Not Available

Source : Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Supplies

CHAPTER-11

GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2018 to 2020

(Rs. in million)

S.N.	Name of Bonds/Ownership	Annual		
		2018	2019	2020
1	**Treasury Bills**	**144847.9**	**146792.9**	**215218.1**
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	26119.9	18473.1	21319.9
	b. Commercial Banks	118153.0	125094.9	183326.9
	c. Development Banks	420.0	2960.8	9572.1
	d. Finance Companies	155.0	262.1	719.2
	e. Others	0.0	2.0	280.0
2	**Development Bond**	**235900.0**	**297347.0**	**389947.0**
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	45287.0	44032.5	43556.5
	b. Commercial Banks	157710.5	229793.3	308055.3
	c. Development Banks	7569.4	12715.1	21815.6
	d. Finance Companies	3532.7	5060.0	11904.4
	e. Others	21800.4	5746.1	4615.2
3	**National Saving Bond**	**906.5**	**0.0**	**0.0**
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	262.2	0.0	0.0
	b. Commercial Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0
	c. Development Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0
	d. Finance Companies	0.0	0.0	0.0

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2018 to 2020

(Rs. in million)

S.N.	Name of Bonds/Ownership	Annual		
		2018	2019	2020
	e. Others	644.3	0.0	0.0
4	**Citizen Saving Bond**	**8716.3**	**8376.2**	**7641.9**
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank (Secondary Market)	2907.5	2794.9	1945.6
	b. Commercial Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0
	c. Development Banks	0.0	0.0	0.0
	d. Finance Companies	0.0	0.0	0.0
	e. Others	5808.8	5581.3	5696.4
5	**Foreign Employment Bond**	**528.0**	**451.4**	**405.0**
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	10.90	12.70	12.70
	b. Others	517.1	438.7	444.7
6	**Total Domestic Debt**	**390898.7**	**306174.6**	**398046.4**
	a. Nepal Rastra Bank	74587.5	46840.1	45514.8
	b. Commercial Banks	275863.5	229793.3	308055.3
	c. Development Banks	7989.4	12715.1	21815.6
	d. Finance Companies	3687.7	5060.0	11904.4
	e. Others	28770.6	11766.1	10756.3
7	**Balance at NRB (Overdraft (+)/Surplus(-)**	**-126148.4**		

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.2 Sources of Public Expenditure and Income

2017/18 to 2019/20

(In Rs. 10 Million)

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Revenue and Grants	**76695.59**	**77099.15**	**77154.87**
Revenue	**72671.75**	**73136.61**	**70479.11**
Taxes	65949.15	64320.63	61339.05
Non-tax revenue	6722.60	8815.98	9140.06
Cash Balance and Irregular Amount	**552.38**	**1004.11**	**4756.58**
Grants	**3471.46**	**2958.43**	**1919.18**
Foreign grants received	3471.46	2958.43	1919.18
Expenditure	**96763.32**	**95798.01**	**97323.37**
Recurrent Expenditure	**69691.95**	**71641.76**	**78414.90**
Salary and benefits	11148.38	9993.58	11783.73
Use of goods and services	6285.38	3844.76	3475.26
interest and services expenditure	1624.73	2071.46	2606.03
Subsidies	101.70	91.81	127.72
Grants	40943.45	44317.90	45463.32
Social security	9560.56	11309.98	14732.02
Other expenditure	27.8	12.3	226.8

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.2 Sources of Public Expenditure and Income 2017/18 to 2019/20

(In Rs. 10 Million)

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Capital Expenditure	27071.4	24156.3	18908.5
Capital expenditure	27071.37	24156.25	18908.47
Budget Surplus(-)/Deficit(+)	20067.7	18698.9	20168.5
Net Financial Management	-23212.2	-14394.4	-35289.6
Net Loan Investment	2,243.1	4,249.3	4,942.5
Internal Loan Investment	1919.57	3942.7	4763.67
Internal loan Refund(less)	323.5	306.61	178.82
Net share Investment	4,477.7	5,869.8	1,272.6
Domestic Share Investment	4460.89	5845.77	1243.75
Foreign share Investment	16.82	24	28.88
External Net Borrowing	-11,749.4	-11,444.0	-18,616.8
External amortizations	1858.92	2003.89	2356.04
Less External Borrowing	9890.46	9440.08	16260.72
Domestic Net Borrowing	-18,183.6	-13,069.5	-22,888.0
Domestic Amortization	3708.46	3431.31	3397.7
less Domestic borrowing	14475.09	9638.2	19490.28
surplus(+) /Deficit(-)	-3144.4	18698.9	-15121.1

Source: Economic Survey, 2077/78. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.3 Tax Revenue of the Government 2017/18 to 2019/20

(In Rs. 10 Million)

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Taxes on income, profit and capital gain	**15479.00**	**18841.36**	**21323.74**
Payble by indivisual & sole Traders	4140.69	5500.50	5792.78
Payble by enterprizes and corporations	8759.68	10486.81	12315.56
Taxes on Investment and other income	2578.63	2854.05	3215.40
Taxes on payroll and workforce	**509.78**	**600.62**	**650.81**
Social Security Taxes on payroll	509.78	600.62	650.81
Taxes on property	**1933.23**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Recurrent taxes on immovable property	1.03	0.00	0.00
Taxes on financial and capital transactions	1932.20	0.00	0.00
Taxes on goods and services	**34804.94**	**39564.28**	**35641.26**
VAT	20680.98	24012.13	22401.65
Excise	10257.92	12185.35	10392.77
Taxes on specific services	206.45	152.45	79.51
Taxes on use of goods and on permission to use goods	3659.59	3214.35	2767.33
Taxes on international trade and transactions	**12686.54**	**14331.90**	**12379.04**
Customs and other import duties	12161.48	13700.86	11758.56
Taxes on exports	10.25	23.76	11.24
Other taxes on international trade and transaction	514.81	607.28	609.24
Other taxes	**535.66**	**522.24**	**10.71**
Registration Fee	160.51	522.24	10.71
Ownership Certificate Charge	375.15	0.00	0.00
Total	**65949.2**	**73860.4**	**70005.6**

* : First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2077/78. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.4 Non-Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2017/18 to 2019/20

Rs. in 10 Million

Heading	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Property Income	3304.65	4562.09	3388.71
Interest	353.78	1718.03	541.93
Dividends	1742.96	2051.19	2346.41
Rent & Royalty	1207.91	792.87	500.37
Sales of Goods and Services	2487.46	2462.66	2609.02
Sales of Goods	900.70	1187.92	1102.37
Administrative Fees	1586.76	1274.74	1506.65
Penalties Fines & Forfeiture	97.34	290.34	234.48
Voluntary Transfers other than Grants	0.11	0.07	0.05
Miscellaneous Revenue	833.04	1243.05	2678.73
Administrative Fee - Immigration and Tourism	0.00	0.00	0.12
Other Revenue	833.04	1243.05	2678.08
Capital Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.53
Total	**6722.6**	**8558.2**	**8911.0**

Source: Economic Survey, 2077/78. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.5 Recurrent Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Functions & Services 2017/18 to 2019/20

Rs. in 10 Million

Heading	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
General Public Services	33603.11	41124.87	45767.97
Defence	3813.52	3793.54	4310.93
Public Order and Sefety	4740.27	3976.05	4636.25
Economic Affiars	14703.88	10699.75	8790.96
Environmental Protection	256.41	232.96	140.41
Housing and Community Ammnities	792.3	525.73	451.28
Health	2906.69	2993.07	3272.98
Recreation, Cultural and Religion	467.55	202.83	435.16
Education	4477.52	244.12	3925.53
Social Security	3930.71	3919.45	6683.42
Total	**69691.96**	**67712.37**	**78414.89**

Source: Economic Survey, 2077/78. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.6 Capital Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Functions and Services 2017/18 to 2019/20

Rs. In ten Million

Heading	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
General Public Services	511.00	1072.60	481.63
Defence	987.15	1207.92	668.20
Public Order and Sefety	651.85	822.45	550.12
Economic Affiars	19282.55	16407.70	12773.28
Environmental Protection	744.72	823.73	702.49
Housing and Community Ammnities	4099.60	2961.85	2718.61
Health	685.42	606.85	746.59
Recreation, Cultural and Religion	58.96	221.51	249.74
Education	24.38	16.58	14.57
Social Protection	25.73	15.06	3.23
Total	**27071.36**	**24156.25**	**18908.46**

Source: Economic Survey, 2077/78. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.7 Foreign Aid (Loan And Grants) Disbursement by Major Sources, 2016/17 to 2019/20

Rs. In ten Million

Heading	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Bilateral	**1656.00**	**3079.44**	**2383.83**	**2737.39**
Grant	1046.12	2030.45	551.90	764.04
Loan	609.88	1048.99	1831.93	1973.35
2. Multilateral	**7448.55**	**9474.50**	**9191.90**	**11233.05**
Grant	2156.21	1545.80	1583.75	1557.53
Loan	5292.34	7928.70	7608.15	9675.52
3. Other	**879.59**	**601.20**	**3151.39**	**0.00**
Grant	879.59	355.62	154.22	0.00
Loan	0.00	245.58	2997.17	0.00
4. Total	**9104.55**	**13155.14**	**14727.12**	**13970.44**
Grant	3202.33	3931.87	2289.87	2321.57
Loan	5902.22	9223.27	12437.25	11648.87

Source: Economic Survey, 2077/78. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.8 Foreign Aid (Loan and Grants) Commitment by Major Sources, 2016/17 to 2019/20

Rs. In ten Million

Heading	2016/17	2017/18	20118/19	2019/20
1. Bilateral	**14619.24**	**7038.70**	**2680.70**	**2197.95**
Grant	9490.50	7038.70	2680.70	1864.95
Loan	5128.74	0.00	0.00	333.00
2. Multilateral	**10405.22**	**13161.10**	**11144.91**	**19790.37**
Grant	277.08	1451.70	662.20	1145.59
Loan	10128.14	11709.40	10482.71	18644.78
3. Total	**25024.46**	**20199.80**	**13825.61**	**21988.32**
Grant	9767.58	8490.40	3342.90	3010.54
Loan	15256.88	11709.40	10482.71	18977.78

Source: Economic Survey, 2077/78. Ministry of Finance.

CHAPTER-12

PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.1 National Consumer Price Index

(2014/15=100)

(Annual Average)

Group / Sub-Group	Weight %	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Overall Index	**100.00**	**119.70**	**125.14**	**132.84**
Food and Beverage	**43.91**	**116.36**	**119.72**	**129.49**
Cereal grains and their products	11.33	114.10	119.91	124.69
Pulses and Legumes	1.84	95.33	89.09	98.12
Vegetable	5.52	121.11	116.32	143.03
Meat and Fish	6.75	114.65	120.02	129.53
Milk products and Eggs	5.24	121.91	124.91	131.92
Ghee and Oil	2.95	115.38	122.36	127.51
Fruit	2.08	114.32	121.86	135.90
Sugar and Sugar products	1.74	122.34	118.24	124.13
Spices	1.21	114.24	120.37	137.22
Non-alcoholic drinks	1.24	111.84	115.96	120.91
Alcoholic drinks	0.68	135.78	150.56	165.60

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.1 National Consumer Price Index

(2014/15=100)

(Annual Average)

Group / Sub-Group	Weight %	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tobacco products	0.41	117.54	129.78	142.99
Restaurant and Hotel	2.92	122.88	128.73	134.83
Non-food and Services	56.09	122.39	129.55	135.52
Clothes and Footwear	7.19	132.08	141.00	148.69
Housing and Utilities	20.30	130.33	140.33	146.98
Furnishing and Household equipment	4.30	117.19	123.85	129.47
Health	3.47	107.65	110.06	114.88
Transportation	5.34	102.90	109.30	111.00
Communication	2.82	105.38	103.81	105.64
Recreation and Culture	2.46	111.90	116.91	119.41
Education	7.41	130.62	137.15	144.36
Miscellaneous goods and services	2.81	118.02	124.42	138.54

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.2 Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley

2017/18 to 2019/20

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Overall Index	**118.8**	**124.5**	**133.2**
Food and Beverages	**118.6**	**122.5**	**132.5**
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	114.4	121.5	126.3
pulsesLegume Varieties	90.8	87.0	99.3
Vegetables	129.1	127.1	148.1
Meat & Fish	116.9	123.0	134.3
Milk Products and Egg	125.2	124.9	132.8
Ghee and Oil	115.5	120.3	128.4
Fruits	126.0	136.3	152.3
Sugar & Sweets	124.6	120.5	127.6
Spices	117.8	129.0	148.1
Non alcoholic Drinks	106.7	110.0	113.5
Alcoholic Drinks	124.0	142.2	157.6
Tobacco Products	121.5	134.4	155.4
Restaurant & Hotel	123.2	128.2	134.7

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.2 Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley

2017/18 to 2019/20

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Non-Food & Services	**118.8**	**125.8**	**133.7**
Clothing & Footware	122.0	128.6	137.5
Housing & Utilities	126.3	135.3	145.5
Furnishing & Household Equip.	114.5	119.0	126.4
Health	103.8	108.0	116.1
Transport	102.3	109.8	111.4
Communication	102.2	100.3	101.3
Recreation & Culture	110.0	115.5	118.2
Education	123.9	131.4	139.6
Misc. Goods & Services	115.1	122.1	134.3

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.3 Consumer Price Index, Hills

2017/18 to 2019/20

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Overall Index	122.9	129.0	135.6
Food and Beverages	116.7	121.8	131.0
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	113.3	120.4	125.3
Pulses and Legume Varieties	100.3	93.1	102.5
Vegetables	123.4	121.4	145.9
Meat & Fish	112.2	118.9	127.3
Milk Products and Egg	122.3	127.7	135.3
Ghee and Oil	114.3	124.4	128.2
Fruits	114.2	122.3	138.6
Sugar & Sweets	122.8	118.1	123.7
Spices	121.6	126.8	142.4
Non-alcoholic Drinks	110.5	115.7	120.4
Alcoholic Drinks	142.0	154.7	169.2
Tobacco Products	113.1	130.0	145.0

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.3 Consumer Price Index, Hills

2017/18 to 2019/20

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Restaurant & Hotel	131.3	139.7	146.3
Non-Food & Services	128.5	135.7	139.8
Clothing & Footware	139.2	149.4	158.0
Housing & Utilities	139.9	147.6	146.7
Furnishing & Household Equip.	122.1	132.9	140.7
Health	113.2	116.3	118.4
Transport	105.2	112.5	114.5
Commu- nication	106.0	105.3	107.7
Recreation & Culture	115.2	120.6	124.3
Education	139.4	146.7	155.4
Misc. Goods & Services	122.6	129.7	146.3

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.4 Consumer Price Index, Terai

2017/18 to 2019/20

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Overall Index	**118.4**	**123.6**	**131.1**
Food and Beverages	**114.3**	**117.2**	**127.0**
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	113.4	118.7	123.3
Legume Varieties	93.8	87.3	94.2
Pulses and Legume Varieties	113.3	109.6	139.6
Meat & Fish	115.5	119.6	128.6
Milk Products and Egg	120.5	124.4	130.9
Ghee and Oil	115.2	122.2	126.6
Fruits	109.1	115.4	126.0
Sugar & Sweets	120.6	116.9	122.0
Spices	107.2	111.9	127.7
Non-alcoholic Drinks	116.4	121.2	127.6
Alcoholic Drinks	135.1	147.9	162.6
Tobacco Products	116.8	124.6	133.0

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.4 Consumer Price Index, Terai

2017/18 to 2019/20

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Restaurant & Hotel	117.7	122.6	128.0
Non-Food & Services	121.7	128.8	134.5
Clothing & Footware	133.2	142.7	149.2
Housing & Utilities	129.3	141.1	148.7
Furnishing & Household Equip.	115.8	121.6	125.3
Health	107.4	108.5	112.8
Transport	102.2	107.4	109.2
Communication	106.4	104.6	106.9
Recreation & Culture	111.0	115.3	117.0
Education	131.5	136.9	142.4
Misc. Goods & Services	117.4	123.2	136.8

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.5 Annual Index of Construction Sector

(2014/15 = 100)

SN	Materials/Human Resource	Weight	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII (2076/77)QII
	Overall IPICS (Material & Labour)	**100.00**	**126.80**	**133.00**	**134.20**
A. Construction Material					
	Aggregated Index of Const. Material	**70.50**	**117.86**	**122.91**	**119.37**
1	**Cement**	**19.31**	**117.74**	**117.96**	**103.93**
2	**Bricks/Stones/Concrete**	**21.78**	**122.66**	**125.29**	**126.73**
2.1	Bricks	10.89	120.93	121.75	124.93
2.2	Stones	2.18	140.04	146.60	151.04
2.3	Concrete	8.71	120.47	124.39	122.92
3	**Iron Rod & Billets**	**11.61**	**100.44**	**106.30**	**95.60**
3.1	Iron Rod	8.13	102.39	108.28	94.58
3.2	Billets	3.48	95.88	101.67	97.97
4	**Wood**	**5.26**	**90.78**	**86.02**	**84.00**
5	**Aluminium**	**2.02**	**114.34**	**116.06**	**116.30**
6	**Sand**	**7.76**	**147.12**	**156.90**	**156.29**
7	**Electical Goods / Glass**	**2.43**	**110.65**	**115.48**	**120.56**
7.1	Electical Goods	1.82	104.31	110.93	116.18
7.2	Glass (Simple Category)	0.61	129.67	129.14	133.70
8	**GI Pipe & Its fittings**	**5.21**	**97.75**	**107.04**	**109.35**
8.1	GI - 1/2 inches Pipe	4.69	96.69	107.45	110.07
8.2	GI Pipe Fittings	0.52	107.31	103.40	102.84
9	Bitumin	2.94	126.44	150.97	151.01

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.5 Annual Index of Construction Sector

(2014/15 = 100)

SN	Materials/Human Resource	Weight	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII (2076/77)QII
10	Gabin Wire	5.76	101.14	109.48	109.46
11	Tile / Marble	1.33	113.68	128.89	120.09
11.1	Tile	0.47	118.40	144.94	128.14
11.2	Marble	0.86	111.14	120.24	115.75
12	Zink Sheet / Corrogated Sheet	1.32	124.63	129.97	130.08
13	Polythene Pipe and Its fittings	2.41	142.52	151.25	152.68
13.1	Polythene Pipe	1.81	136.92	144.61	143.99
13.2	Polythene Pipe Fittings	0.60	159.34	171.18	178.77
14	Paint	1.67	101.10	106.12	112.39
15	Electrical Wire	3.21	99.46	101.68	99.75
16	Hume Pipe	1.49	125.96	137.73	146.59
17	Mud	4.50	168.31	181.52	179.57
B. Wage Rate of Human Resource					
	Aggregated Index of Wage	29.50	148.42	157.17	169.54
1	Engineer	4.43	138.07	137.46	141.76
2	Sub Engineer	4.43	130.99	136.21	146.45
3	Supervisor	5.84	142.16	152.35	164.71
4	Mason	21.69	151.62	160.95	171.64
5	Carpenter	10.62	149.15	158.69	167.55
6	Labour	47.16	148.06	157.23	172.03
7	Electrician	3.79	163.34	176.54	192.36
8	Painter	2.04	169.47	173.90	181.84

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
		Overall Index of Manufacturing Production Index	**100**	**116.17**	**124.53**	**133.66**
104		**Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats**	**6.64**	**112.44**	**125.69**	**181.85**
	2154	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.93	112.65	127.43	193.24
	2159	Vegetable ghee	0.71	110.64	111.22	87.12
105		**Manufacture of dairy products**	**2.04**	**100.45**	**108.67**	**101.45**
	2211	Processed liquid milk	2.04	100.45	108.67	101.45
106		**Manufacture of grain mill products,staarches and starch products**	**11.12**	**113.27**	**131.83**	**156.13**
	2311	Wheat flour	1.85	125.89	133.30	158.86
	2316	Rice	9.27	110.74	131.53	155.59
107		**Manufacture of Other food products**	**6.16**	**97.81**	**94.12**	**102.84**
	2342	Biscuits	0.98	102.95	111.25	123.28
	2349	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.03	94.15	111.17	131.86
	2352	Sugar	1.83	106.35	90.17	117.97
	2366	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.92	75.75	79.19	78.04
	2372	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.77	100.89	102.49	95.82

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
	2391	Processed tea	0.65	115.23	105.68	102.34
108		**Manufacture of prepared animal feeds**	**4.98**	**114.88**	**99.79**	**98.96**
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	114.88	99.79	98.96
110		**Manufacturing of beverages**	**6.95**	**107.00**	**121.37**	**109.55**
	2413	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other sprituous beverages)	3.07	95.03	101.29	106.06
	2431	Beer	1.84	143.69	163.70	141.61
	2449	Non alcoholic caloric beverges (Squash, coca-cola, phanta, Frooti etc.)	2.04	91.89	113.37	85.87
120		**Manufacture of tobacco products**	**5.03**	**112.95**	**107.62**	**119.07**
	2502	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	5.03	112.95	107.62	119.07
131		**Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles**	**3.19**	**104.29**	**121.04**	**129.15**
	2638	Yarn of zute, sutali	0.72	87.45	109.86	106.02
	2642	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	1.89	108.69	124.65	135.69
	2657	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.33	108.77	120.55	149.39
	2679	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	0.26	113.33	126.31	120.42
139		**Manufacture of other textiles**	**0.60**	**109.29**	**109.66**	**105.44**
	2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	0.60	109.29	109.66	105.44

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
141		**Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel**	**0.98**	**119.98**	**116.70**	**115.62**
	2822	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.68	129.92	122.20	121.24
	2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted	0.30	97.26	104.13	102.78
151		**Manufacturing of leather and related products**	**0.44**	**107.22**	**109.96**	**108.52**
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	107.22	109.96	108.52
152		**Manufacture of footwear**	**0.48**	**122.79**	**119.63**	**113.34**
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	120.62	115.60	106.66
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	129.95	132.98	135.42
161		**Sawmilling and planing of wood**	**0.73**	**120.57**	**112.92**	**111.32**
	3110	Chiran wood	0.73	120.57	112.92	111.32
162		**Manufacture of products of wood. cork. straw and plaiting materials**	**1.07**	**140.05**	**140.59**	**139.79**
	3141	Plywood	0.74	137.82	133.15	131.59
	3151	Vaneer sheets	0.33	145.07	157.40	158.30
170		**Manufacture of paper and paper products**	**1.01**	**107.16**	**114.83**	**119.80**
	3214	Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	98.67	111.06	127.18

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes, cases and packing containers	0.62	112.32	117.13	115.31
181		**Printing and service activities related to printing**	**0.40**	**89.89**	**98.14**	**104.05**
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print	0.40	89.89	98.14	104.05
192		**Manufacture of refined petroleum products**	**0.37**	**155.29**	**174.51**	**184.67**
	3338	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils	0.37	155.29	174.51	184.67
201		**Manufacture of basic chemicals**	**0.51**	**81.40**	**79.18**	**75.21**
	3440	Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.51	81.40	79.18	75.21
202		**Manufacture of other chemical products**	**3.19**	**141.45**	**154.40**	**156.92**
	3511	Paints and varnishes	0.33	104.79	112.72	116.41
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	2.87	145.64	159.17	161.55
210		**Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products**	**1.52**	**94.95**	**118.86**	**124.95**
	3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	94.95	118.86	124.95
222		Manufacture of plastics products	5.75	98.39	108.29	116.62
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	104.22	113.26	118.96
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	94.04	104.57	114.87

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
239		**Manufacture of non=metalic mineral products n.e.c.**	**12.81**	**114.02**	**129.51**	**151.52**
	3732	Bricks	0.21	167.24	136.31	133.56
	3744	Cement	12.27	112.80	129.05	151.62
	3756	Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe	0.32	124.75	142.03	158.70
	3733	Concretes	0.00	197.27	192.30	213.03
241		**Manufacture of basic iron and steel**	**18.24**	**132.32**	**140.92**	**134.02**
	4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled	6.09	93.69	103.24	95.89
	4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.61	149.99	153.65	148.33
	4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.54	155.77	174.77	164.79
242		**Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals**	**2.14**	**139.85**	**140.32**	**137.56**
	4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates, sheeta and strip, tube, pipes etc.	2.14	139.85	140.32	137.56
251		**Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks,reservoirs and steam generators**	**1.40**	**143.94**	**143.41**	**139.82**
	4211	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.31	158.38	149.87	144.49
	4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium	0.44	149.68	158.75	156.45

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
	4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	0.65	133.08	129.88	126.27
259		**Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities**	**0.45**	**132.32**	**145.54**	**177.19**
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, houshold articles and parts, cooking pots, knifesetc of iron, steel, alminium , copper etc.	0.45	132.32	145.54	177.19
264		**Manufacture of consumer electronics**	**0.06**	**128.96**	**147.86**	**168.21**
	4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions	0.06	128.96	147.86	168.21
273		**Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices**	**0.90**	**131.93**	**128.05**	**136.08**
	4631	Insulated winding wires	0.90	131.93	128.05	136.08
310		**Manufacture of furniture**	**0.83**	**111.76**	**105.25**	**105.64**
	3812	Other furniture used in offices	0.83	111.76	105.25	105.64

* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

** Preliminary Estimates

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.7 Index Of Industrial Production

(2014/15 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Index of Industrial Production	Weight *	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
1	2	2	3	4	5	6
		Overall Index	**100.00**	**107.9**	**119.0**	**123.1**
B		**Mining and Quarrying**	**3.07**	**105.4**	**117.9**	**125.9**
		Mining	0.48	108.4	129.0	121.2
		Quarrying	2.59	104.7	115.2	126.8
C		**Manufacting**	**87.37**	**105.6**	**116.2**	**123.5**
		Manufacturing	87.37	105.6	116.2	123.5
D		**Electricity and Gas**	**9.31**	**111.6**	**123.2**	**119.6**
		Electricity	8.12	112.3	124.4	123.2
		Gas	1.19	100.0	100.0	95.2
E		**Water**	**0.25**	**108.2**	**118.7**	**100.0**
		Water	0.25	108.2	118.7	100.0

* Weights are based on Outputs of National Account(NA) 2014/2015

** Preliminary Estimates

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.8 Industrial Producers' Price Index

(2014/15 = 100)

ISIC	CPC	Overall Producer's Price Index of Industrial sector	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
1	2	2	3	4	5	6
		Overall Index	**100.00**	**112.61**	**116.84**	**123.12**
B		**Mining and Quarrying**	**3.07**	**118.25**	**119.16**	**125.91**
		Mining	0.48	113.64	119.45	121.22
		Quarrying	2.59	119.10	119.10	126.77
C		**Manufacting**	**87.37**	**111.76**	**116.52**	**123.47**
		Manufacturing	87.37	111.76	116.52	123.47
D		**Electricity and Gas**	**9.31**	**119.08**	**119.30**	**119.63**
		Electricity	8.12	123.19	123.19	123.19
		Gas	1.19	90.99	92.69	95.24
E		**Water**	**0.25**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**

* Weights are based on Outputs of National Account(NA) 2014/2015

** Preliminary Estimates

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
		Overall Index of Manufacturing Producer's Price Index	**100.00**	**116.17**	**124.53**	**133.66**
104		**Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats**	**6.64**	**112.44**	**125.69**	**181.85**
	2154	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.93	112.65	127.43	193.24
	2159	Vegetable ghee	0.71	110.64	111.22	87.12
105		**Manufacture of dairy products**	**2.04**	**100.45**	**108.67**	**101.45**
	2211	Processed liquid milk	2.04	100.45	108.67	101.45
106		**Manufacture of grain mill products,staarches and starch products**	**11.12**	**113.27**	**131.83**	**156.13**
	2311	Wheat flour	1.85	125.89	133.30	158.86
	2316	Rice	9.27	110.74	131.53	155.59
107		**Manufacture of Other food products**	**6.16**	**97.81**	**94.12**	**102.84**
	2342	Biscuits	0.98	102.95	111.25	123.28
	2349	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.03	94.15	111.17	131.86
	2352	Sugar	1.83	106.35	90.17	117.97
	2366	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.92	75.75	79.19	78.04
	2372	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.77	100.89	102.49	95.82
	2391	Processed tea	0.65	115.23	105.68	102.34

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
108		**Manufacture of prepared animal feeds**	**4.98**	**114.88**	**99.79**	**98.96**
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	114.88	99.79	98.96
110		**Manufacturing of beverages**	**6.95**	**107.00**	**121.37**	**109.55**
	2413	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other sprituous beverages)	3.07	95.03	101.29	106.06
	2431	Beer	1.84	143.69	163.70	141.61
	2449	Non alcoholic caloric beverges (Squash, coca-cola, phanta, Frooti etc.)	2.04	91.89	113.37	85.87
120		**Manufacture of tobacco products**	**5.03**	**112.95**	**107.62**	**119.07**
	2502	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	5.03	112.95	107.62	119.07
131		**Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles**	**3.19**	**104.29**	**121.04**	**129.15**
	2638	Yarn of zute, sutali	0.72	87.45	109.86	106.02
	2642	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	1.89	108.69	124.65	135.69
	2657	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.33	108.77	120.55	149.39
	2679	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	0.26	113.33	126.31	120.42
139		**Manufacture of other textiles**	**0.60**	**109.29**	**109.66**	**105.44**
	2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	0.60	109.29	109.66	105.44
141		**Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel**	**0.98**	**119.98**	**116.70**	**115.62**

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
	2822	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.68	129.92	122.20	121.24
	2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted	0.30	97.26	104.13	102.78
151		**Manufacturing of leather and related products**	**0.44**	**107.22**	**109.96**	**108.52**
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	107.22	109.96	108.52
152		**Manufacture of footwear**	**0.48**	**122.79**	**119.63**	**113.34**
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	120.62	115.60	106.66
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	129.95	132.98	135.42
161		**Sawmilling and planing of wood**	**0.73**	**120.57**	**112.92**	**111.32**
	3110	Chiran wood	0.73	120.57	112.92	111.32
162		**Manufacture of products of wood. cork. straw and plaiting materials**	**1.07**	**140.05**	**140.59**	**139.79**
	3141	Plywood	0.74	137.82	133.15	131.59
	3151	Vaneer sheets	0.33	145.07	157.40	158.30
170		**Manufacture of paper and paper products**	**1.01**	**107.16**	**114.83**	**119.80**
	3214	Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	98.67	111.06	127.18
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes, cases and packing containers	0.62	112.32	117.13	115.31

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
181		**Printing and service activities related to printing**	**0.40**	**89.89**	**98.14**	**104.05**
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print	0.40	89.89	98.14	104.05
192		**Manufacture of refined petroleum products**	**0.37**	**155.29**	**174.51**	**184.67**
	3338	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils	0.37	155.29	174.51	184.67
201		**Manufacture of basic chemicals**	**0.51**	**81.40**	**79.18**	**75.21**
	3440	Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.51	81.40	79.18	75.21
202		**Manufacture of other chemical products**	**3.19**	**141.45**	**154.40**	**156.92**
	3511	Paints and varnishes	0.33	104.79	112.72	116.41
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	2.87	145.64	159.17	161.55
210		**Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products**	**1.52**	**94.95**	**118.86**	**124.95**
	3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	94.95	118.86	124.95
222		**Manufacture of plastics products**	**5.75**	**98.39**	**108.29**	**116.62**
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	104.22	113.26	118.96
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	94.04	104.57	114.87

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
239		**Manufacture of non=metalic mineral products n.e.c.**	**12.81**	**114.02**	**129.51**	**151.52**
	3732	Bricks	0.21	167.24	136.31	133.56
	3744	Cement	12.27	112.80	129.05	151.62
	3756	Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe	0.32	124.75	142.03	158.70
	3733	Concretes	0.00	197.27	192.30	213.03
241		**Manufacture of basic iron and steel**	**18.24**	**132.32**	**140.92**	**134.02**
	4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled	6.09	93.69	103.24	95.89
	4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.61	149.99	153.65	148.33
	4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.54	155.77	174.77	164.79
242		**Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals**	**2.14**	**139.85**	**140.32**	**137.56**
	4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates, sheeta and strip, tube, pipes etc.	2.14	139.85	140.32	137.56
251		**Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators**	**1.40**	**143.94**	**143.41**	**139.82**
	4211	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.31	158.38	149.87	144.49
	4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium	0.44	149.68	158.75	156.45

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index

(2014/15 = 100)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	2017/18 (2074/75)	2018/19 (2075/76)	2019/20QII** (2076/77)QII
	4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	0.65	133.08	129.88	126.27
259		**Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities**	**0.45**	**132.32**	**145.54**	**177.19**
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, houshold articles and parts, cooking pots, knifesetc of iron, steel, alminium , copper etc.	0.45	132.32	145.54	177.19
264		**Manufacture of consumer electronics**	**0.06**	**128.96**	**147.86**	**168.21**
	4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions	0.06	128.96	147.86	168.21
273		**Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices**	**0.90**	**131.93**	**128.05**	**136.08**
	4631	Insulated winding wires	0.90	131.93	128.05	136.08
310		**Manufacture of furniture**	**0.83**	**111.76**	**105.25**	**105.64**
	3812	Other furniture used in offices	0.83	111.76	105.25	105.64

* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

** Preliminary Estimates

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.10 National Salary and Wage Rate Index

(Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

SN	Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Overall Index		**100.00**	**500.53**	**537.6**	**548.2**
1	**Salary Index**	**26.97**	**393.14**	**446.4**	**446.4**
	Officers	9.80	367.01	425.4	425.4
	Non Officers	17.17	408.04	458.4	458.4
1.1	Civil Service	2.82	454.43	541.8	541.8
	Officers	0.31	358.83	421.5	421.5
	Non Officers	2.51	466.03	556.4	556.4
1.2	Public Corporations	1.14	373.46	442.1	442.1
	Officers	0.19	310.54	393.6	393.6
	Non Officers	0.95	386.05	451.8	451.8
1.3	Bank & Financial Institutions	0.55	529.24	663.8	663.8
	Officers	0.10	414.59	481.5	481.5
	Non Officers	0.45	555.48	705.6	705.6
1.4	Army & Police Forces	4.01	443.95	483.8	483.8
	Officers	0.17	337.04	382.6	382.6

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.10 National Salary and Wage Rate Index

(Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

SN	Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Non Officers	3.84	448.75	488.3	488.3
1.5	Education	10.55	422.69	467.3	467.3
	Officers	6.80	392.91	452.5	452.5
	Non Officers	3.75	476.65	494.2	494.2
1.6	Private Institutions	7.90	299.36	351.0	351.0
	Officers	2.24	293.90	346.4	346.4
	Non Officers	5.66	301.51	352.8	352.8
2	**Wage Rate Index**	**73.03**	**540.18**	**571.2**	**585.8**
2.1	Agricultural Labourer	39.49	625.26	654.4	672.1
	Male	20.49	594.16	633.1	652.3
	Female	19.00	658.82	677.3	693.4
2.2	Industrial Labourer	25.25	427.98	465.9	473.9
	High Skilled	6.31	404.19	445.2	451.7
	Skilled	6.31	410.45	444.1	452.9
	Semi Skilled	6.31	407.70	447.5	455.4

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.10 National Salary and Wage Rate Index

(Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

SN	Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Unskilled	6.32	489.52	526.7	535.5
2.3	Construction Labourer	8.29	476.56	496.0	515.8
	Mason	2.76	439.37	460.1	472.0
	Skilled	1.38	432.01	452.0	461.0
	Unskilled	1.38	446.73	468.3	482.9
	Carpenter	2.76	427.54	450.3	466.9
	Skilled	1.38	418.50	438.1	447.1
	Unskilled	1.38	436.57	462.5	486.6
	Worker	2.77	562.56	577.2	608.5
	Male	1.38	556.40	580.6	602.2
	Female	1.39	568.69	573.9	614.7

P= Provisional

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.11 National Wholesale Price Index

(2017/18 = 100)

(Annual Average)

Groups & sub-groups	Weight %	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21P
1 Overall	**100.00**	**107.94**	**112.22**	**122.31**
1.1 Primary	**33.59**	**109.76**	**115.80**	**123.85**
Food	31.27	110.09	116.21	123.31
Nonfood	2.31	105.25	110.26	131.07
1.2 Fuel and Power	8.76	113.59	108.54	120.91
Fuel and Power	5.66	121.04	113.21	132.36
Electricity	3.10	100.00	100.00	100.00
1.3 Manufactured	57.65	106.02	110.69	121.63
Food, Beverage & Tobacco	15.16	106.42	118.94	132.67
Textiles	1.01	117.54	120.96	133.56
Leather and Leather Products	0.29	104.82	110.27	114.87
Wood and Wood Products	2.07	115.10	114.49	121.08
Paper and Paper Products	1.08	101.74	103.94	117.05
Chemicals and Chemical Products	6.55	101.35	107.17	125.51
Rubber and Plastics Products	1.92	106.87	107.88	109.01
Non-metallic Mineral Products	4.50	101.86	99.26	102.20
Basic Metals	12.55	108.09	108.93	124.28
Electric and Electronic Products	4.45	98.54	98.40	98.45
Machinery and Equipment	3.17	104.49	107.74	113.69
Transport, Equipments and Parts	3.80	113.72	118.31	124.67
Other	1.08	104.97	111.97	120.42

P= Provisional

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

CHAPTER-13

MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.1 Money Supply (M1)

2018 to 2020

In millions Rupees

Description	2018	2019	2020[P]
A. Currency	**488192.8**	**505320.3**	**581790.1**
1. Held by Govt.	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. Held by Banks1	72207.4	82116.0	91393.7
3. Held by Public [A-(1+2)]	415985.4	423204.3	490396.4
B. Demand Deposits	**582760.3**	**664173.7**	**865361.5**
4. Held by Govt.	89497.8	65653.7	141171.8
5. Held by Banks2	239853.0	295081.6	358325.2
6. Held by Public(B-[4+5)]	253409.5	303438.4	365864.4
C. Money Supply (3+6)	**669394.9**	**726642.8**	**856260.8**
D. Ratio of Currency Held by Public to Money Supply (3 as percent of C)	62.1	58.2	57.3

P: Provisional.

1. Notes and coin held by commercial banks.
2. Including Inter-bank deposits of commercial banks liabilities and includes commercial banks' deposits at NRB.

Note: Data refers to mid-July.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.2 Currency in Circulation Outside Nepal Rastra Bank 2017 to 2020

(In Million Rupees)

Description	2017	2018	2019	2020P
1. Net Issue of Notes	430,990.0	494,370.0	507,060.0	588,060.0
2. Notes Held by Nepal Rastra Bank	8,086.6	8,155.9	3,809.8	8,351.2
3. Notes in Circulation (1-2)	422,903.4	486,214.1	503,250.2	579,708.8
4. Net Issue of Coins (Including Subsidiary Coins)	1,925.0	1,978.7	2,070.2	2,081.3
5. Coins Held by Nepal Rastra Bank	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6. Coins in Circulation (4-5)	1,925.0	1,978.7	2,070.2	2,081.3
7 . Currency in Circulation (3+6)	424,828.4	488,192.8	505,320.3	581,790.1

P: Provisional.

Note: Data refers to mid - July.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank

2019 to 2021

Headings	2019	2020	2021
	Jun	Jun	Jun(P)
1. Foreign Assets	919663.1	1189387.6	1252924.4
1.1 Gold Investment	30564.9	43517.4	52168.1
1.2 SDR Holdings	797.2	419.1	415.8
1.3 Reserve Position in the Fund	2469.0	2668.2	2689.9
1.4 Foreign Exchange	885832.1	1142783.0	1197650.7
2. Claims on Government	68543.7	75728.6	56751.5
2.1 Treasury Bills	21723.1	29319.9	15473.3
2.2 Development Bonds	44032.5	43556.5	41129.0
2.3 Other Government Papers	2788.1	2852.2	149.2
2.4 Loans and Advances	0.0	0.0	0.0
3. Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises	31.0	31.0	31.0
4. Claims on Non-Banking Financial Institutions	577.7	577.7	577.7
4.1 Government	577.7	577.7	577.7
4.2 Non-Government	0.0	0.0	0.0
5. Claims on Banks and Financial Institutons	51475.3	11816.1	143590.2
5.1 Refinance	22403.8	11816.1	127090.2
5.2 Repo Lending and SLF	29071.5	0.0	16500.0
6. Claims on Private Sector	3626.2	3509.1	3428.7
7. Other Assets	46719.0	66254.8	76084.4
Assets = Liabilities	**1090636.0**	**1347305.0**	**1533388.0**
8. Reserve Money	638719.1	761340.1	831863.4
8.1 Currency Outside ODCs	418092.1	482686.6	562162.3

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank

2019 to 2021

Headings	2019	2020	2021
	Jun	Jun	Jun(P)
8.2 Currency Held by ODCs	69096.4	79014.9	94045.5
8.3 Deposits of Commercial Banks	125628.8	172282.5	145158.4
8.4 Deposits of Development Banks	13485.9	15186.5	14172.6
8.5 Deposits of Finance Companies	4655.2	4500.5	3950.2
8.6 Other Deposits	7760.7	7669.1	12374.4
9. Govt. Deposits	164543.6	164504.8	290600.2
10. Deposit Auction	0.0	0.0	0.0
11. Reverse Repo	0.0	20000.0	0.0
12. NRB Bond	0.0	0.0	0.0
13. Foreign Liabilities	1417.4	110.6	173.6
13.1 Foreign Deposits	87.1	110.6	173.6
13.3 Use of Fund Resources	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.4 SAF	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.5 ESAF	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.6 ECF	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.7 RCF	1330.3	0.0	0.0
13.8 CSI	0.0	0.0	0.0
14. Capital and Reserve	202673.1	296377.4	337855.3
15. Other Liabilities	83282.8	104972.1	72895.5

P = Provisional

source: NRB

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks

2019 to 2021

Headings	2019	2020	2021
	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul(P)
1. Total Deposits	3235066.8	3839727.4	4427941.6
1.1 Demand Deposits	312601.5	385837.9	382047.1
a. Domestic Deposits	295081.6	358325.2	361287.4
b. Foreign Deposits	17519.9	27512.6	20759.7
1.2 Saving Deposits	1060334.7	1224454.9	1520395.1
a. Domestic Deposits	1049099.8	1212050.4	1506256.9
b. Foreign Deposits	11234.9	12404.5	14138.2
1.3 Fixed Deposits	1497553.7	1867838.8	2146063.8
a. Domestic Deposits	1464882.7	1838770.8	2113056.5
b. Foreign Deposits	32671.0	29068.1	33007.3
1.4 Call Deposits	341080.3	337701.3	347808.8
a. Domestic Deposits	318015.8	299993.3	323672.9
b. Foreign Deposits	23064.5	37708.0	24135.9
1.5 Margin Deposits	23496.6	23894.5	31626.8
2. Borrowings from Nepal Rastra Bank	22904.8	7487.5	143590.2

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks

2019 to 2021

Headings	2019	2020	2021
	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul(P)
3. Foreign Liabilities	22904.8	14775.7	23541.3
4. Other Liabilities	3298.5	975330.6	1182093.6
4.1 Paid-up Capital	847028.5	331602.8	366444.7
4.2 General Reserves	305940.8	246222.3	273435.8
4.3 Debenture	200127.4	53676.0	90778.6
4.4 Other Liabilities	26917.3	343829.6	451434.5
Assets = Liabilities	**314042.9**	**4837321.2**	**5777166.7**
5. Liquid Funds	403971.4	563643.9	425754.4
5.1 Cash in Hand	82116.0	91393.7	94045.5
5.2 Balance with Nepal Rastra Bank	185381.9	296536.6	163281.2
5.3 Foreign Currency in Hand	2703.4	4686.7	2845.9
5.4 Balance Held Abroad	133670.6	171011.4	165139.4
5.5 Cash in Transit	99.6	15.5	442.4
6. Loans and Advances	3334704.5	3862859.4	4836524.6
6.1 Claims on Government	375886.3	535393.6	657711.0

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks

2019 to 2021

Headings	2019	2020	2021
	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul(P)
6.2 Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises	9662.1	8671.6	9826.8
6.3 Claims on Financial Enterprises	42417.2	45401.9	68326.7
a.Government	1029.5	982.7	1098.1
b.Non-Government	41387.7	44419.2	67228.6
6.4 Claims on Private Sector	2906637.8	3273376.3	4100647.9
a. Principal	2866191.4	3209791.0	4008523.8
b. Interest Accrued	40446.4	63585.3	92124.1
6.5 Foreign Bills Purchased & Discounted	101.0	15.9	12.2
7. NRB Bond	0.0	0.0	0.0
8. Other Assets	369622.6	410818.0	514887.7

R = Revised, P = Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions 2019 to 2021

(Rs. in million)

Headings	2019 Jul	2020 Jul (R)	2021 Jul (P)
1. Gold/Silver	**38246.4**	**38427.0**	**42753.2**
2. Government Securities	**336.2**	**464.8**	**681.1**
3. Non Government Securities	**35873.1**	**39775.7**	**78041.6**
4. Fixed A/c Receipt	**24098.9**	**20040.5**	**25109.9**
4.1 On Own Bank	23569.1	19704.0	24875.2
4.2 On Other Banks	529.8	336.5	234.7
5. Asset Guarantee	**2600224.9**	**2913947.2**	**3589999.6**
5.1 Fixed Assets	2206624.0	2489020.2	3058209.4
5.1.1 Lands and Buildings	1874918.6	2146223.5	2689179.8
5.1.2 Machinary and Tools	70431.6	80030.0	92476.1
5.1.3 Furniture and Fixture	1789.8	1904.7	2311.1
5.1.4 Vehicles	198281.3	190658.4	187766.1
5.1.5 Other Fixed Assets	61202.7	70203.6	86476.3
5.2 Current Assets	393600.9	424926.9	531790.2
5.2.1 Agricultural Products	29231.0	30607.9	41228.8

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions 2019 to 2021

(Rs. in million)

Headings	2019	2020	2021
	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)
a. Rice	9865.1	8077.2	10139.7
b. Raw Jute	369.2	191.4	210.7
c. Other Agricultural Products	18996.7	22339.3	30878.4
5.2.2 Other Non Agricultural Products	364369.9	394319.0	490561.4
a. Raw Materials	26867.3	24400.1	30132.4
b. Semi Ready Made Goods	5386.3	6495.6	11023.0
c. Readymade Goods	332116.3	363423.3	449406.0
i. Salt, Sugar, Ghee, and Oil	7506.1	8331.7	8123.4
ii. Clothing	6720.9	5760.9	8209.5
iii. Other Goods	317889.2	349330.6	433073.2
6. On Bills Guarantee	23280.7	33693.8	47455.9
6.1 Domestic Bills	2381.6	719.6	429.5
6.2 Foreign Bills	20899.1	32974.2	47026.4
6.2.1 Import Bill and Letter of Credit	20415.5	32909.4	46671.4
6.2.2 Export Bill	102.2	20.8	68.8

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions 2019 to 2021

(Rs. in million)

Headings	2019 Jul	2020 Jul (R)	2021 Jul (P)
6.2.3 Against Export Bill	265.1	41.6	284.5
6.2.4 Other Foreign Bills	116.3	2.4	1.7
7. Guarantee	**100601.0**	**110037.9**	**176671.0**
7.1 Government Guarantee	2365.2	2666.4	2389.9
7.2 Institutional Guarantee	77217.3	80994.8	131638.7
7.3 Personal Guarantee	5845.8	9329.5	24550.4
7.4 Group Guarantee	9060.7	10037.5	9742.2
7.5 On Other Guarantee	6112.0	7009.7	8349.8
8. Credit Card	**1670.4**	**1717.8**	**1983.1**
9. Earthquake Victim Loan	**87565.3**	**107907.0**	**132457.0**
10. Others	**2911896.8**	**3266011.9**	**4095152.5**
Total	**1681852.7**	**1986225.1**	**2422778.8**

R = Revised, P = Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

CHAPTER-14

EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.1 Direction of Foreign Trade*

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

Description	2018/19	2019/20[R]	2020/21P
TOTAL EXPORTS	**97110**	**97709**	**121254**
To India	62732	70109	90195
To China	2110	1191	940
To Other Countries	32268	26409	30119
TOTAL IMPORTS	**1418535**	**1196799**	**1383365**
From India	917922	735295	886593
From China	205519	181920	210520
From Other Countries	295094	279584	286252
TOTAL TRADE BALANCE	**-1321426**	**-1099090**	**-1262111**
With India	-855190	-665186	-796399
With China	-203409	-180729	-209580
With Other Countries	-262827	-253175	-256133
TOTAL FOREIGN TRADE	**1515645**	**1294508**	**1504619**
With India	980654	805404	976788
With China	207628	183111	211460
With Other Countries	327362	305993	316371

P= Provisional, R=Revised ; *Based on customs data

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.2 Composition of the Overseas Import by Regions

2017/18 to 2020/21

Value in '000 Rs.

Regions	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Asia	1095256585	1272455477	1050038955	1357724653
2. Africa	10933179	10710372	11025215	14438625
3. America	36358383	43029335	62880781	87842759
4. European Union	43400331	46261535	37189322	27724227
5. Europe (Excluding E.U.)	17259441	31013220	25664430	30179773
6. Oceania	6706637	9345502	6494507	17816578
7.Not specified	35274975	5743714	3505869	4110453
8. Other countries	716	275	-	-
Total	**1245190247**	**1418559431**	**1196799053**	**1539837069**

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre. Data from January to December.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.3 Composition of the Overseas Export by Regions

2017/18 to 2020/21

Value in '000 Rs.

Regions	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Asia	54109675	69600174	75002017	112076363
2. Africa	104585	474649	624948	175856
3. America	10122147	11833741	10186115	14830179
4. European Union	10788227	10506565	8469100	10380646
5. Europe (Excluding E.U.)	5429142	3826764	2782124	2414910
6. Oceania	763068	865747	644802	1246126
7. Not specified	7792	800	-	-
8. Other countries	741	373	-	-
Total	**81325377**	**97108813**	**97709105**	**141124080**

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre. Data from January to December.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.4 Composition of Overseas Exports by Province 2017/18 to 2020/21

Value in '000 Rs.

Provinces	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Province 1	31370347	38019662	36843808	49370393
Province 2	18995437	26057333	34561985	56369555
Bagmati	23966299	24955431	20657521	25414101
Gandaki	-	-	-	-
Lumbini	6216677	7207322	5024613	9347993
Karnali	-	-	-	
Sudurpaschim	776618	869065	621178	622038
Total Exports	**81325378**	**97108813**	**97709105**	**141124080**

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.5 Composition of Overseas Imports by Province 2017/18 to 2020/21

Value in '000 Rs.

Provinces	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Province 1	192670892	217772975	165200054	240051471
Province 2	564422820	654881988	593539082	717962592
Bagmati	173739702	195782272	150208522	166237715
Gandaki	-	-	-	-
Lumbini	296028065	327999971	265933632	386918683
Karnali	-	-	-	-
Sudurpaschim	18328769	22122224	21917764	28666607
Total Imports	**1245190248**	**1418559430**	**1196799053**	**1539837068**

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.6 Value of Total Export Classified by Major Commodity Groups*, 2017/18 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

Commodity Groups	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
0. Food and Live Animals	20590	19950	16879	12611
1. Tobacco and Beverages	248	254	185	81
2. Crude Materials, Inedibles	3158	4517	3460	2040
3. Mineral Fuel & Lubricants	14	1	0	0
4. Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats	406	12949	31197	17452
5. Chemicals and Drugs	4528	4356	4019	2850
6. Manufactured Goods Classified by Materials	37204	40470	31026	18403
7. Machinery and Transport Equipments	1452	824	937	507
8. Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	13591	13783	10007	6855
9. Commodity and Transaction Not Classified According to Kind	169	6	0	0
Total	**81360**	**97110**	**97709**	**60799**

R: Revised, P: Provisional

* Based on customs data.

** Includes one month's estimated figure.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
	A. Major Commodities	**53369.7**	**62467.1**	**79707.8**
1	Aluminium Section			
2	Biscuits			
3	Brans	286	205	438
4	Brooms			
5	Cardamom	4284	4007	6628
6	Catechue			
7	Cattlefeed	493	195	25
8	Chemicals			
9	Cinnamon	82	62	125
10	Copper Wire Rod	971	488	431
11	Fruits	3	4	12
12	G.I. pipe	210	94	46
13	Ghee (Vegetable)			
14	Ghee(Clarified)			
15	Ginger	497	400	350
16	Handicraft Goods	51	54	17
17	Herbs	723	927	1178
18	Juice	4550	3430	3826
19	Jute Goods	5811	5262	6040
	(a) Hessian	318	313	367
	(b) Sackings	5493	4949	5672
	(c) Twines			

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India
2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
20	Live Animals			
21	M.S. Pipe			
22	Marble Slab	52	40	15
23	Medicine (Ayurvedic)	734	976	1415
24	Mustard & Linseed	30	26	15
25	Noodles	792	789	1220
26	Oil Cakes	1608	1566	2007
27	Paper	42	4	17
28	Particle Board	8	12	13
29	Pashmina	113	88	158
30	Plastic Utensils	3	23	60
31	Polyster Yarn	6160	4426	5025
32	Pulses			
33	Raw Jute			
34	Readymade garments	174	171	84
35	Ricebran Oil			
36	Rosin	1386	812	1047
37	Shampoos and Hair Oils			
38	Shoes and Sandles	907	755	718
39	Skin	190	71	44
40	Soap			
41	Stone and Sand			

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
42	Turpentine	312	187	185
43	Textiles*	3420	2874	2968
44	Thread	755	1015	1356
45	Tooth Paste	816	733	880
46	Turmeric			
47	Vegetable	122	116	100
48	Wire	2154	618	309
49	Zinc Sheet	2951	1026	607
50	Palm Oil	10333	18318	0
51	Soyabean Oil	2346	12691	42347
	B. Others	**9362**	**7642**	**10487**
	Total (A+B)	**62732**	**70109**	**90195**

R: Revised; P: Provisional

* including P.P. Fabric

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.8 Export of Major Commodities to China

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
	A. Major Commodities	**1103**	**426**	**565**
1	Agarbatti	7	6	3
2	Aluminium, Copper and Brass Utensils			
3	Handicraft (Metal and Woolen)	293	87	132
4	Herbs			
5	Human Hair			
6	Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories			
7	Nepalese Paper & Paper Products			
8	Noodles	149	3	0
9	Other handicraft goods	200	152	155
10	Pashmina	42	13	15
11	Readymade Garments	100	19	37
12	Readymade Leather Goods	1	1	1
13	Rudrakshya			
14	Silverware and Jewelleries			
15	Tanned Skin	86	1	16
16	Tea	16	4	0
17	Vegetables			
18	Wheat Flour	14	3	0
19	Woolen Carpet	195	137	206
	B. Other	**1007**	**765**	**375**
	Total (A+B)	**2110**	**1191**	**940**

R= Revised, P= Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.9 Exports of Major Commodities to Other Countries 2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
	A. Major Commodities	**16469**	**13159**	**14028**
1	Handicraft (Metal and Wooden)	146	115	196
2	Herbs	593	583	351
3	Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	282	313	363
4	Nigerseed			
5	Pashmina	1754	1662	2047
6	Pulses	1274	949	486
7	Readymade Garments	3911	2611	3026
8	Readymade Leather Goods	285	138	160
9	Silverware and Jewelleries	510	386	691
10	Tanned Skin	244	99	52
11	Tea	304	285	391
12	Woolen Carpet	7164	6018	6266
	B. Others	**15798**	**13250**	**16091**
	Total (A+B)	**32268**	**26409**	**30119**

R= Revised, P= Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.10 Value of Total Import Classified by Major Commodities Groups*, 2017/18 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

Commodity Groups	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
0. Food and Live Animals	151112	161586	166029	106041
1. Tobacco and Beverages	8285	8741	6411	2096
2. Crude Materials, Inedibles	41984	50970	45819	22800
3. Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	197836	253967	194772	80595
4. Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	28612	36086	49343	27793
5. Chemicals and Drugs	125577	142384	134176	75676
6. Manufactured Goods Classified Chiefly by Materials	279892	311104	240671	138233
7. Machinery and Transport Equip.	314003	324329	264321	150137
8. Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	63322	94722	81616	45661
9. Commodity & Transaction not Classified According to Kind	34480	34647	13640	12214
Total	**1245103**	**1418535**	**1196799**	**661245**

R= Revised, P= Provisional

* Based on customs data.

** Includes one month's estimated figure.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/20	2019/20R	2020/21P
	A. Major Commodities	**729822**	**566018**	**657992**
1	Agri. Equip.& Parts	5457	4431	5863
2	Aluminium Bars, Rods, Profiles, Foil etc.	5351	3927	4354
3	Baby Food & Milk Products	6676	6070	6612
4	Bitumen	5808	5463	6188
5	Books and Magazines	1363	792	456
6	Cement	12971	4866	3867
7	Chemical Fertilizer	900	897	1034
8	Chemicals	7065	6368	8325
9	Coal	13325	7514	5720
10	Coldrolled Sheet in Coil	9848	6514	3347
11	Cooking Stoves	681	525	763
12	Cosmetics	3309	2646	2678
13	Cuminseeds and Peppers	1916	2275	2330

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/20	2019/20R	2020/21P
14	Dry Cell Battery	3520	2618	3354
15	Electrical Equipment	21236	18910	24035
16	Enamel & Other Paints	3669	3570	5424
17	Fruits	10445	8628	9410
18	Glass Sheet and G.Wares	5373	3634	5613
19	Hotrolled Sheet in Coil	23354	23906	23538
20	Incense Sticks	1017	934	1107
21	Insecticides	2550	3839	4403
22	Live Animals	2721	120	111
23	M.S. Billet	66894	42237	65398
24	M.S. Wires, Rods, Coils, Bars	17179	11139	15893
25	Medicine	25518	25944	25914
26	Molasses Sugar	94	124	570
27	Other Machinery & Parts	48424	39859	41443

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/20	2019/20R	2020/21P
28	Other Stationery Goods	1123	891	770
29	Paper	6673	6308	6118
30	Petroleum Products	213356	161482	152527
31	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	2843	3223	3446
32	Plastic Utensils	3572	2915	3319
33	Radio, TV, Deck & Parts	1512	1525	967
34	Raw Cotton	472	239	192
35	Readymade Garments	8050	6773	8694
36	Rice	32215	33350	47945
37	Salt	1410	1527	1825
38	Sanitaryware	2594	2158	2862
39	Shoes & Sandles	1070	610	833
40	Steel Sheet	1490	1638	6973
41	Sugar			

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/20	2019/20R	2020/21P
42	Tea	102	70	107
43	Textiles	7881	6785	10034
44	Thread	11297	7539	11860
45	Tobacco	2356	2688	2138
46	Tyre, Tubes & Flapes	8895	7563	9345
47	Vegetables	14609	13582	13922
48	Vehicles & Spare Parts	97520	63813	92281
49	Wire Products	4115	3590	4083
	B. Others	**188100**	**169277**	**228601**
	Total (A+B)	**917922**	**735295**	**886593**

R= Revised, P= Provisional,

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.12 Imports of Major Commodities from China

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
	A. Major Commodities	**140623**	**122965**	**132457**
1	Aluminium Scrap, Flake, Foil, Bars, & Rods	2299	2129	1617
2	Bags	1376	911	611
3	Camera	729	764	1459
4	Chemical	1790	1511	2052
5	Chemical Fertilizer	8322	9291	7778
6	Cosmetic Goods	1237	722	973
7	Dry Cell Battery	209	543	184
8	Electrical Goods	20325	16426	14655
9	Fastener	400	259	249
10	Garlic	352	295	1016
11	Ginger			
12	Glasswares	1750	1690	1556
13	Medical Equipment &Tools	1620	3352	6610
14	Medicine	1292	1132	4264

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.12 Imports of Major Commodities from China 2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
15	Metal & Wooden furniture	1644	1657	701
16	Office Equipment & Stationary	1339	1138	696
17	Other Machinery and Parts	18927	19014	19165
18	Other Stationaries	675	960	688
19	Parafin Wax	14	6	5
20	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	1097	830	521
21	Plywood & Particle board	453	355	317
22	Polyethylene Terephthalate (Plastic pet chips/Pet Resin)	184	380	504
23	Raw Silk	1921	1528	1715
24	Raw Wool	362	188	145
25	Readymade Garments	20983	14683	16958
26	Seasoning Powder & Flavour for Instant Noodles	82	70	41
27	Shoes and Sandles	6486	4669	5249
28	Smart Cards	190	169	72

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.12 Imports of Major Commodities from China

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
29	Solar Pannel	1065	1663	987
30	Steel Rod & Sheet	1242	644	530
31	Storage Battery	763	1087	431
32	Telecommunication Equipments and Parts	22844	19332	28552
33	Threads - Polyster	470	481	261
34	Toys	1454	1211	1659
35	Transport Equipment & Parts	4312	4817	4793
36	Tyre, Tubes and Flapes	241	332	606
37	Video Television & Parts	10289	7221	3745
38	Welding Rods	748	581	568
39	Wheat Products	296	236	308
40	Writing & Printing Paper	840	689	215
	B. Other Commodities	**64895**	**58955**	**78063**
	Total (A + B)	**205519**	**181920**	**210520**

R= Revised, P= Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
	A. Major Commodities	**217135**	**192573**	**205433**
1	Aircraft & Spareparts	23110	21369	3643
2	Bags	43	36	26
3	Betelnut	1215	2829	672
4	Button			
5	Camera	870	778	528
6	Chemical Fertilizer	6930	8716	11567
7	Cigarette Paper	39	52	53
8	Clove	169	140	290
9	Coconut Oil	136	23	7
10	Computer and Parts	2281	4222	3433
11	Copper Wire Rod, Scrapes & Sheets	4381	4514	4461
12	Cosmetic Goods	1598	1437	1454
13	Crude Coconut Oil			
14	Crude Palm Oil	11827	17991	6493
15	Crude Soyabean Oil	13451	18741	45576
16	Cuminseed			

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
17	Door Locks	20	18	9
18	Drycell Battery	81	37	30
19	Edible Oil	8142	10425	14690
20	Electrical Goods	2193	1567	2274
21	Fastener			
22	Flash Light	31	21	25
23	G.I.Wire			
24	Glasswares	539	597	693
25	Gold	34634	13637	21207
26	Insecticides	163	196	180
27	M.S. Billet			
28	M.S.Wire Rod			
29	Medical Equipment & Tools	6665	5640	8630
30	Medicine	6260	3587	4102
31	Office Equipment & Stationary	1180	1088	846
32	Other Machinary & Parts	11073	8222	8801
33	Other Stationaries	1311	688	664

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
34	P.V.C.Compound	2943	2756	3859
35	Palm Oil	983	1099	1316
36	Parafin Wax			
37	Petroleum Products	2404	2220	2514
38	Pipe & Pipe Fittings	50	193	166
39	Polythene Granules	12168	10058	9816
40	Powder Milk	273	472	216
41	Raw Silk			
42	Raw Wool	909	771	802
43	Readymade Garments	1226	917	759
44	Shoes and Sandals	261	280	273
45	Silver	13305	9492	7065
46	Small Cardamom	265	918	776
47	Steel Rod & Sheet	274	209	38
48	Storage Battery	653	429	489
49	Synthetic & Natural Rubber	223	341	277
50	Synthetic Carpet	600	427	334
51	Telecommunication Equipment & Parts	3236	2508	2698

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries 2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

S.N.	Description	Annual		
		2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
52	Tello	113	69	94
53	Textile Dyes	256	221	139
54	Textiles	725	538	758
55	Threads	4855	3622	3183
56	Toys	215	198	216
57	Transport Equipment & Parts	8518	6873	5792
58	Tyre,Tube & Flaps	587	428	389
59	Umbrella and Parts			
60	Video Television & Parts	3473	3484	1322
61	Watches & Bands	611	473	307
62	Writing & Printing Paper	2542	2227	1078
63	X-Ray Film	540	501	416
64	Zinc Ingot	384	403	575
65	Coal	16199	13875	19412
	B. Others	**77960**	**87011**	**80819**
	Total (A+B)	**295094**	**279584**	**286252**

R= Revised, P= Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.14 Balance of Payments
2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

Particular	2018/19R	2019/20R	2020/21P
A. Current Account	-263630	-33616	-293965
Goods: Exports f.o.b.	113664	108288	123784
Oil	15986	9590	2140
Other	97678	98698	121644
Goods: Imports f.o.b.	-1398685	-1169261	-1348666
Oil	-215539	-166929	-155785
Other	-1183147	-1002333	-1192881
Balance on Goods	-1285021	-1060973	-1224882
Services: Net	-15228	-965	-58102
Services: credit	186372	156349	78623
Travel	75374	60885	6659
Government n.i.e.	21842	12338	5666
Other	89155	83126	66298
Services: debit	-201599	-157314	-136724
Transportation	-65826	-68340	-72041
Travel	-89907	-53137	-30654
O/W Education	-46321	-25813	-23311
Government services: debit	-4704	-2408	-3158
Other	-41163	-33428	-30871
Balance on Goods and Services	-1300248	-1061938	-1282983
Income: Net	39972	46101	17974
Income: credit	79917	68041	53708
Income: debit	-39945	-21940	-35734

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.14 Balance of Payments

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

	Particular	2018/19R	2019/20R	2020/21P
	Balance on Goods, Services and Income	-1260277	-1015837	-1265009
	Transfers: Net	996647	982221	971044
	Current transfers: credit	1005588	987674	976874
	Grants	64621	51926	51780
	Workers' remittances	879271	875027	870936
	Pensions	61528	57818	53982
	Other (Indian Excise Refund)	167	2903	175
	Current transfers: debit	-8941	-5452	-5830
B	Capital Account (Capital Transfer)	15459	14213	14152
	Total, Groups A plus B	-248171	-19403	-279814
C	Financial Account (Excluding Group E)	96449	271280	177724
	Direct investment in Nepal	13065	19479	16201
	Foreign Direct Investment	16647	19678	16598
	Repatriation of Investment	-3582	-200	-397
	Portfolio Investment	0	0	0
	Other investment: assets	-27540	-6304	-46333
	Trade credits	10570	-6083	-46371
	Other	-38110	-221	38
	Other investment: liabilities	110924	258106	207856
	Trade credits	37107	82238	134129
	Loans	62987	142131	79556
	General Government	61438	139016	70052

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.14 Balance of Payments

2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

Particular	2018/19R	2019/20R	2020/21P
Drawings	81477	162576	86591
Repayments	-20039	-23560	-16538
Other sectors	1549	3115	9504
Drawings	4891	5194	12527
Repayments	-3342	-2079	-3023
Currency and deposits	10638	33706	-5823
Nepal Rastra Bank	27	26	64
Deposit money banks	10610	33680	-5887
Other liabilities	191	30	-7
Total, Group A through C	-151722	251877	-102089
D. Miscellaneous Items, Net	94959	64238	81119
Total, Group A through D	-56763	316116	-20970
E. Reserves and Related Items	56763	-316116	20970
Reserve assets	57644	-315245	20970
Nepal Rastra Bank	80858	-276221	13034
Deposit money banks	-23213	-39024	7936
Use of Fund Credit and Loans	-881	-871	0
Changes in reserve net (- increase)*	67401	-282410	15147

P= Povisional, R: Revised

* Change in reserve net is derived by netting out reserves and related items (Group E) and currency and deposits (under Group C) with adjustment of valuation gain/loss.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.15 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

	Description	2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
	RECEIPTS			
1	Invisibles (2+3+4)	842014	831198	445483
2	Remittances	750690	754471	437387
3	Tourist Income	74202	60536	2968
4	Interest Receipts	17122	16191	5128
5	Merchandise Exports (6+7)	80180	61429	25966
6	Export Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	0	0	0
7	Other Exports	80180	61429	25966
8	Diplomatic Missions	21199	12338	2988
9	Foreign Aid	66756	166742	77639
10	Miscellaneous	154163	139908	68830
11	Total (1+5+8+9+10)	1164312	1211615	620907
12	**Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) (11-13)**	**424935**	**624531**	**300596**

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.15 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2018/19 to 2020/21

(In million Rs.)

	Description	2018/19	2019/20R	2020/21P
	EXPENDITURES			
13	Total (14+17+20+21)	739378	587084	320311
14	Invisibles (15+16)	152562	99123	56691
15	Principal & Interest Payments	52873	34732	35828
16	Other Services	99688	64391	20863
17	Merchandise Imports (18+19)	571403	481982	260277
18	Imports Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	410602	360436	203718
19	Other Imports	160801	121545	56559
20	Diplomatic Missions	4704	2408	1665
21	Miscellaneous	10709	3572	1678

P= Provisional, R=Revised

* On payments basis : data based on foreign exchange records.

Note: The data since 2010/11 are the revised figures with adjustments.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.16 International Reserves

2018 to 2021

(USD in million)

Description	2018	2019	2020	2021#
1. Gold *	257	316	400	474
2. SDRs *	2			
3. IMF Reserve Tranche Position	23			
4. Foreign Exchange	9049	8252	10186	10270
(a) Convertible	6746	6107	7651	7488
(b) Inconvertible	2303	2145	2535	2781
5. Total (1+2+3+4)	**9330**	**8569**	**10586**	**10744**

* Gold, SDR holdings and IMF reserve trenche position are valued at Nepali month end (Mid- July) US dollar buying rate.

Note : Data refers to mid - July. ; # Mid-Jun

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies

2014/15 to 2017/18

Currency	2014/15	2015/16*	2016/17*	2017/18*
Buying Rate:				
Australian Dollar	75	82	80	81
Canadian Dollar	79	83	81	83
Chinese Yuan	16	16	15	16
Euro	111	119	117	128
Indian Rupees	2	2	2	2
Japanese Yen	0	1	0	0
Korean Won				
Malaysian Ringit	27	27	24	27
Pound Sterling	158	141	133	145
Qatari Riyal	28	29	28	30
Saudi Riyal	27	28	27	29
Singapore Dollar	74	79	75	80
Swedish Kroner	12	13	12	12
Swiss Franc	107	109	106	109
Thai Bhat	3	3	3	3
U.S. Dollar	100	106	103	109
UAE Theram	28	29	28	30

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies

2014/15 to 2017/18

Currency	2014/15	2015/16*	2016/17*	2017/18*
Selling Rate:				
Australian Dollar	76	82	80	82
Canadian Dollar	80	83	81	84
Chinese Yuan	16	16	15	16
Euro	112	119	118	128
Indian Rupees	2	2	2	2
Japanese Yen	0	1	0	0
Korean Won				
Malaysian Ringit	27	27	24	27
Pound Sterling	159	142	134	146
Qatari Riyal	28	29	28	30
Saudi Riyal	27	29	28	29
Singapore Dollar	75	80	75	81
Swedish Kroner				
Swiss Franc	107	109	107	110
Thai Bhat	3	3	3	3
U.S. Dollar	100	107	103	110
UAE Theram	28	29	28	30

*: jun/jul

Note: Period end exchange rate.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies

2017/18 to 2020/21

Currency	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Buying Rates:				
Australian Dollar	81	80	78	88
Canadian Dollar	82	85	86	92
Chinese Yuan	16	16	16	18
Euro	124	128	128	141
Indian Rupees (100 units)	160	160	160	160
Japanese Yen	9	10	11	11
Korean Won	9	10	10	10
Malaysian Ringit	26	27	28	29
Pound Sterling	140	145	146	159
Qatari Riyal	29	31	32	32
Saudi Riyal	28	30	31	31
Singapore Dollar	78	82	84	87
Swedish Kroner	13	12	12	14
Swiss Franc	107	113	119	129
Thai Bhat	3	3	4	4
U.S. Dollar	104	113	116	118
UAE Theram	28	31	32	32

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies

2017/18 to 2020/21

Currency	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Selling Rates:				
Australian Dollar	81	81	78	89
Canadian Dollar	82	86	87	93
Chinese Yuan	16	17	17	18
Euro	125	129	129	141
Indian Rupees (100 units)	160	160	160	160
Japanese Yen	10	10	11	11
Korean Won	10	10	10	10
Malaysian Ringit	26	27	28	29
Pound Sterling	141	146	147	160
Qatari Riyal	29	31	32	32
Saudi Riyal	28	30	31	32
Singapore Dollar	78	83	84	88
Swedish Kroner	13	12	12	14
Swiss Franc	108	114	120	130
Thai Bhat	3	4	4	4
U.S. Dollar	105	113	117	118
UAE Theram	29	31	32	32

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

CHAPTER-15

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1 Gross Output by Industrial Division
(at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	1018269	1102208	1200933	1279443
B	Mining and quarrying	23519	28044	26060	27447
C	Manufacturing	725884	822005	757452	820813
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	90041	106033	121071	127124
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	44925	45903	47020	47476
F	Construction	569440	649787	580089	598910
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	604157	690591	667201	745021
H	Transportation and storage	438757	465793	392260	463190
I	Accommodation and food service activities	260255	278733	197395	213784
J	Information and communication	169674	183446	186820	196749
K	Financial and insurance activities	255854	284078	315598	341498
L	Real estate activities	373111	406834	431303	472413
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	67500	71966	78785	88770

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1 Gross Output by Industrial Division (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
N	Administrative and support service activities	56256	65848	69595	71874
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	250415	323175	385739	409654
P	Education	277860	342451	382759	397097
Q	Human health and social work activities	56869	72494	89817	99809
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	65087	72322	82854	88190
	Gross Output at basic prices	5,347,875	6011711	6,012,751	6,489,261

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.2 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	246394	269320	295589	315014
B	Mining and quarrying	5070	6045	5617	5916
C	Manufacturing	556319	629775	583591	631156
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	59060	72174	78525	81341
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	25437	26179	26896	26995
F	Construction	351716	415527	375228	386916
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	130506	147546	147636	160008
H	Transportation and storage	240891	249997	213249	260528
I	Accommodation and food service activities	192940	203083	147134	155610
J	Information and communication	99398	109324	109653	115744
K	Financial and insurance activities	69197	76943	80344	84515
L	Real estate activities	108734	111120	114292	120345
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	37716	39244	43545	49042

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.2 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
N	Administrative and support service activities	36557	40377	42403	43469
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	56758	104604	109629	122186
P	Education	58316	90865	94300	96739
Q	Human health and social work activities	12807	22719	29489	35165
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	49037	54389	61490	65298
	Intermediate Consumption at purchasers' prices	2,336,853	2,669,231	2,558,611	2,755,987

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.3 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division
(at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	771875	832887	905344	964429
B	Mining and quarrying	18450	21999	20443	21531
C	Manufacturing	169565	192230	173861	189657
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	30981	33859	42545	45782
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	19488	19724	20124	20481
F	Construction	217723	234260	204862	211994
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	473652	543045	519565	585013
H	Transportation and storage	197866	215797	179011	202662
I	Accommodation and food service activities	67315	75650	50261	58173
J	Information and communication	70276	74122	77166	81005
K	Financial and insurance activities	186657	207134	235254	256983
L	Real estate activities	264377	295714	317011	352068
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	29784	32722	35241	39729

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.3 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
N	Administrative and support service activities	19699	25471	27192	28405
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	193657	218571	276110	287468
P	Education	219544	251586	288459	300358
Q	Human health and social work activities	44062	49776	60328	64643
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	16050	17933	21364	22892
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	3,011,022	3,342,481	3,454,140	3,733,274
	Taxes less subsidies on products	444927	516450	460561	533047
	Taxes on Products	447158	518837	462683	534934
	Subsidies on Products	2231	2387	2122	1887
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	3,455,949	3,858,930	3,914,701	4,266,321

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at constant prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	584167	614292	628014	644586
B	Mining and quarrying	12867	15134	14797	15905
C	Manufacturing	116785	124403	113738	118120
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	21546	23617	29659	31955
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	15322	15510	15843	16097
F	Construction	142165	152801	145183	153253
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	325767	352194	314533	331115
H	Transportation and storage	117552	127863	110773	117549
I	Accommodation and food service activities	34887	38348	24169	26876
J	Information and communication	72942	78084	79880	81041
K	Financial and insurance activities	105941	112667	118021	124895
L	Real estate activities	162181	168269	172249	176795
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	18165	19184	19414	19864

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at constant prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
N	Administrative and support service activities	14067	14972	15295	15626
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	91200	95865	101595	105144
P	Education	113288	120060	123904	128363
Q	Human health and social work activities	24503	26143	27502	29297
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	9306	9857	10031	10342
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	584167	614292	628014	644586
	Non-Agriculture	1398486	1494971	1436586	1502238
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	1,982,653	2,109,263	2,064,600	2,146,824
	Taxes less subsidies on products	211053	230480	226280	235883
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	2,193,706	2,339,743	2,290,880	2,382,708

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.5 Gross Domestic product: Expenditure Category (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

Description	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	3455949	3858930	3914701	4266321
Final Consumption Expenditure	2,944,759	3,268,383	3,666,295	3,983,970
Government consumption	278,603	313,233	352,617	364,308
Collective Consumption	175,079	190,440	219,304	223,715
Individual Consumption	103,524	122,793	133,313	140,594
Private consumption	2,617,171	2,896,380	3,246,422	3,545,272
Food	1271256	1415726	1584997	1745975
Non-food	494380	550602	621369	667990
Services	851534	930052	1040056	1131307
Nonprofit institutions serving households	48,985	58,770	67,256	74,390
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	2,769,680	3,077,943	3,446,991	3,760,256
Gross Capital Formation	1,366,752	1,596,777	1,111,776	1,312,713
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	1,120,864	1,304,902	1,112,901	1,163,057
General Government	253,229	221,875	206,830	210,195
State Owned Enterprises	89184	99682	93025	88957

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.5 Gross Domestic product: Expenditure Category (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

Description	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Private	778451	983345	813047	863904
Change in Stock *	245,888	291,875	-1,125	149,656
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-1,134,108	-1,300,060	-1,061,938	-1,183,896
Imports	1,404,213	1,600,283	1,326,576	1,400,618
Goods	1,229,272	1,398,685	1,169,261	1,259,066
Services	174,940	201,598	157,314	141,552
Exports	270,105	300,222	264,638	216,722
Goods	93,474	113,851	108,288	111,412
Services	176,631	186,372	156,349	105,310
GDP	3,177,403	3,565,099	3,716,133	4,112,787
Statistical Discrepancies	278546.6	293831.3	198568.5	153534.9
Statistical Discrepancies as percentage of GDP	8.8	8.2	5.3	3.7

*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy /error is also included in this entry.

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category (at constant prices)

(Rs. millions)

Description	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	3455949	3858930	3914701	4266321
Final Consumption Expenditure	2,944,759	3,268,383	3,666,295	3,983,970
Government consumption	278,603	313,233	352,617	364,308
Collective Consumption	175,079	190,440	219,304	223,715
Individual Consumption	103,524	122,793	133,313	140,594
Private consumption	2,617,171	2,896,380	3,246,422	3,545,272
Food	1271256	1415726	1584997	1745975
Non-food	494380	550602	621369	667990
Services	851534	930052	1040056	1131307
Nonprofit institutions serving households	48,985	58,770	67,256	74,390
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	2,769,680	3,077,943	3,446,991	3,760,256
Gross Capital Formation	1,366,752	1,596,777	1,111,776	1,312,713
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	1,120,864	1,304,902	1,112,901	1,163,057
General Government	253,229	221,875	206,830	210,195

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category (at constant prices)

(Rs. millions)

Description	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
State Owned Enterprises	89184	99682	93025	88957
Private	778451	983345	813047	863904
Change in Stock *	245,888	291,875	-1,125	149,656
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-1,134,108	-1,300,060	-1,061,938	-1,183,896
Imports	1,404,213	1,600,283	1,326,576	1,400,618
Goods	1,229,272	1,398,685	1,169,261	1,259,066
Services	174,940	201,598	157,314	141,552
Exports	270,105	300,222	264,638	216,722
Goods	93,474	113,851	108,288	111,412
Services	176,631	186,372	156,349	105,310
GDP	3,177,403	3,565,099	3,716,133	4,112,787
Statistical Discrepancies	278546.6	293831.3	198568.5	153534.9
Statistical Discrepancies as percentage of GDP	8.8	8.2	5.3	3.7

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.7 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving
(at current prices)

Rs. millions

Description	2074/75 2017/18	2075/76 2018/19	2076/77 R 2019/20	2077/78 P 2020/21
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	3,455,949	3,858,930	3,914,701	4,266,321
Compensation of Employees	1,302,767	1,423,500	1,557,945	1,616,197
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	448810	521120	464811	537079
Taxes less subsidies on production	1,651	2,284	2,128	2,145
Taxes less subsidies on products	447158	518837	462683	534934
Operating Surplus/Mixed Income, Gross	1,704,373	1,914,310	1,891,944	2,113,046
Primary Income Receivable	69,143	79,917	68,041	60,232
Primary Income Payable	46,528	40,001	21,940	42,382
Gross National Income (GNI)	3478564	3898846	3960802	4284172
Current transfers Receivable	870,476	1,005,588	987,674	1,044,941
Current transfers Payable	5,805	10,803	5,452	5,558
Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)	4343235	4893631	4943024	5323554
Final Consumption Expenditure	2,944,759	3,268,383	3,666,295	3,983,970
Gross Domestic Saving	511,191	590,548	248,406	282,351
Gross National Saving	1,398,476	1,625,248	1,276,729	1,339,584
Gross Capital Formation	1,366,752	1,596,777	1,111,776	1,312,713
Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap) (+/-)	31,724	28,472	164,953	26,871

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.8 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators

Description	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Percapita GDP (NRs.)	118753	130834	130957	140819
Annual Change in nominal percapita GDP (%)	10.81	10.17	0.09	7.53
Percapita GNI (NRs.)	119530	132187	132499	141408
Annual Change in nominal percapita GNI (%)	10.43	10.59	0.24	6.72
Percapita GNDI (NRs.)	149242	165915	165357	175715
Annual Change in nominal percapita GNDI (%)	8.22	11.17	-0.34	6.26
Percapita GDP at constant price (NRs.)	75380	79327	76636	78646
Annual Change in real percapita GDP (%)	6.19	5.24	-3.39	2.62
Percapita GNI at constant price (NRs.)	78707	83417	79197	81317
Annual Change in real percapita GNI (%)	7.13	5.98	-5.06	2.68
Percapita GNDI at constant price (NRs.)	98271	104700	98837	101045
Annual Change in real percapita GNDI (%)	4.99	6.54	-5.60	2.23
Percapita incomes in US$				
Nominal Percapita GDP (US$)	1138	1159	1126	1191
Nominal Percapita GNI (US$)	1145	1171	1139	1196
Nominal Percapita GNDI (US$)	1430	1470	1422	1486
Final Consumption Expenditure as percentage of GDP	85.21	84.70	93.65	93.38
Gross Domestic Saving as percentage of GDP	14.79	15.30	6.35	6.62

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.8 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators

Description	2074/75 2017/18	2075/76 2018/19	2076/77 R 2019/20	2077/78 P 2020/21
Gross National Saving as percentage of GDP	40.47	42.12	32.61	31.40
Exports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	7.82	7.78	6.76	5.08
Imports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	40.63	41.47	33.89	32.83
Gross Fixed Capital Formation as percentage of GDP	32.43	33.82	28.43	27.26
Resource Gap as percentage of GDP(+/-)	0.92	0.74	4.21	0.63
Workers' Remittances as percentage of GDP	21.85	22.79	22.35	22.28
Product Tax as a percentage of GDP	12.94	13.45	11.82	12.54
Total Tax as a percentage of GDP	19.1	18.9	17.9	17.9
Exchange rate (US$: NRs)	104.37	112.88	116.31	118.22
Population (millions)	29.10	29.49	29.89	30.30

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.9 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group

Description	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
GDP at basic prices(current)/In millions Rs.	3011022	3342481	3454140	3733274
Primary Sector	790324	854886	925787	985960
Secondary Sector	437758	480074	441392	467915
Tertiary Sector	1782940	2007520	2086961	2279400
GDP at basic price(constant)/In millions Rs.	1982653	2109263	2064600	2146824
Primary Sector	597033	629426	642810	660491
Secondary Sector	295820	316331	304423	319425
Tertiary Sector	1089800	1163506	1117366	1166908
Annual Growth Rates of GDP (in percentage)	7.37	6.39	-2.12	3.98
Primary Sector	2.75	5.43	2.13	2.75
Secondary Sector	10.41	6.93	-3.76	4.93
Tertiary Sector	9.25	6.76	-3.97	4.43
Implicit GDP Deflator	152	158	167	174
Primary Sector	132.4	135.8	144.0	149.3
Secondary Sector	148.0	151.8	145.0	146.5
Tertiary Sector	163.6	172.5	186.8	195.3
Composition of GDP (in percentage)				
Primary Sector	26.2	25.6	26.8	26.4
Secondary Sector	14.5	14.4	12.8	12.5
Tertiary Sector	59.2	60.1	60.4	61.1

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.10 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77[R]	2077/78[P]
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	132.13	135.58	144.16	149.62
B	Mining and quarrying	143.39	145.36	138.16	135.37
C	Manufacturing	145.19	154.52	152.86	160.56
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	143.79	143.37	143.45	143.27
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	127.19	127.17	127.02	127.23
F	Construction	153.15	153.31	141.11	138.33
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	145.40	154.19	165.19	176.68
H	Transportation and storage	168.32	168.77	161.60	172.41
I	Accommodation and food service activities	192.95	197.27	207.95	216.45
J	Information and communication	96.35	94.93	96.60	99.95
K	Financial and insurance activities	176.19	183.85	199.33	205.76
L	Real estate activities	163.01	175.74	184.04	199.14
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	163.96	170.57	181.52	200.00
N	Administrative and support service activities	140.04	170.12	177.79	181.78
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	212.34	228.00	271.77	273.40
P	Education	193.79	209.55	232.81	233.99
Q	Human health and social work activities	179.82	190.40	219.36	220.65
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	172.47	181.92	212.97	221.36
	Implicit GDP Deflator	151.87	158.47	167.30	173.90

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.11 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division (at current prices)

(in percentage)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	25.63	24.92	26.21	25.83
B	Mining and quarrying	0.61	0.66	0.59	0.58
C	Manufacturing	5.63	5.75	5.03	5.08
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1.03	1.01	1.23	1.23
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.65	0.59	0.58	0.55
F	Construction	7.23	7.01	5.93	5.68
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	15.73	16.25	15.04	15.67
H	Transportation and storage	6.57	6.46	5.18	5.43
I	Accommodation and food service activities	2.24	2.26	1.46	1.56
J	Information and communication	2.33	2.22	2.23	2.17
K	Financial and insurance activities	6.20	6.20	6.81	6.88
L	Real estate activities	8.78	8.85	9.18	9.43
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.99	0.98	1.02	1.06
N	Administrative and support service activities	0.65	0.76	0.79	0.76
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	6.43	6.54	7.99	7.70
P	Education	7.29	7.53	8.35	8.05
Q	Human health and social work activities	1.46	1.49	1.75	1.73
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	0.53	0.54	0.62	0.61

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.12 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities (at constant prices)

(in percentage)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	2.61	5.16	2.23	2.64
B	Mining and quarrying	9.40	17.62	-2.23	7.49
C	Manufacturing	9.21	6.52	-8.57	3.85
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	10.38	9.61	25.58	7.74
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	4.57	1.22	2.15	1.61
F	Construction	12.10	7.48	-4.99	5.56
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	17.23	8.11	-10.69	5.27
H	Transportation and storage	11.68	8.77	-13.37	6.12
I	Accommodation and food service activities	12.21	9.92	-36.97	11.20
J	Information and communication	2.14	7.05	2.30	1.45
K	Financial and insurance activities	9.43	6.35	4.75	5.82
L	Real estate activities	1.56	3.75	2.37	2.64
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	4.95	5.61	1.20	2.32
N	Administrative and support service activities	18.62	6.44	2.15	2.17

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.12 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities (at constant prices)

(in percentage)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77 R	2077/78 P
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	4.71	5.12	5.98	3.49
P	Education	5.83	5.98	3.20	3.60
Q	Human health and social work activities	5.87	6.69	5.20	6.53
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	4.63	5.92	1.77	3.09
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	2.61	5.16	2.23	2.64
	Non-Agriculture	9.50	6.90	-3.91	4.57
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	7.37	6.39	-2.12	3.98
	Taxes less subsidies on products	10.02	9.20	-1.82	4.24
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	7.62	6.66	-2.09	4.01

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.13 Provincial Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2077/78[P]
(at current prices)

(In million Rs.)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Provinces							Total GVA
		1	2	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	207730	191909	162304	91884	167748	50112	92742	964429
B	Mining and quarrying	2928	3079	7191	2627	3445	818	1443	21531
C	Manufacturing	41154	26829	68271	10927	30463	1640	10375	189657
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	9140	2744	14909	13113	3353	523	2000	45782
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	3458	3886	4770	1680	3758	1154	1776	20481
F	Construction	38879	21053	53946	28654	37037	12122	20304	211994
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	60595	71393	330580	29787	59094	10001	23563	585014
H	Transportation and storage	25775	26136	95742	14467	30243	3208	7090	202662
I	Accommodation and food service activities	8637	2786	23124	10200	6903	3265	3258	58173
J	Information and communication	13543	13738	25300	8826	12717	2304	4577	81005
K	Financial and insurance activities	23246	17165	163222	19101	25801	2268	6180	256983
L	Real estate activities	44194	14802	238095	18608	26009	2960	7401	352068
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	3754	2148	26459	2436	3128	578	1226	39729

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.13 Provincial Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2077/78[P] (at current prices)

(In million Rs.)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Provinces							Total GVA
		1	2	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	
N	Administrative and support service activities	2015	1946	20727	1129	1948	285	355	28405
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	43150	41146	51768	34722	48264	31944	36474	287468
P	Education	46986	49468	63536	28772	52915	23498	35182	300358
Q	Human health and social work activities	11114	8107	16638	7410	10858	4361	6157	64643
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	4041	2241	10235	1905	2630	775	1065	22892
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	**590340**	**500575**	**1376814**	**326248**	**526312**	**151816**	**261168**	**3733274**
	Taxes less subsidies on products	73260	61089	230836	45915	69261	19942	32744	533047
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	**663600**	**561664**	**1607651**	**372163**	**595573**	**171759**	**293913**	**4266322**

P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.14 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by Province, 2077/78[P] (at current prices)

(In million Rs.)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Provinces							Total GVA
		1	2	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	21.5	19.9	16.8	9.5	17.4	5.2	9.6	100.0
B	Mining and quarrying	13.6	14.3	33.4	12.2	16.0	3.8	6.7	100.0
C	Manufacturing	21.7	14.1	36.0	5.8	16.1	0.9	5.5	100.0
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	20.0	6.0	32.6	28.6	7.3	1.1	4.4	100.0
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	16.9	19.0	23.3	8.2	18.3	5.6	8.7	100.0
F	Construction	18.3	9.9	25.4	13.5	17.5	5.7	9.6	100.0
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	10.4	12.2	56.5	5.1	10.1	1.7	4.0	100.0
H	Transportation and storage	12.7	12.9	47.2	7.1	14.9	1.6	3.5	100.0
I	Accommodation and food service activities	14.8	4.8	39.8	17.5	11.9	5.6	5.6	100.0
J	Information and communication	16.7	17.0	31.2	10.9	15.7	2.8	5.7	100.0
K	Financial and insurance activities	9.0	6.7	63.5	7.4	10.0	0.9	2.4	100.0
L	Real estate activities	12.6	4.2	67.6	5.3	7.4	0.8	2.1	100.0
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	9.4	5.4	66.6	6.1	7.9	1.5	3.1	100.0

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.14 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by Province, 2077/78[P] (at current prices)

(In million Rs.)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Provinces							Total GVA
		1	2	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	
N	Administrative and support service activities	7.1	6.9	73.0	4.0	6.9	1.0	1.3	100.0
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	15.0	14.3	18.0	12.1	16.8	11.1	12.7	100.0
P	Education	15.6	16.5	21.2	9.6	17.6	7.8	11.7	100.0
Q	Human health and social work activities, Other Service activities and	17.2	12.5	25.7	11.5	16.8	6.7	9.5	100.0
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	17.7	9.8	44.7	8.3	11.5	3.4	4.7	100.0
Aggregate		15.6	13.2	37.7	8.7	14.0	4.0	6.9	

P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.15 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by NSIC Division at Province Level, 2077/78[P]

(at current prices)

(In million Rs.)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Provinces							Total GVA
		1	2	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	35.2	38.3	11.8	28.2	31.9	33.0	35.5	25.8
B	Mining and quarrying	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.6
C	Manufacturing	7.0	5.4	5.0	3.3	5.8	1.1	4.0	5.1
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1.5	0.5	1.1	4.0	0.6	0.3	0.8	1.2
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	0.6	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.5
F	Construction	6.6	4.2	3.9	8.8	7.0	8.0	7.8	5.7
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	10.3	14.3	24.0	9.1	11.2	6.6	9.0	15.7
H	Transportation and storage	4.4	5.2	7.0	4.4	5.7	2.1	2.7	5.4
I	Accommodation and food service activities	1.5	0.6	1.7	3.1	1.3	2.2	1.2	1.6
J	Information and communication	2.3	2.7	1.8	2.7	2.4	1.5	1.8	2.2
K	Financial and insurance activities	3.9	3.4	11.9	5.9	4.9	1.5	2.4	6.9
L	Real estate activities	7.5	3.0	17.3	5.7	4.9	1.9	2.8	9.4

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.15 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by NSIC Division at Province Level, 2077/78[P]

(at current prices)

(In million Rs.)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Provinces							Total GVA
		1	2	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.6	0.4	1.9	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.5	1.1
N	Administrative and support service activities	0.3	0.4	1.5	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.8
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	7.3	8.2	3.8	10.6	9.2	21.0	14.0	7.7
P	Education	8.0	9.9	4.6	8.8	10.1	15.5	13.5	8.0
Q	Human health and social work activities, Other Service activities and	1.9	1.6	1.2	2.3	2.1	2.9	2.4	1.7
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.6
	Aggregate	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Growth rate of GDP at Provincial Level								
Aggregate growth at basic price		3.5	3.5	4.6	3.6	3.8	3.8	3.6	4.0
Aggregate growth at purchasers price		3.6	3.5	4.7	3.6	3.9	3.6	3.4	4.0

P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

CHAPTER-16

INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

16.1 Area, GDP and Value of External Trade of SAARC Nations in 2019

Particulars	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	India	Maldives	Nepal	Pakistan	Sri Lanka
Area (Sq.kms.)	647500	143998	38394	3287590	298	147181	796095	65610
G.D.P. PPP (Million US$)	81769.7	807199.7	na	9590503.6	na	101801.2	1057890.0	296959.5
Gross National Income PPP($Millions)	2661	4848	na	7143	na	3427	5010	13620
Growth Rate of Real GDP	4.0	8.2	na	4.2	na	7.0	1.0	2.3
Exports (Million US$ %share of GDP)	12.7	15.3	30.8	18.4	na	8.7	10.1	23.1
Imports (Million US$ %share of GDP)	46.0	21.4	55.9	21.1	na	46.3	20.3	29.2

N.A. : Not Available

Source: ADB, Key Indicators For Asia and Pacific, 2020

16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

16.2 Population, its Growth and Vital Rates of SAARC Nations in 2019

Particulars	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	India	Maldives	Nepal	Pakistan	Sri Lanka
1. Population (Millions)	30.73	166.50	0.74	1342.59	0.53	29.70	211.17	21.80
2. Annual Growth Rate (population)	2.2	1.3	1.0	1.1	4.3	1.4	1.9	0.6
3. Human Dev. Index	170	135	134	129	104	147	152	71
4. Population Density	47.5	1156.3	19.3	408.4	1791.7	201.8	265.3	332.3
5. Literacy Rate (adult)	31.7	72.8 (2016)	57.0 (2012)	69.3	98.6 (2014)	59.6	57.0 (2014)	91.2 (2010)
6. Life expectancy at Birth								
Both Sex	64.49	72.32	71.46	69.42	78.63	70.48	67.11	76.81
Male	66.03	74.29	71.82	70.69	80.50	71.90	68.11	80.12
Female	63.05	70.64	71.12	68.24	77.23	68.99	66.19	73.42

Source: ADB, Key Indicators For Asia and Pacific, 2020
Statistical Year Book For Asia and Pacific, 2020

CHAPTER-17

MISCELLANEOUS

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.1 Quantity of Production and Revenue Obtained from Various Minerals by Type 2017/18 to 2019/20

Minerals		2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
	Unit	Industrial	Gems	Royalties Rs.	Industrial	Gems	Royalties Rs.	Industrial	Gems	Royalties Rs.
Limestone	M.Ton	6621615		397904456	9986331		599179889	8588180		515290783
Talc	M.Ton	8557		924737	7813		781330	2719		271888
Coal	M.Ton	11522		2027794	61179		1223571	69418		1388365
Tourmaline	M.Ton/K.G				20		30297			0
Quartz	M.Ton/K.G	0	125	12507	70		7033	25	0	2507
Kyanite	M.Ton/K.G	0	25	44241	66		16500	44		11072
Marble	m2	886		221500	77728		2720472	48240		1688385
Redclay	m3	17710		619866	11671		291778	13768		344200
Iron	M.Ton	396		15850	267		10670			0
Zinc	M.Ton						0			0
Lead	M.Ton						0			0
Quartzite	m2	14000		286500	25747		514940	53886		1077725
Calcite	0	35		2520	35		2100	40		2400
Magnesite	M.Ton						0			0
Dolomite	Ton	3140		157000	11481		574050	14385		719237
Total		**6677862**		**402216970**	**10182408**		**605352630**	**8790705**		**520796562**

Source: Department of Mines and Geology

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.2 Total Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts (Supreme, Court of Appeals and District Courts) by Type of Cases 2016/17 to 2019/20

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Land	41275	41739	57564	61652
Transactions	16379	19037	22879	16648
Family Cases	52791	57519	60430	52803
Forgery and cheating	1889	1963	15770	13055
Looting	1438	1486	1349	1771
Battery and Assault	1609	1652	1136	704
Election	384	448	0	0
Murder	8742	10868	9513	9659
Theft	7348	4832	6388	5989
Sexual offences	4783	6161	8799	9424
Corruption	902	781	955	980
Drugs	5837	7325	7884	7834
Foreign Employment	0	482	663	671
Miscellaneous	44501	43806	43446	33292
Total	**187878**	**198099**	**236776**	**214482**

Source: Annual Reports of the Supreme Court.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners Registered by Category 2016/17 to 2019/20

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Senior Advocate	448	448	448	448
Advocate	16441	17009	18382	18964
Pleader	9970	9970	9970	9970
Agent	1093	1093	1093	1093
Total	**27952**	**28520**	**29893**	**30475**

Source: Nepal Bar Council

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types

2016/17 to 2019/20

Description	2016/17	2017/18*	2018/19	2019/20
1. Dacoity with murder	1	2		
2. Murder	616	628	659	555
3. Poison Case	0	0	2	
4. Attempt to murder	646	728	927	869
5. Abortion	26	18	27	31
6. Suicide by				
a. Poision	1215	1363	1320	1136
b. Burning	24	15	24	9
c. Hanging	3761	3868	4312	5014
d. Weapon & instruments	15	9	15	21
e. Jumping	71	50	48	33
f. Electric current	4	1	4	1
g. Drowning	34	11	30	27
7. Cow Slaughter	31	62	31	41

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types

2016/17 to 2019/20

Description	2016/17	2017/18*	2018/19	2019/20
8. Forgery & Fraud	368	542		668
9. Rape (sexual offences)	1137	1480	2230	2144
10. Street robbery (Rahajani)				
11. Theft				
12. Robbery	45	27	218	175
13. Street robbery (Rahajani)	26	12	3	0
14. Theft	1143	1320	2637	2258
15. Lifting arehaeological object	4	2	4	
16. Stealing animals	8	14	11	18
17. Intoxication drugs	2467	3088	3703	2885
18. Counterfeiting coins	12	21	23	41
19. Arson	53	104	51	59
20. Possession of illegal weapons & Explosives				

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types

2016/17 to 2019/20

Description	2016/17	2017/18*	2018/19	2019/20
21. Absconding from prison				
22. Political crime				
23. Crime relating to Association & organisation	14	17	12	26
24. Gambling	206	359	391	477
25. Absconding from police custody				
26. Some public offence	10102	14283	10849	11181
27. Crime relating to citizenship Certificate	72	68	91	80
28. Dealing in persons (Jyu Masne Bechne)	227	308	247	164
29. Polygamy	465	602	1001	434
30. Child Marriage	29	62	86	64
31. Traffic Accidents				

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types

2016/17 to 2019/20

Description	2016/17	2017/18*	2018/19	2019/20
a. Persons Wounded				
b. Animals Wounded				
c. Persons Killed				
d. Animals killed				
32. Accidental Killings	2044	2167	2284	1747
33. Miscellaneous	6374	7830	11138	11740

*upto 2017 May/June

Source: Police Headquarter.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

Table 17.5 Annual Registration of Vehicles in 2017/18

Provinces andTransport Management offices	Bus	Mini Bus/ Mini Truck	Crane/ Dozer	Car/ Jeep/ Van	Pickup	Micro	Tempo	Motorcy-cle	Tractor	e -riksa	Others	Total
Province 1	**548**	**91**	**921**	**1401**	**913**	**14**	**5541**	**28196**	**1848**	**1790**	**27**	**41290**
Mechi	209	30	249	657	470	7	1516	5397	624	224	8	9391
Koshi	339	61	672	744	443	7	4025	22799	1224	1566	19	31899
Province 2	**499**	**556**	**4048**	**4603**	**2344**	**255**	**2784**	**97828**	**5733**	**10076**	**59**	**128785**
Sagarmatha	20	15	74	146	205	7	352	10471	890	1590	21	13791
Janakpur	23	14	228	137	94	-	712	16589	646	3936	7	22386
Narayani	456	527	3746	4320	2045	248	1720	70768	4197	4550	31	92608
Bagmati	**833**	**934**	**4104**	**14452**	**3177**	**1457**	**-**	**104444**	**-**	**-**	**156**	**129557**
Bagmati Small/ Bigf	833	934	4104	14452	3177	1457	0	0	0	0	156	25113
Bagmati Motorcyde	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104444	-	-	-	104444
Gandaki	**330**	**206**	**545**	**1842**	**800**	**46**	**0**	**17908**	**502**	**0**	**24**	**22203**
Gandaki	328	206	544	1657	705	44	0	16586	467	0	23	20560
Dhaulagiri	2	0	1	185	95	2	0	1322	35	0	1	1643
Lumbini	**674**	**124**	**2120**	**1742**	**2961**	**147**	**7315**	**81367**	**3503**	**84**	**43**	**100080**
Lumbini	369	68	1546	964	2558	143	1697	67568	2400	0	37	77350
Rapti	30	56	202	61	-	4	229	3331	319	84	6	4322
Bheri	275	-	372	717	403	-	5389	10468	784	-	-	18408
Karnali	**87**	**62**	**416**	**288**	**147**	**15**	**569**	**11620**	**1809**	**374**	**38**	**15425**
Karnali	1	-	-	10	-	-	-	260	1	1	1	274
Sudurpaschim	**1**	**-**	**-**	**10**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**260**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**274**
Seti	55	41	341	105	147	15	569	9107	1672	374	19	12445
Mahakali	32	21	75	183	-	-	-	2513	137	-	19	2980
Grand Total	**2972**	**1973**	**12154**	**24338**	**10342**	**1934**	**16209**	**341623**	**13396**	**12325**	**348**	**437614**

Source: Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.6 Annual Registered Vehicles by Type

2017/18 to 2020/21

TYPE OF VEHICLES	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21*
Bus	2972	3722	2282	246
Mini Bus	1973	2409	998	234
Crane/ Dozer	12154	13425	4112	841
Car/Jeep/Van	24338	23019	11211	924
Pickup	10342	9759	4347	1796
Micro	1934	2330	393	99
Tempo	16209	11025	5764	5917
Motorcycle	341623	282997	209671	137233
Tractor	13396	12220	5160	3294
Others	**12673**	**9332**	**1284**	**181**

* Upto Mid March 2021

Source: Economic Survey 2077/78 ; Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.7 Annual Registered Vehicles by Province 2014/15 to 2017/18

Province	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Province 1	**40456**	**56901**	**65372**	**41290**
Mechi	6556	10061	13001	9391
Koshi	33900	46840	52371	31899
Province 2	**72836**	**92458**	**129727**	**128785**
Sagarmatha	3539	12233	13016	13791
Janakpur	4136	8893	17564	22386
Narayani	65161	71332	99147	92608
Bagmati	**72633**	**94721**	**119956**	**129557**
Bagmati	72633	94721	119956	129557
Gandaki	**14443**	**14689**	**21275**	**22203**
Gandaki	13511	13757	20121	20560
Dhaulagiri	932	932	1154	1643
Lumbini	**36343**	**75043**	**95660**	**100080**
Lumbini	28546	61843	80520	77350
Rapti	2778	7711	5970	4322
Bheri	5019	5489	9170	18408
Karnali	**NA**	**111**	**426**	**274**
Karnali	NA	111	426	274
Sudurpaschim	**2872**	**9842**	**11843**	**15425**
Seti	851	7889	11764	12445
Mahakali	2021	1953	79	2980
Total	**239583**	**343654**	**443833**	**437340**

Source: Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.8 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2017/18 to 2020/21

S.N.	Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21*
1	Number of Co-operative Societies	34512	34737	34837	29886
2	Number of district Co-operative Unions				
3	Number of members (in '000)	6451	6512	6515	7307
4	Total share capital (in Rs. 000)	7609	7634	7724	9410
5	Loan disbursement to members (in Rs. '000)	27371	33271	34171	42626
6	Loan received from ADB/N (in Rs. 000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
7	Loan payment to ADB/N (in Rs. 000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	Marketing of Agri. Produce (in Rs. 000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
9	Marketing of Consumer goods (in Rs. '000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
10	Number of National Co-operative unions				
11	Number of Central Co-operative unions				
12	Marketing of Agricultural inputs (in Rs.000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
13	Loan Recollection from member (in Rs.'000)	31123	34558	35058	47796

N.A.= Not Available. (*Mid March 2021)

Source: Economic Survey 2077/78 ; Department of Cooperatives.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.9 Some Indicators of Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18

Table 17.9 a1) : Key labour market indicators by sex and province (number in thousand)

Province	Sex	Working-age population 15+	Employed	Unem ployed	Not in the labour force	labour force
Province 1	Male	1598	766	77	756	842
	Female	1957	442	60	1456	502
	Total	3555	1208	137	2212	1344
Province 2	Male	1785	857	155	773	1012
	Female	2188	404	162	1622	566
	Total	3973	1261	317	2395	1578
Bagmati	Male	2359	1310	97	951	1408
	Female	2506	819	63	1624	882
	Total	4865	2129	160	2575	2290
Gandaki	Male	770	340	35	395	376
	Female	1098	266	24	807	291
	Total	1868	606	59	1202	667
Lumbini	Male	1481	695	84	701	780
	Female	1956	443	60	1453	503
	Total	3437	1138	144	2154	1283
Karnali	Male	486	184	24	278	208
	Female	676	105	7	565	111
	Total	1162	289	31	843	319
Sudur Pashchim	Male	728	294	38	396	332
	Female	1155	161	21	974	181
	Total	1883	455	59	1370	513
All Nepal Total	Male	9207	4446	510	4250	4958
	Female	11536	2640	397	8501	3036
	Total	20744	7086	908	12750	7994

Table 17.9 a2) : Key labour market indicators by sex and province (Percent)				
Province	**Sex**	**Unemployment Rate (UR)**	**Employment to Population Ratio (EPR)**	**Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR)**
Province 1	Male	9	48	53
	Female	12	23	26
	Total	10	34	38
Province 2	Male	15	48	57
	Female	29	19	26
	Total	20	32	40
Bagmati	Male	7	56	60
	Female	7	33	35
	Total	7	44	47
Gandaki	Male	9	44	49
	Female	8	24	27
	Total	9	33	36
Lumbini	Male	11	47	53
	Female	12	23	26
	Total	11	33	37
Karnali	Male	12	38	43
	Female	6	16	16
	Total	10	25	28
Sudur Pashchim	Male	12	40	46
	Female	12	14	16
	Total	12	24	27
All Nepal Total	Male	10	48	54
	Female	13	23	26
	Total	11	34	39

Table 17.9 a3) : Key labour market indicators by sex and location (Percent)

Key Labour Market Indicators	Sex	Rural	Urban	Nepal
Employment to Population Ratio	Male	43	51	48
	Female	19	25	23
	Total	**29**	**37**	**34**
Labour Force Participation Rate	Male	48	57	54
	Female	21	29	26
	Total	**33**	**42**	**39**
Unemployment Rate	Male	11	10	10
	Female	11	14	13
	Total	**11**	**12**	**11**

Table 17.9 b) : Labour market status by educaton level (number in thousand)

Educaton level	Type	Employed	Unem ployed	Labour Force	Out of labour	Working age popu-laton
Illiterate	Number	1637	172	1809	5036	6845
	Percent	23	19	23	40	33
Childhood educaton	Number	14	1	15	14	29
Childhood educaton	Percent	0	0	0	0	0
Literate (Non-formal)	Number	312	16	328	589	917
Literate (Non-formal)	Percent	4	2	4	5	4
Less than Basic	Number	1720	186	1906	2473	4379
Less than Basic	Percent	24	21	24	19	21
Basic	Number	435	65	500	788	1289
Basic	Percent	6	7	6	6	6
Less than Secondary	Number	1500	264	1764	2600	4364
Less than Secondary	Percent	21	29	22	20	21
Secondary	Number	779	140	919	887	1806
Secondary	Percent	11	16	12	7	9
Tertary	Number	690	63	753	363	1116
Tertary	Percent	10	7	9	3	5
Total	**Number**	**7086**	**908**	**7994**	**12750**	**20744**
Total	**Percent**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Table 17.9 c): Employment by industry (number in thousand)

Industry	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	652	871	1523
Mining and quarrying	43	16	59
Manufacturing	719	353	1072
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditoning supply	27	7	34
Water supply	34	9	42
Constructon	867	111	978
Wholesale & retail trade, repair of motor vehicles & motorcycles	695	545	1240
Transportaton and storage	315	7	322
Accommodaton and food service activites	204	167	371
Informaton and communicaton	48	13	60
Financial and insurance activites	63	55	118
Real estate activites	14	3	17
Professional, scientific and technical activites	35	9	44
Administrative and support service activites	57	7	64
Public administraton and defence	105	29	133
Compulsory social security Educaton	304	254	558
Human health and social work activites	78	92	171
Arts, entertainment and recreaton	30	4	34
Other service activites	119	37	156
Private households	25	48	73
Actvites of extraterritorial organisatons and bodies	12	5	18
Total	**4446**	**2640**	**7086**

Table 17.9 d): Involvement in producton of goods for own final use by actvity and sex (15+ years) Number in thousand

Acivity	Involment	Male	Female	Total
Subsistence foodstuff producton/ processing	Involved	4342	7068	11410
	Not involved	4866	4469	9335
	Total	**9208**	**11537**	**20745**
Manufacturing household goods	Involved	109	206	315
	Not involved	9099	11331	20430
	Total	**9208**	**11537**	**20745**
Fetching water	Involved	825	1664	2489
	Not involved	8383	9873	18256
	Total	**9208**	**11537**	**20745**
Collectng firewood	Involved	1025	2424	3449
	Not involved	8183	9113	17296
	Total	**9208**	**11537**	**20745**
Constructon of or major repair to own dwelling	Involved	197	108	305
	Not involved	9010	11428	20438
	Total	**9207**	**11536**	**20743**
At least one the producton actvites	Involved	4733	7578	12311
	Not involved	4474	3959	8433
	Total	**9207**	**11537**	**20744**

Table 17.9 e) : Distributon of migrants (all ages) by sex and province in which they currently reside

Province	Migrants in thousand			Migrants as a percentage of total populaton		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Province 1	576	1278	1854	25	50	38
Province 2	240	1433	1673	9	45	28
Bagmati	1232	1680	2912	40	54	47
Gandaki	297	717	1014	27	51	40
Lumbini	454	1168	1622	21	44	34
Karnali	125	359	484	15	35	26
Sudurpashchim	240	712	952	20	44	34
Nepal	3164	7347	10511	23	47	36

Table 17.9 f): Distributon of migrants (all ages) by sex and current locaton

Origin of last migraton	Sex	Number in thousand			Number in percent	
		Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural
From urban Nepal	Male	163	20	183	6	4
	Female	208	64	272	4	3
	Total	**371**	**84**	**455**	**5**	**3**
From rural Nepal	Male	2386	378	2763	88	83
	Female	4456	1988	6443	88	88
	Total	**6842**	**2366**	**9206**	**88**	**87**
From another country	Male	157	60	217	6	13
	Female	416	216	632	8	10
	Total	**573**	**276**	**849**	**7**	**10**
Total	Male	2706	458	3163		
	Female	5080	2268	7347		
	Total	**7786**	**2726**	**10510**		

APPENDIX - I

Conversion Table 1

S.N.		To Convert	Into	126
1.	0	Inches	Centimetres	3
2.	3	Feet	Metres	0
3.	1	Miles	Kilometres	2
4.	0	Sq.Inches	Sq.Centimetres	6
5.	0	Sq.Feet	Sq.Decimetres	9
6.	1	Sq.Yards	Sq.Metres	1
7.	2	Acres	Hectres	0
8.	0	Sq.Miles	Sq.K.Metres	3
9.	0	Tolas	Grams	12
10.	0	Ounces	Grams	28
11.	1	Sers	Kilograms	1
12.	2	Pounds	Kilograms	0
13	0	Cubic Inches	Cubic Centimetres	16
14	35	Cubic Feet	Cubic Metres	0
15	0	Gallons	Litres	5

Note:

1. To convert 1 inch into centimetre multiply by 2.54 and to convert 1 centimetre into inch multiply by 0.3937.
2. To convert degree centigrade(D.C.) into degree fahrenheit(D.F.) multiply D.C. by 9/5 and add 32, similarly to convert D.F. into D.C., substract 32 and multiply by 5/9.

APPENDIX - II

Conversion Table 2 (land area)

1 Ropani	=	74x74 Sq.feet
	=	0.12571 Acre
	=	0.05087 Hectare
	=	4 Mato Muri
	=	16 Ana
	=	16x4 Paisa
	=	64 Paisa
1 Bigha	=	270x270 Sq.Feet
	=	1.6737 Acre
	=	0.6773 Hectare
	=	13.63125 Ropani
	=	20 Kattha
	=	20x20 Dhur
	=	400 Dhur

Government of Nepal
National Planning Commission
Central Bureau of Statistics
Ramshahpath, Thapathali
Kathmandu, Nepal